COMPRESSED AIR

COMPRESSED AIR

THEORY AND COMPUTATIONS

BY

ELMO G. HARRIS, C.E.
PROFESSOR OF CIVIL ENGINEERING, MISSOURI SCHOOL OF MINES,
IN CHARGE OF COMPRESSED AIR AND HYDRAULICS;
MEMBER OF AMERICAN SOCIETY OF
CIVIL ENGINEERS

SECOND EDITION
REVISED AND ENLARGED

McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY, INC.
239 WEST 39TH STREET. NEW YORK

LONDON: HILL PUBLISHING CO., LTD.
6 & 8 BOUVERIE ST., E. C.
1917

THE MAPLE PRESS YORK PA

PREFACE TO SECOND EDITION

After five years trying-out of the first edition the second has been prepared with the view to eliminate all errors and ambiguities and to add matter of value where possible without burdening the text with illustrations and descriptions of matter of only temporary value, such as machines and devices that are in use today but may be succeeded by better ones in a few years. It is the author's opinion that current practice, in the general form of machines and their details, can best be studied in trade circulars, of which there are many very creditable productions illustrating and describing a greater variety of machines than can possibly be shown in a text-book.

A new chapter has been added on centrifugal fans and turbine compressors. The author has found a need for a clear, concise presentation of the theory underlying such machines, and believes that a more general knowledge of the technicalities of the subject will lead to material betterment of the cheaper forms of fans that make up the greater portion of the total in use.

Appendix B, on design of Logarithmic charts, should be welcome to most students since such matter has not appeared in text-books in common use.

Compressed air has long held the field for rock drilling underground, though electricity has several times attempted to get into that business. At one time it seemed that compressed air would prove the best motive power for underground pumps, but in more recent years the improvements in centrifugal pumps seem to give electricity the advantage.

In general, it may be assumed that where rotation is desired electricity will have the advantage, while where rapid reciprocating motion is desired air will have the advantage. In the latter class are all kinds of pneumatic hammers, which have revolutionized several industries since they have been introduced.

It is not the intention to enumerate here the applications of compressed air. It is a very versatile, willing and good-natured servant. It offers a fascinating field for the inventor and its usefulness and already numerous applications will surely increase.

Rolla, Mo., E. G. Harris.
April, 1917.

PREFACE TO FIRST EDITION

This volume is designed to present the mathematical treatment of the problems in the production and application of compressed air.

It is the author's opinion that prerequisite to a successful study of compressed air is a thorough training in mathematics, including calculus, and the mathematical sciences, such as physics, mechanics, hydraulics and thermodynamics.

Therefore no attempt has been made to adapt this volume to the use of the self-made mechanic except in the insertion of more complete tables than usually accompany such work. Many phases of the subject are elusive and difficult to see clearly even by the thoroughly trained; and serious blunders are liable to occur when an installation is designed by one not well versed in the technicalities of the subject.

As one advocating the increased application of compressed air and the more efficient use where at present applied, the author has prepared this volume for college-bred men, believing that such only, and only the best of such, should be entrusted with the designing of compressed-air installations.

The author claims originality in the matter in, and the use of, Tables I, II, III, V, VI, VII and IX, in the chapter on friction in air pipes and in the chapter on the air-lift pump.

Special effort has been made to give examples of a practical nature illustrating some important points in the use of air or bringing out some principles or facts not usually appreciated.

Acknowledgment is herewith made to Mr. E. P. Seaver for tables of Common Logarithms of Numbers taken from his Handbook.

CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	v
Symbols	xi
Formulas	xiii
Introduction	xv

CHAPTER I.

Art. 1.	Formulas for Work.—Temperature Constant	1
Art. 2.	Formula for Work.—Temperature Varying	3
Art. 3.	Formula for Work.—Incomplete Expansion	7
Art. 3a.	Work as Shown by Indicator Diagrams	8
Art. 4.	Effect of Clearance.—In Compression	9
Art. 5.	Effect of Clearance and Compression in Expansion Engines	14
Art. 6.	Effect of Heating Air as it Enters Cylinders	17
Art. 7.	Change of Temperature in Compression or Expansion	18
Art. 8.	Density at Given Temperature and Pressure	19
Art. 8a.	Weight of Moist Air	19
Art. 9.	Cooling Water Required	20
Art. 10.	Reheating and Cooling	21
Art. 11.	Compounding	23
Art. 12.	Proportions for Compounding	25
Art. 13.	Work in Compound Compression	27
Art. 14.	Work under Variable Intake Pressure	27
Art. 15.	Exhaust Pumps	29
Art. 16.	Efficiency when Air is Used without Expansion	30
Art. 17.	Variation of Free Air Pressure with Altitude	31

CHAPTER II. Measurement of Air.

Art. 18.	General Discussion	33
Art. 19.	Apparatus for Measuring Air	34
Art. 20.	Measurement by Standard Orifice	35
Art. 21.	Formula—Standard Orifice under Standard Conditions	35
Art. 22.	Apparatus for Measuring Air at Atmospheric Pressure	37
Art. 23.	Coefficients for Large Orifices	38
Art. 24.	Apparatus for Measuring Air under Pressure with Standard Orifice	41
Art. 25.	Coefficients and Orifice Diameters for Measurements at High Pressure	43
Art. 26.	Discharge of Air through Orifices—Considerable Drop in Pressure	45
Art. 27.	Air Measurement in Tanks	46

CHAPTER III. Friction in Air Pipes.

Art. 28.	General Discussion	49
Art. 29.	The Formula for Practice	49

PAGE
Art. 30. Theoretically Correct Friction Formula 57
Art. 31. Efficiency of Power Transmission by Compressed Air. 60

CHAPTER IV. OTHER AIR COMPRESSORS.
Art. 32. Hydraulic Air Compressors—Displacement Type . . 63
Art. 33. Hydraulic Air Compressors—Entanglement Type . . 64
Art. 34. Centrifugal or Turbo-air Compressors 66

CHAPTER V. SPECIAL APPLICATIONS OF COMPRESSED AIR.
Art. 35. Return-air System. 68
Art. 36. Return-air Pumping System 69
Art. 37. Simple Displacement Pump. 75

CHAPTER VI. THE AIR-LIFT PUMP.
Art. 38. General Discussion 76
Art. 39. Theory of the Air-lift Pump 76
Art. 40. Design of Air-lift Pumps. 78
Art. 41. The Air-lift as a Dredge Pump 83
Art. 42. Testing Wells with the Air-lift 84
Art. 43. Data on Operating Air-lifts 85

CHAPTER VII. RECEIVERS AND STORAGE OF COMPRESSED AIR.
Art. 44. Receivers for Suppressing Pulsations Only 87
Art. 45. Receivers—Some Storage Capacity Necessary. . . . 88
Art. 46. Hydrostatic—Compressed Air Reservoirs. 89

CHAPTER VIII. FANS.
Art. 47. Introductory 91
Art. 48. Purely Centrifugal Effects 93
Art. 49. Impulsive or Dynamic Effects 95
Art. 50. Discharging Against Back Pressure 96
Art. 51. Designing 98
Art. 52. Testing 100
Art. 53. Suggestions. 103

CHAPTER IX. CENTRIFUGAL OR TURBO-AIR COMPRESSORS.
Art. 54. Centrifugal Compression of an Elastic Fluid 105
Art. 55. Effect of Picking up the Fluid. 106
Art. 56. Working Formula 107
Art. 57. Suggestions. 110
Art. 58. Proportioning. 111

CHAPTER X. ROTARY BLOWERS.
Art. 59. General 113

CHAPTER XI. EXAMPLES AND EXERCISES.
Art. 60. Introductory 115

TABLES 127

APPENDIX A. Drill Capacity Tables 169

APPENDIX B. Design of Logarithmic Charts 172

APPENDIX C. Determination of Friction Factors 179

APPENDIX D. Oil Differential Gage. 187

INDEX 191

SYMBOLS

For ready reference most of the symbols used in the text are assembled and defined here.

p = intensity of pressure (absolute), usually in pounds per square foot. Compressed-air formulas are much simplified by using pressures and temperatures measured from the absolute zero. Hence where ordinary gage pressures are given, p = gage pressure + atmospheric pressure. In the majority of formulas p must be in pounds per square foot, while gage pressures are given in pounds per square inch. Then p = (gage pressure + atmospheric pressure in pounds per square inch) $\times$ 144.

v = volume—usually in cubic feet.

Where sub-a is used, thus p_a, v_a, the symbol refers to free air conditions.

$$r = \text{ratio of compression or expansion} = \frac{\text{higher pressure}}{\text{lower pressure}}.$$

The lower pressure is not necessarily that of the atmosphere.

t = absolute temperature = Temp. F. + 460.6.

n = an empirical exponent varying from 1 to 1.41.

$\log_e$ = hyperbolic logarithm = (common log.) $\times$ 2.306.

W = work—usually in foot-pounds.

Q = weight of air passed in unit time.

w = weight of a cubic unit of air.

Other symbols are explained where used.

INDEX TO FORMULAS

Number	Formula	Art.	Page
1.	$W = p_1v_1 \log_e r$; isothermal compression	1	2
2.	$W = 63.871 \log_{10} r$ for one pound at 60°	1	2
3.	$\frac{p_1v_1}{p_2v_2} = \frac{t_1}{t_2}$; physical law of gases	2	3
4.	$pv = 53.35\, t$ for one pound	2	3
5.	$p_1v_1^n = p_xv_x^n = p_2v_2^n$; observed law of gases	2	3
6.	$W = \frac{p_2v_2 - p_1v_1}{n-1} + p_2v_2 - p_av_a$	2	4
7.	$W = \frac{n}{n-1}(p_2v_2 - p_av_a)$	2	4
7a.	$W = \frac{n}{n-1}\, 53.35\, (t_2 - t_1)$ for one pound	2	4
8.	$W = \frac{n}{n-1}\, p_av_a \left(r^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1\right)$	2	5
8d.	$W = \left[\left(\frac{n}{n-1}\right) 53.35 \left(r^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1\right)\right] t = kt$, for one pound	2	6
9.	$W = \frac{p_2v_2 - p_1v_1}{n-1} + p_2v_2 - p_av_1$; incomplete expansion	3	8
10.	$m.e.p. = 2.3\, p_a \log_{10} r$	4*a*	12
10a.	$m.e.p. = \frac{n}{n-1}\, p_a \left(r^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1\right)$	4*a*	12
10b.	$m.e.p. = p_2 \left(\frac{kn - k^n}{n-1}\right) - p_a$	4*a*	12
11.	$E = 1 + c\left(1 - r^{\frac{1}{n}}\right)$; volumetric efficiency	4*b*	13
12.	$t_2 = t_1 \left(\frac{v_1}{v_2}\right)^{n-1} = - t_1 r^{\frac{n-1}{n}}$	7	18
13.	$w = \frac{p}{53.35\, t}$; dry air	8	19
13c.	$w = \frac{1.3253}{t}(m - 0.38\, Hq)$; moist air	8*a*	20
14.	$d_2 = \frac{d_1}{r_1^{1/2}}$ and $d_3 = \frac{d_1}{r_1}$; compounding	12	26
15.	$W = \frac{n}{n-1}(p_av_a)\left(r_1^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1\right) \times 2$; compound two-stage	13	27
16.	$W = \frac{n}{n-1}\, p_av_a \left(r_1^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1\right) \times 3$; compound three-stage	13	27

Number	Formula	Art.	Page
17.	$m = \frac{\log p_0 - \log p_m}{\log (V + v) - \log V}$; exhaust pump..............	15	30
18.	$E = \frac{r - 1}{r \log_e r}$; efficiency without expansion...............	16	31
19.	$p_a = .4912[m - 0.0001(F - 32)]$; pressure by barometer.	17	32
20.	$\log_{10} p_a = 1.4687 - \frac{h}{122.4(T + 460)}$; pressure at elevation	17	32
21.	$Q = c\ 0.1639\ d^2 \sqrt{\frac{i}{t} rp_a}$; orifice measure...............	21	36
21a.	$w_a = 1.321 \frac{h}{t}$; weight by mercury column..............	21	37
22.	$d_1 = \frac{d}{r^{1/4}}$; orifice under pressure.........................	25	44
26.	$f = c \frac{l}{d^5} \frac{v_a^2}{r}$; friction in pipes.........................	29	50
27.	$d = \left(\frac{clv_a^2}{fr}\right)^{1/5}$; friction in pipes.........................	29	51
28.	$f = \frac{0.1025\ lv_a^2}{rd^{5.31}}$; friction in pipes.........................	29	51
30.	$\log_{10} p_2 = \log_{10} p_1 - c_2 \frac{l}{d^5} \frac{v_a^2}{r^2 p_a}$; friction in pipes..........	30	58
32.	$E = \frac{\log r_2}{\log r_1}$; efficiency of transmission....................	31	60
33.	$E = \frac{\log r}{r - 1}$; efficiency-hydraulic air compression.........	32	63
34.	$\frac{v_a}{Q} = \frac{w(h + h_1)}{E\ p_a \log_e r}$; air lift pump.........................	40	80
36.	$\frac{v_a}{Q} = \frac{h_1 + h}{35 \log_{10} r}$; air lift pump.........................	40	80
37.	$H = \frac{u^2 + uV \cos \beta}{g}$; fans—centrifugal pumps...........	49	96
37a.	$\log_e R_1 = \frac{w_a}{p_a}\left(\frac{u^2 + uV \cos \beta}{g}\right)$; turbo-air compression	55	107
38.	$R_n = R_1^n$ and $\log R_n = n \log R_1$; turbo-air compression ..	55	107
39.	$\log_{10} R_1 = \left(\frac{1}{2.3 \times 53.35 \times t \times g}\right) u^2 = ku^2$; turbo-air compression..............................	56	108

INTRODUCTION

Compressed Air is a manufactured product of considerably greater value than the things used and consumed in its manufacture. The things used in its production are power, machinery, and superintendence—chiefly power. Since the compressed air is then more costly than the power applied in its production it is but reasonable that we should give as much attention to its efficient use, or more, than we would to the use of steam, water power or electric energy. Yet in much of the practice in using compressed air this anticipation does not seem to be realized. This may be due to the fact that the exceeding convenience and safety of compressed air, and its labor-saving qualities in many applications, make efficiency as measured by foot-pounds, a secondary consideration; and from this a habit of wastefulness is formed. A further explanation may be found in its harmlessness and general good nature. A leaky air pipe, or excessive use at a motor, does not scald, suffocate, nor becloud the view as with steam; nor shock, burn nor start a fire as with electricity, nor flood and foul the premises as with water. Hence the user is apt to tolerate wastes of compressed air that should be checked to save the coal pile.

In some lines of industry compressed air is supreme, in others electricity, and still in others steam, and water, each being specially adapted to do certain things better than any other, but in some lines the winner has not been decided, or even though decided in so far as present methods apply there may, any day, arise fresh competition by the invention of new devices or processes.

COMPRESSED AIR

CHAPTER I

FORMULAS FOR WORK

Art. 1. Temperature Constant or Isothermal Conditions.— From the laws of physics (Boyle's Law) we know that while the temperature remains unchanged the product pv remains constant for a fixed amount (weight) of air. Hence to determine the work done on, or by, air confined in a cylinder, when conditions are changed from p_1v_1 to p_2v_2 we can write

$$p_1v_1 = p_xv_x = p_2v_2,$$

sub x indicating variable intermediate conditions.

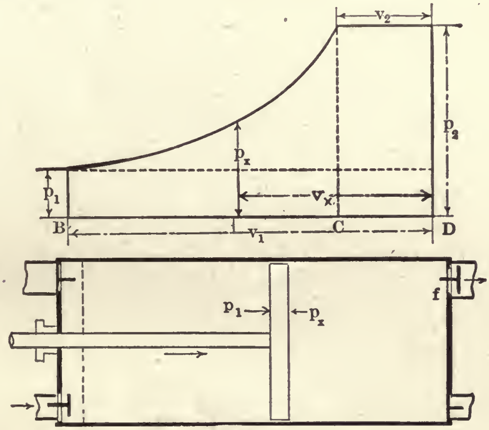


FIG. 1.

Whence $p_x = \dfrac{p_1v_1}{v_x}$ and $dW = p_xAdl = p_xdv_x$ since $Adl = dv$; A being the area of cylinder, therefore $dW = p_1v_1\dfrac{dv_x}{v_x}$, and work of compression or expansion between points B and C (Fig. 1) is the integral of this, or

$$W = p_1v_1 \int_{v_2}^{v_1} \frac{dv_x}{v_x} = p_1v_1 (\log_e v_1 - \log_e v_2)$$

$$= p_1v_1 \log_e \frac{v_1}{v_2} = p_1v_1 \log_e \frac{p_2}{p_1} = p_1v_1 \log_e r = p_2v_2 \log_e r.$$

Note that this analysis is only for the work against the *front* of the piston while passing from B to C. To get the work done during the entire stroke of piston from B to D we must note that throughout the stroke (in case of ordinary compression) air is entering behind the piston and following it up with pressure p_1. Note also that after the piston reaches C (at which time valve f opens) the pressure in front is constant and $= p_2$ for the remainder of the stroke. Hence the complete expression for work done by, or against, the piston is

$$p_1v_1 \log_e r - p_1v_1 + p_2v_2;$$

but since $p_1v_1 = p_2v_2$, the whole work done is

$$W = p_1v_1 \log_e r \text{ or } p_2v_2 \log_e r \tag{1}$$

Note that the operation may be reversed and the work be done by the air against the piston, as in a compressed-air engine, without in any way affecting the formula.

Forestalling Art. 2, Eq. (4), we may substitute for pv in Eq. (1) its equivalent, $53.35t$, for 1 lb. of air and get for 1 lb. of dry air

$$W = 53.35t \times \log_e r \tag{1a}$$

This may be adopted for common logs by multiplying by 2.3026. It then becomes

$$W = (122.83 \log_{10} r)\, t \tag{1b}$$

$$\log 122.83 = 2.08930.$$

Note that in solving by logs the log of log r must be taken. Values of the parenthesis in Eq. (1b) are given in Table I, column 11.

For the special temperature of 60°F. (1b) becomes for 1 lb. of air

$$W = 63{,}871 \log_{10} r \tag{2}$$

$$\log 63{,}871 = 4.80536.$$

Note that for moist air the coefficient in (1a) is greater, being 53.87 for saturated air at 70°F. and under atmospheric pressure

= 14.7. For average conditions 53.5 would probably be about right.

Example 1*a*.—What will be the work in foot-pounds per stroke done by an air compressor displacing 2 cu. ft. per stroke, compressing from p_a = 14 lb. per square inch to a gage pressure = 70 lb.; compression isothermal, T = 60°F.?

Solution (*a*).—Inserting the specified numerals in Eq. (1) it becomes

$$W = 144 \times 14 \times 2 \times \log_e \frac{70 + 14}{14} = 4{,}032 \times 1.79 = 7{,}217.$$

Solution (*b*).—By Tables I and II.

By Table II the weight of a cubic foot of air at 14 lb. and 60° is 0.07277, and 0.07277 × 2 = 0.14554. The absolute t is 460 + 60 = 520, and r = 6.0.

Then in Table I, column 11, opposite r = 6 we find 95.271, whence

$$W = 95.271 \times 520 \times 0.14554 = 7{,}208.$$

The difference in the two results is due to dropping off the fraction in temperature.

Art. 2. Temperature Varying.—The conditions are said to be *adiabatic* when, during compression or expansion, no heat is allowed to enter in, or escape from, the air although the temperature in the body of confined air changes radically during the process.

Physicists have proved that under adiabatic conditions the following relations hold:

$$\frac{p_1v_1}{p_2v_2} = \frac{t_1}{t_2} \tag{3}$$

and since for 1 lb. of air at 32°F. pv = 26,214 and t = 492, we get for 1 lb. of dry air at any pressure, volume and temperature,

$$pv = 53.35t \tag{4}$$

While formulas (3) and (4) are very important, they do not apply to the actual conditions under which compressed air is worked, for in practice we get neither isothermal nor adiabatic conditions but something intermediate. Furthermore, moisture in the air will effect this coefficient.

For such conditions physicists have discovered that the following holds nearly true:

$$p_1v_1^n = p_xv_x^n = p_2v_2^n \tag{5}$$

sub x indicating any intermediate stage and the exponent n varying between 1 and 1.41 according to the effectiveness of the cooling in case of compression or the heating in case of expansion. From this basic formula (5) the formulas for work must be derived.

As in Art. 1, $dW = p_x dv_x = p_1 v_1^n \dfrac{dv_x}{v_x^n} = p_1 v_1^n (v_x^{-n})\, dv_x.$

Therefore

$$W' = p_1 v_1^n \int_{v_2}^{v_1} v_x^{-n} dv_x = p_1 v_1^n \left(\frac{v_1^{1-n} - v_2^{1-n}}{1-n}\right) = p_1 v_1^n \left(\frac{v_2^{1-n} - v_1^{1-n}}{n-1}\right).$$

Now since $p_1 v_1^n \times v_2^{1-n} = p_2 v_2^n \times v_2^{1-n} = p_2 v_2$ and $p_1 v_1^n v_1^{1-n} = p_1 v_1$ the expression becomes

$$W' = \frac{p_2 v_2 - p_1 v_1}{n-1}$$

which represents the work done in compression or expansion between B and C (Fig. 1). To this must be added the work of expulsion, $p_2 v_2$ and from it must be subtracted the work done by air against the back side of the piston. In case of compression from free air this subtraction will be $p_a v_a$. Hence, the net work done in one stroke of volume v_a is

$$W = \frac{p_2 v_2 - p_a v_a}{n-1} + p_2 v_2 - p_a v_a \tag{6}$$

This reduces to

$$W = \frac{n}{n-1}(p_2 v_2 - p_a v_a) \tag{7}$$

By substituting from Eq. (4), Eq. (7) may be written, for work in compressing 1 lb. of air,

$$W_1 = \frac{n}{n-1} 53.35\ (t_2 - t_a) \tag{7a}$$

When $n = 1.41$, $W_1 = 183\ (t_2 - t_a)$ (7b)

When $n = 1.25$, $W_1 = 266\ (t_2 - t_a)$ (7c)

Equation (7) applies also to any cases of complete expansion, that is, when the air is expanded until the pressure within the cylinder equals that against which exhaust must escape.

Equation (7) is in convenient form for numerical computations and may be used when the data are in pressures and volumes, but it is common to express the compression, or expansion, in terms of r. For such cases a more convenient form of equation is gotten as follows:

From Eq. (5) by factoring out one v, $p_2v_2 = \dfrac{p_av_av_a^{n-1}}{v_2^{n-1}}$.

Also $$r = \frac{p_2}{p_a} = \frac{v_a^n}{v_2^n}, \text{ therefore } \frac{v_a}{v_2} = r^{\frac{1}{n}}$$

and $$\frac{v_a^{n-1}}{v_2^{n-1}} = r^{\frac{n-1}{n}}, \text{ therefore } p_2v_2 = p_av_a\, r^{\frac{n-1}{n}}$$

and Eq. (7) becomes

$$W = \frac{n}{n-1}\, p_av_a \left(r^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1\right) \tag{8}$$

In cases the higher pressure, p_2, and the less volume, v_2, are known, as may sometimes be the case in complete expansion engines, we would get by a similar process

$$W = \frac{n}{n-1}\, p_2v_2 \left[1 - \left(\frac{1}{r}\right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}}\right] \tag{8a}$$

Study of the derivation of Eqs. (7) and (8) shows that they are equally applicable to cases of *complete expansion*, that is, when the air within the cylinder is expanded until its pressure is equal to that of the air outside into which the exhaust takes place. In ordinary cases of expansion engines apply Eq. (9).

In perfectly adiabatic conditions $n = 1.41$, but in practice the compressor cylinders are water-jacketed and thereby part of the heat of compression is conducted away, so that n is less than 1.41. For such cases Church assumes $n = 1.33$ and Unwin assumes $n = 1.25$. Undoubtedly the value varies with size and proportions of cylinders, details of water-jacketing, temperature of cooling water and speed of compressors. Hence precision in the value of n is not practicable.

For 1 lb. of air at initial temperature of 60°F. Eq. (8) gives, in foot-pounds,

When $n = 1.41$, $W = 95{,}193\ (r^{0.29} - 1)$ (8*b*)

When $n = 1.25$, $W = 138{,}405\ (r^{0.2} - 1)$ (8*c*)

Common log of 95,193 = 4.978606.

Common log of 138,405 = 5.141141.

Values of $r^{0.2}$ and $r^{0.29}$ are given in Table I, columns 5 and 6 respectively.

The above special values will be found convenient for approximate computations. For compound compression see Art. 14.

If in Eq. (8) we substitute for pv its value, $53.35t$, for 1 lb., we get for work on 1 lb.

$$W = \left[\left(\frac{n}{n-1}\right)53.35\left(r^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1\right)\right] \times t = Kt \qquad (8d)$$

where $$K = \frac{n}{n-1} \times 53.35 \left(r^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1\right).$$

Note that Eq. (8*d*) applies without change to cases of *complete* expansion provided that the temperature, t_1, of the exhaust be used and that r be determined to correspond, see Eqs. (12) and (12*a*).

Table I gives values of K for $n = 1.25$ and $n = 1.41$ and for values of r up to 10, varying by one-tenth. The theoretic work

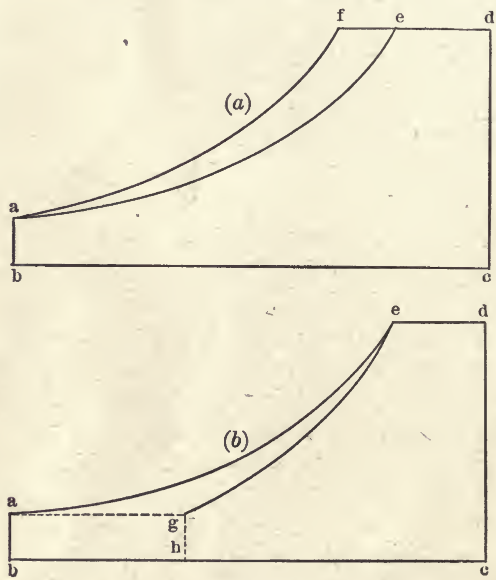


FIG. 2.

in any case is $K \times Q \times t$, where Q is the number of pounds passed and t is the absolute initial temperature. Further explanation accompanies the table.

The difference between isothermal and adiabatic compression (and expansion) can be very clearly shown graphically as in Fig. 2. In this illustration the terminal points are correctly placed for a ratio of 5 for both the compression and expansion curve.

Note that in the compression diagram (*a*), the area between the two curves *aef* represents the work lost in compression due to heating, and the area between the two curves *aeghb* in (*b*) represents the work lost by cooling during expansion. The isothermal curve, ae, will be the same in the two cases.

Such illustrations can be readily adapted to show the effect of reheating before expansion, coöling before compression, heating during expansion, etc. For platting curves, see Art. 4*a*.

Example 2*a*.—What horsepower will be required to compress 1,000 cu. ft. of free air per minute from $p_a = 14.5$ to a gage pressure = 80, when $n = 1.25$ and initial temperature = 50°F.?

Solution.—From Table II, interpolating between 40° and 60° the weight of 1 cu. ft. is 0.07686 and the weight of 1,000 is 76.86–. The r from above data is 6.5. Then in Table I opposite $r = 6.5$ in column 9 we find 0.3658. Then

$$\text{Horsepower} = 0.3658 \times \frac{76.86}{100} \times 510 = 143.$$

The student should check this result by Eqs. (8) or (8*d*) and (10*b*) without the aid of the table.

Art. 3. Incomplete Expansion.—When compressed air is applied in an engine as a motive power its economical use requires that it

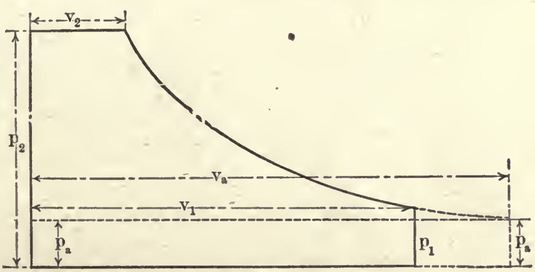


FIG. 3.

be used expansively in a manner similar to the use of steam. But it is never practicable to expand the air down to the free air pressure, for two reasons: first, the increase of volume in the cylinders would increase both cost and friction more than could be balanced by the increase in power; and second, unless some means of reheating be provided, a high ratio of expansion of compressed air will cause a freezing of the moisture in and about the ports.

The ideal indicator diagram for incomplete expansion is shown in Fig. 3. In such diagrams it is convenient and simplifies the demonstrations to let the horizontal length represent volumes. In any cylinder the volumes are proportional to the length.

Air at pressure p_2 is admitted through that part of the stroke represented by v_2—thence the air is expanded through the remainder of the stroke represented by v_1, the pressure dropping to p_1. At this point the exhaust port opens and the pressure drops to that of the free air. The dotted portion would be added to the diagram if the expansion should be carried down to free air pressure.

To write a formula for the work done by the air in such a case we will refer to Eq. (6) and its derivation. In the case of simple compression or complete expansion it is correctly written

$$W = \frac{p_2v_2 - p_av_a}{n - 1} + p_2v_2 - p_av_a,$$

which would give work in the case represented by Fig. 1 when there is a change of temperature, but in such a case as is represented by Fig. 3 the equation must be modified thus:

$$W = \frac{p_2v_2 - p_1v_1}{n - 1} + p_2v_2 - p_av_1 \tag{9}$$

the reason being apparent on inspection.

In numerical problems under Eq. (9) there will be known p_2v_2,n, and either p_1 or v_1. The unknown must be computed from the relations from Eq. (5):

$$p_1 = p_2\left(\frac{v_2}{v_1}\right)^n \text{ or } v_1 = v_2\left(\frac{p_2}{p_1}\right)^{\frac{1}{n}}.$$

Table I, columns 1, 2, 3 and 4, is designed to reduce the labor of this computation.

Example 3*a*.—A compressed-air motor takes air at a gage pressure = 100 lb. and works with a cut-off at ¼ stroke. What work (foot-pounds) will be gotten per cubic foot of compressed air, assuming free air pressure = 14.5 lb. and n = 1.41?

Solution.—Applying Eq. (9) and noting that all pressures are to be multiplied by 144 and that the pressure at end of stroke $= p_1 = 114.5\left(\frac{1/4}{1}\right)^{1.41} = 16.3$ and that $v_1 = 4v_2$, we get

$$W = 144\left(\frac{114.5 \times 1 - 16.3 \times 4}{0.41} + 114.5 \times 1 - 14.5 \times 4\right) = 25{,}444.$$

Art. 4. Work as Shown by Indicator Cards.—Volumes have been written on indicators and indicator cards but more than the following brief notes would be out of place here:

Let l_1 = length in inches out to out, horizontally, of indicator card,
l = length in feet of piston stroke,
s = spring number = pounds per inch,
a = area in square inches of indicator diagram,
A = area in square inches of piston.

Then work per stroke is

$$W = \frac{l}{l_1} aAs \tag{10}$$

When a planimeter is available, it is the quickest and most reliable means of determining the area, a, provided the operator know the planimeter constant. This can easily be found by running the planimeter several times round an accurately drawn figure of known area, as for instance a square of 2-in. sides, and averaging the readings. The repetition should be made without lifting the tracer from the paper. It is necessary only to read the vernier each time the tracer reaches a fixed point on the figure. Then subtract each reading from the next succeeding one. The several differences reveal whether or not the instrument, in the hands of the individual can be depended on to give reliable results. The sum of the differences divided by the number of

	Vernier	Difference	Error	Per cent.
Reading at start	794			
Pass zero		390	$\frac{1}{392}$	−0.25
After first round	184			
		394	$\frac{3}{392}$	−0.75
After second round	578			
		386	$\frac{5}{392}$	−1.28
After third round	964			
Pass zero		398	$\frac{7}{392}$	−1.80
After fourth round	362			
		391	$\frac{0}{392}$	0.00
After fifth round	753			

Total for five rounds, 1,959

$\frac{1,959}{5} = 392$ = average and $\frac{4.00}{3.92} = 1.03$ = planimeter constant.

repetitions gives the average and the average divided into the known area gives the planimeter constant.

Example.—The table, page 9, shows records and deductions for a planimeter tested on a rectangle of 4 sq. in.:

To get the full information shown by an indicator diagram taken from an air compressor, there should be placed on it the clearance line and the isothermal curve. For direct determination of clearance see Art. 4*b*.

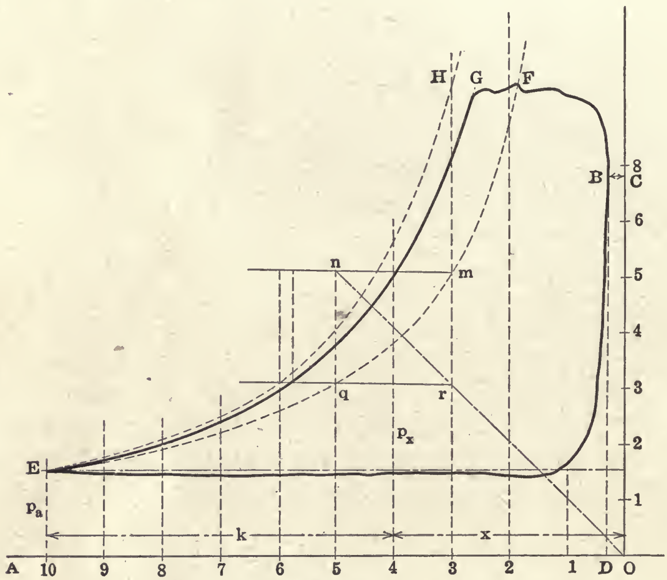


FIG. 4.

Referring to Fig. 4, the clearance line, *OC*, is placed at a distance, *DO*, such that $\frac{DO}{AD}$ = percentage of clearance. If clearance has been determined by measurements in the machine, the line *OC* is set out by measuring a distance *CB* as determined above. If clearance has not been measured in the machine, the position of the line *OC* or point *O* can be computed as follows:

Scale one of the pressure ordinates where the curve is smooth. Represent this by p_x; the distance from its foot to the unknown point *O* represent by x and the known distance from *A* to the foot of p_x by k.

Then by Eq. (5)

$$p_a\,(x + k)^n = p_x x^n \text{ or } x + k = \left(\frac{p_x}{p_a}\right)^{\frac{1}{n}} x.$$

Whence

$$x = \frac{k}{\left(\frac{p_x}{p_a}\right)^{\frac{1}{n}} - 1} \qquad (a)$$

This method is of course dependent on the assumed value of n.

By the same principle, if O can be correctly located independently of n, the value of n can be computed thus: x is now known. So let $x + k = l$.

Then

$$\frac{l^n}{x^n} = \frac{p_x}{p_a} \text{ and } n = \frac{\log p_x - \log p_a}{\log l - \log x} \qquad (b)$$

In large well-designed air compressors the clearance should not exceed 1 per cent. Then OC would very nearly coincide with DB but would always be a little outside.

Note that if x from Eq. (a) places O inside of D, it is evidence that n has been assumed too small.

In many books on steam engines and air compressors can be found instructions for locating the point O graphically. Concerning these, the student is warned that they are all based on the assumption that the curve is the isothermal; and hence are apt to give very misleading results. For instance, one method is to construct a rectangle on the curve as developed by the indicator, as shown in *mnqr*, and the diagonal *nr* will pass through O. This would be correct for the isothermal EF but evidently not so for the actual curve EG.

Before passing, the student's attention should be directed to the fact that in steam engines the clearance is usually much greater than is allowed in air compressors. In steam engines it varies much and sometimes goes to 10 or even 15 per cent.; and further, the curves of steam-engine indicator cards are much more erratic than for air compressors, due to condensation during expansion and compression without cooling, which may cause reëvaporation.

After all is said, if the investigator wants to know what the clearance is he should measure it in the machine.

The curves, either isothermal or adiabatic, can most readily be set out by dividing the line OA into ten equal parts numbered as shown, then letting x = number of divisions from O the pressure ordinate at the xth division will be, for the isothermal curve:

$$p_x = \frac{10p_a}{x} \text{ and for the adiabatic curve } p_x = p_a\left(\frac{10}{x}\right)^{1.41}.$$

The following table applies where $p_a = 14.7$:

$x =$	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2
Isothermal $p_x =$	14.7	16.3	18.2	21.0	24.5	29.4	36.6	49.0	78.5
Adiabatic $p_x =$	14.7	17.1	20.1	23.5	29.3	39.1	53.5	80.3	142.1

The isothermal curve is symmetrical about the middle line and the upper half can be set out from the other axis OB with the same ordinates used to plat the first half.

Art. 4a. Mean Effect Pressures.—In much of the literature relating to work done in steam engines and air compressors, use is made of the term "mean effective pressure"—abbreviated m.e.p. A definition of the term is: A pressure which multiplied by the volume, or piston displacement, gives work.

Then to find the m.e.p. in compression when the volume is v we have:

In isothermal compression (or expansion)

$$(\text{m.e.p.})v = p_a v \log_e r$$

and

$$\text{m.e.p.} = p_a \log_e r = 2.3p_a \log_{10} r. \tag{10}$$

In case of adiabatic compression (or complete expansion)

$$(\text{m.e.p.})v = \frac{n}{n-1}\, p_a v \left(r^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1\right)$$

and

$$\text{m.e.p.} = \frac{n}{n-1} p_a \left(r^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1\right) \tag{10a}$$

Values of $r^{\frac{n-1}{n}}$ are given in Table I, column 5, for $n = 1.25$.

In case of incomplete expansion (Eq. 9) when the cutoff is at k per cent. of the stroke, or $v_2 = kv$.

$$(\text{m.e.p.})\, v = \frac{p_2 kv - p_1 v}{n-1} + p_2 kv - p_a v.$$

From the condition that $p_1 v^n = p_2 v_2^n$, we get

$$p_1 = p_2 \left(\frac{v_2}{v}\right)^n = p_2 k^n,$$

whence the above equation reduces to

$$\text{m.e.p.} = \frac{p_2(kn - k^n)}{n-1} - p_a \tag{10b}$$

To reduce computations of m.e.p. in this case to simple arithmetic, the values of $\frac{kn - k^n}{n - 1}$ are given below for $n = 1.25$ and for a sufficient range in k to meet the demands of ordinary practice. These values will apply to any gas, including steam so long as there is no condensation of the steam.

k Fraction	1/8	3/16	1/4	5/16	3/8	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8
k Decimal	0.1250	0.1875	0.2500	0.3125	0.3750	0.4375	0.5000	0.5625	0.6250
$\frac{kn - k^n}{n - 1}$	0.3287	0.4439	0.5428	0.6281	0.7006	0.7643	0.8180	0.8641	0.9022

Art. 4b. Effect of Clearance in Compression.—It is not practicable to discharge all of the air that is trapped in the cylinder. There are some pockets about the valves that the piston cannot enter, and the piston must not be allowed to strike the head of the cylinder. This clearance can usually be determined by measuring the water that can be let into the cylinder in front of the piston when at the end of its stroke; but the construction of each compressor must be studied before this can be undertaken intelligently, and it is not done with equal ease in all machines.

To formulate the effect of this clearance in the operation of the machine,

Let v = volume of piston displacement (= area of piston × length of stroke),

Let cv = clearance, c being a percentage.

Then $v + cv$ is the volume compressed each stroke. But the clearance volume cv will expand to a volume $r^{\frac{1}{n}}cv$ as the piston recedes, so that the fresh air taken in at each stroke will be $v + cv - r^{\frac{1}{n}}cv$, and the volumetric efficiency will be

$$E_v = \frac{v + cv - r^{\frac{1}{n}}cv}{v} = 1 + c\,(1 - r^{\frac{1}{n}}) \tag{11}$$

Theoretically (as the word is usually used) clearance does not cause a loss of work, but practically it does, insomuch as it requires a larger machine, with its greater friction, to do a given amount of effective work.

Example 4b.—A compressor cylinder is 12-in. diameter by 16-in. stroke. The clearance is found to hold $1\frac{1}{4}$ pt. of water $= \frac{1.25}{8} \times 231 = 36$ cu. in., therefore $c = \frac{36}{113 \times 16} = 0.02$.

Then by Eq. (11) when $r = 7$ and $n = 1.25$.

$$E = 1 + 0.02\,(1 - 7^{0.8}) = 92 \text{ per cent.}$$

Such a condition is not abnormal in small compressors, and the volumetric efficiency is further reduced by the heating of air during admission as considered in Art. 6.

Art. 5. Effect of Clearance and Compression in Expansion Engines.—Figure 5 is an ideal indicator diagram illustrating the effect of clearance and compression in an expansion engine.

In this diagram the area *E* shows the effective work, *D* the effect of clearance, *B* the effect of back pressure of the atmosphere and *C* the effect of compression on the return stroke.

The study of effect of clearance in an expansion engine differs from the study of that in compression, due to the fact that the

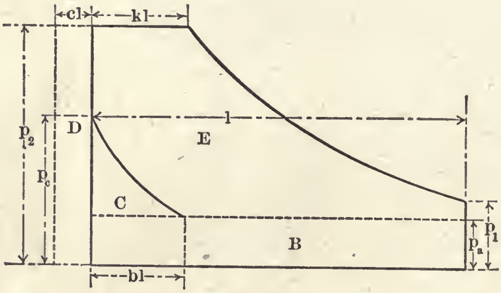


Fig. 5.

volume in the clearance space is exhausted into the atmosphere at the end of each stroke.

If the engine takes full pressure throughout the stroke the air (or steam) in the clearance is entirely wasted; but when the air is allowed to expand as illustrated in the diagram some useful work is gotten out of the air in the clearance during the expansion.

The loss due to clearance in such engine is modified by the amount of compression allowed in the back stroke. If the compression $p_c = p_2$, the loss of work due to clearance will be nothing, but the effective work of the engine will be considerably reduced, as will be apparent by a study of a diagram modified to conform to the assumption.

While the formula for work that includes the effect of clearance and compression will not be often used in practice its derivation is instructive and gives a clear insight into these effects.

The symbols are placed on the diagram and will not need further definition.

The effective work E will be gotten by subtracting from the whole area the separate areas B, C and D. From Art. 2, after making the proper substitutions for the volumes, there results

$$\text{Total area} = l\left[\frac{p_2(c+k) - p_1(1+c)}{n-1} + p_2(c+k)\right].$$

$$\text{Area } B = lp_a,$$
$$\text{Area } D = lp_2c,$$
$$\text{Area } C = l\left[\frac{p_c c - p_a(b+c)}{n-1} - p_a b\right].$$

Subtracting the last three from the first and reducing their results:

$$\frac{\text{Work}}{Al} = \frac{1}{n-1}[c(p_2 + p_a - p_c - p_1) + n(p_2k + p_ab - p_a) - (p_1 - p_a)] = \text{mean effective pressure.}$$

The actual volume ratio before and after expansion is

$$\frac{v_2}{v_1} = \frac{cl_1 + kl_1}{cl_1 + l_1} = \frac{c+k}{c+1}.$$

This is the ratio with which to enter Table I to get r and t and from r the unknown pressure p_1. Similarly, for the compression curve the ratio of volumes is $\frac{c}{b}$, and p_c can be found as indicated above.

Art. 5a. Adjustment of Mechanically Operated Intake Valves.—While no attempt will be made to show details of valves, it is appropriate to call attention here to the fact that discharge valves to an air compressor are nearly always of the "poppet" type, that is they pop open automatically when the pressure inside the compressor exceeds that in the receiver. Thus the time, or point of opening of the discharge valve, will adjust itself to any variation of pressure in the receiver, a condition evidently desirable. But the intake valves may be mechanically operated, and are so operated in many of the larger machines. When so operated, the machine works more efficiently, with less noise and there is less liability to breakdown.

The correct adjustment of the point of opening of mechanically operated inlet valves depends on the clearance and the ratio of compression.

Figure 5*a* illustrates one class of inlet valve with its operating mechanism, the direction of motion being indicated by arrows. The piston *d* is at the left end of its stroke with compressed air in the clearance. If the port of valve *A* opens at this instant, the compressed air in the clearance will escape out into the inlet passage *e*. Evidently it is desirable to delay the opening of the port until the piston has receded enough to allow the air in the clearance to expand down to atmospheric pressure, thus letting the air in the clearance give back the work done in compressing it. Evidently, the opening should not be delayed longer, for there would result a suction (pressure below atmosphere) behind the piston which would cause a loss of work. When the adjustment is correct, there is no puffing or spitting at the inlet parts. When the adjustments are not correct, an experienced operator can detect the fact by the noise made by air puffing out or into the parts.

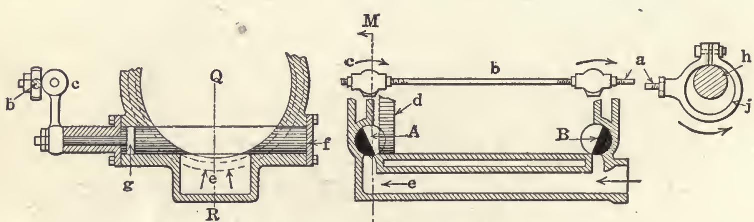


FIG. 5a.

If the clearance and the ratio of compression are known, the erector or operator can adjust the valves correctly. For example, assume the clearance as 1 per cent., $r = 7$ and $n = 1.25$. In Table I for $r = 7$, $v_2 \div v_1 = 0.21$ or say $v_1 = 5v_2$, that is the clearance should expand to five times its volume before the port opens. Otherwise stated, the piston should move back 4 per cent. of its stroke before the port opens. Thus, if the stroke be 18 in. the piston should be moved back $0.04 \times 18 = 0.72$ (or say $\frac{3}{4}$ in.) and while the piston stands in that position bring the edge of valve and edge of inlet port to coincide by turning the rod *b* or *a* as the case may be. The manufacturers always put marks on the end of the valve and on the inclosing cylinder that will enable the operator to make this adjustment.

In order that one adjustment may not interfere with another, it is necessary that the valve *B* be adjusted first by rotating rod a; then adjust valve A by rotating rod b. If the compressor be a compound tandem, adjust the valves in the order of their distance from the eccentric.

Art. 6. Effect of Heating Air as it Enters Cylinders.—When a compressor is in operation all the metal exposed to the compressed air becomes hot even though the water-jacketing is of the best. The entering air comes into contact with the admission valves, cylinder head and walls and the piston head and piston rod, and is thereby heated to a very considerable degree. In being so heated the volume is increased in direct proportion to the absolute temperature (see Eq. (3)), since the pressure may be assumed constant and equal that of the atmosphere. Hence a volume of cool free air less than the cylinder volume will fill it when heated. This condition is expressed by the ratio

$$\frac{v_a}{v_c} = \frac{t_a}{t_c} \quad \text{or} \quad v_a = v_c \frac{t_a}{t_c},$$

where v_c and t_c represent the cylinder volume and temperature. The volumetric efficiency as effected by the heating is

$$E_v = \frac{v_a}{v_c} = \frac{t_a}{t_c}.$$

Example 6.—Suppose in Ex. 4*a* the outside free air temperature is 60°F. and in entering the temperature rises to 160°F., then

$$\frac{t_a}{t_c} = \frac{460 + 60}{460 + 160} = 84 \text{ per cent.}$$

Then the final volumetric efficiency would be $92 \times 84 = 77$ per cent. nearly.

The volumetric efficiency of a compressor may be further reduced by leaky valves and piston.

In Arts. 4*b* and 6 it is made evident that the volumetric efficiency of an air compressor is a matter that cannot be neglected in any case where an installation is to be intelligently proportioned. It should be noted that the volumetric efficiency varies with the various makes and sizes of compressors and that the catalog volume rating is always based on the *piston displacement.*

These facts lead to the conclusion that much of the uncertainty of computations in compressed-air problems and the conflicting data recorded is due to the failure to determine the actual

2

amount of air involved either in terms of net volume and temperature or in pounds.

Methods of determining volumetric efficiency of air compressors are given in Chapter II.

The loss of work due to the air heating as it enters the compressor cylinder is in direct proportion to the loss of volumetric efficiency due to this cause. In Ex. 6*a* only 84 per cent. of the work done on the air is effective.

By the same law any cooling of the air before entering the compressor effects a saving of power. See Art. 10.

Art. 7. Change of Temperature in Compression or Expansion.—Equation (4) may be written for any fixed weight of air

$$p_1v_1 = ct_1;\ p_2v_2 = ct_2$$

and Eq. (5) may be factored thus,

$$p_1v_1v_1^{n-1} = p_2v_2v_2^{n-1}.$$

Substituting we get

$$ct_1v_1^{n-1} = ct_2v_2^{n-1}.$$

Whence
$$t_2 = t_1\left(\frac{v_1}{v_2}\right)^{n-1} \tag{12}$$

and
$$t_2 = t_1\left(\frac{p_2}{p_1}\right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} = t_1r^{\frac{n-1}{n}}, \tag{12a}$$

since from Eq. (5)
$$\frac{v_1}{v_2} = \left(\frac{p_2}{p_1}\right)^{\frac{1}{n}}.$$

It is possible to compute n from Eq. (12) by controlling the v_1 and v_2 and measuring t_1 and t_2.

Table I, columns 5 and 6, is made up from Eq. (12*a*) and columns 3 and 4 from Eq. (5) as just written.

Example 7.—What would be the temperature of air at the end of stroke when $r = 7$ and initial temperature = 70°F.?

Solution.—Referring to Table I in line with $r = 7$ note that

$$\frac{t_2}{t_1} = \begin{cases} 1.4758 \text{ when } n = 1.25 \\ \quad \therefore t_2 = (460 + 70) \times 1.4758 - 460 = 322°\text{F.} \\ 1.7585 \text{ when } n = 1.41 \\ \quad \therefore t_2 = (460 + 70) \times 1.7585 - 460 = 472°\text{F.} \end{cases}$$

From the same table the volume of 1 cu. ft. of free air when compressed and *still hot* would be respectively 0.21 and 0.25, while when the compressed air is cooled back to 70° its volume would be 0.143.

Art. 8. Density at Given Temperature and Pressure.—By Eq. (4) $pv = 53.35$ for 1 lb., and the weight of 1 cu. ft. = 1 lb. divided by the volume of 1 lb.

$$\text{Therefore } w = \frac{1}{v} = \frac{p}{53.35t} \tag{13}$$

Note that p must be the absolute pressure in pounds per square foot, and t the absolute temperature. When gage pressures are used and ordinary Fahrenheit temperature the formula becomes

$$w = \frac{144}{53.35}\left(\frac{p_g + p_a}{460 + F}\right)$$

$$= 2.7\left(\frac{p_g + p_a}{460.6 + F}\right) \tag{13a}$$

Table III is made up from Eq. (13).

Art. 8a. Weight of Moist Air.—In some cases where unusual refinement of calculations may be required it will be necessary to take cognizance of the fact that air containing water vapor is not equal in weight to pure air at the same pressure and temperature. In case of moving air at atmospheric pressure as in case of fans and blowers and where air is measured at atmospheric pressure by means of orifices, the error resulting from neglecting moisture may be as much as 1½ per cent.

Since atmospheric pressure and water-vapor pressures are usually recorded in inches of mercury it will be convenient to retain in the formulas inches head of mercury instead of pounds per square inch.

Let m = pressure (absolute) of mixture of air and water vapor in inches of mercury,

q = pressure of saturated water vapor at given temperature in inches of mercury (to be found in steam tables),

H = percentage of humidity,

K = ratio of weight of water vapor to dry air at given temperature,

t = absolute temperature = $459.6 + F$.

To adopt Eq. (13), viz., $W_a = p \div 53.35t$ to this case, note that 2.036 in. of mercury gives 1 lb. pressure and that Hq (=

vapor pressure at H humidity) must be subtracted from p in order to get the true pressure of the air.

Then $$w_a = \frac{144\,(m - Hq)}{2.036 \times 53.35t} = \frac{1.3253\,(m - Hq)}{t}$$

and weight of water vapor in a cubic foot is

$$w_w = \frac{1.3253}{t} KHq.$$

Then the combined weight is

$$w_a + w_w = w = \frac{1.3253}{t}[m - Hq\,(1 - K)] \qquad (13b)$$

For values of K see Table III*a*, page 134, which is copied from *Engineering News*, June 18, 1908, or *Compressed Air Magazine*, vol. 13, p. 4967. These articles give also a very full treatment of the subject of moisture in air.

The ratio K varies between 0.611 at zero degrees F. and 0.623 at 100°F. Some writers assume it constant. If we assume it constant and equal 0.62 (which is correct for temperature 74°), then the equation becomes

$$w = \frac{1.3253}{t}(m - 0.38Hq) \qquad (13c)$$

Example 13*c*.—Find the weight per cubic foot of air in a duct leading away from a fan when T = 70°F. Barometer reading in free air = 28.85-in.-water gage, (i), = 4 in. and humidity, (H), = 80 per cent.

Solution.—4 in. of water = 0.29 in. of mercury. Then m = 29.14.

At 70° K = 0.6196 and $1 - K$ = 0.3804.

At 70° q = 0.739 and Hq = 0.5912.

Then $w = \frac{1.3253}{530}(29.14 - 0.5912 \times 0.3804) = 0.07233.$

Pure air under the same pressure and temperature would have w_a = 0.07287, a difference of less than 1 per cent. If the air were saturated the difference would be greater.

Art. 9. Cooling Water Required.—In isothermal changes, since pv is constant, evidently there is no change in the *mechanical energy* in the body of air as measured by the *absolute* pressure and using the term "mechanical energy" to distinguish from heat energy. Hence evidently all the work delivered to the air from outside must be abstracted from the air in some other form, and we find it in the heat absorbed by the cooling water. Therefore,

$$\frac{pv \log_e r}{778} = \text{(B.t.u.'s)}$$

of work must be absorbed by the cooling water. If the water is to have a rise of temperature $T°$ (T being small, else the assumption of isothermal changes will not hold), then

$$\frac{pv \log_e r}{780\ T} = \text{pounds of water required in same time.}$$

Example. 9—How many cubic feet of water per minute will be required to cool 1,000 cu. ft. of free air per minute, air compressed from p_a = 14.2 to p_g = 90° gage, initial temperature of air = 50°F. and rise in temperature of cooling water = 25°?

Solution.—

$$\frac{144 \times 14.2 \times 1{,}000 \times \log_e \left(\frac{90 + 14.2}{14.2}\right)}{780 \times 25 \times 62.5} = 3.36 \text{ cu. ft. per}$$

minute.

It is practically possible to attain nearly isothermal conditions by spraying cool water into the cylinder during compression. In such a case this article would enable the designer to compute the quantity of water necessary and therefrom the sizes of pipes, pumps, valves, etc.

Art. 10. Reheating and Cooling.—In any two cases of change of state of a given weight of air, assuming the ratio of change in pressure to be the same, the work done (in compression or expansion) will be directly proportional to the volume, as will be evident by examination of the formulas for work. Also, at any given pressure the volumes will be directly proportional to the absolute temperatures. Hence the work done either in compression or expansion (ratio of change in pressures being the same in each case) will be directly proportional to the absolute initial temperatures.

Thus if the temperature of the air in the intake end of one compressor is 150°F. and, in another 50°F., the work done on equal weights of air in the two cases will be in the proportion of 460 + 150 to 460 + 50, or 1.2 to 1; that is, the work in the first case is 20 per cent. more than that in the second case. This is equally true, of course, for expansion.

The facts above stated reveal a possible and quite practicable means of great economy of power in compressing air and in using compressed air.

The opportunities for economy by cooling for compression are not as good as in heating before the application in a motor, but even in compression marked economy can be gotten at almost no cost by admitting air to the compressor from the coolest convenient source, and by the most thorough water-jacketing with the coolest water that can be conveniently obtained.

In all properly designed compressor installations the air is supplied to the machine through a pipe from outside the building to avoid the warm air of the engine room. In winter the difference in temperature may exceed 100°, and this simple device would reduce the work of compression by about 20 per cent.

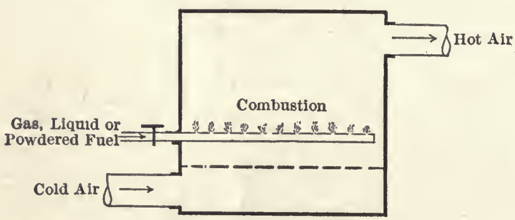


FIG. 6.

For the effect of intercoolers and interheaters see Art. 11 on compounding.

By reheating before admitting air to a compressed-air engine of any kind the possibilities of effecting economy of power are greater than in cooling for compression, the reason being that heating devices are simpler and less costly than any means of cooling other than those cited above.

The compressed air passing to an engine can be heated to any desired temperature; the only limit is that temperature that will destroy the lubrication. Suppose the normal temperature of the air in the pipe system is 60°F. and that this is heated to 300°F. before entering the air engine, then the power is increased 46 per cent. Reheating has the further advantage that it makes possible a greater ratio of expansion without the temperature reaching freezing point.

The devices for reheating are usually a coil or cluster of pipes through which the air passes while the pipe is exposed to the heat of combustion from outside. Ordinary steam boilers may be used, the air taking the place of the steam and water.

Unwin suggests reheating the air by burning the fuel *in the compressed air* as suggested in the cut.

Even when the details are worked out such a device would be simple and inexpensive. The theoretic advantages of such a device are that all the heat would go into the air, the gases of combustion (if solid or liquid fuel be used) would increase the volume, and the combustion occurring in compressed air would be very complete.

The author has no knowledge of any such devices having been used in practice.[1]

The power efficiency of the fuel used in reheaters is very much greater than that of the fuel used in steam boilers. Unwin states that it is five or six times as much. The chief reason is that none of the heat is absorbed in evaporation as in a steam boiler.

In many of the applications of compressed air reheating is impracticable, and efficiency is secondary to convenience—but in large fixed installations, such as mine pumps, reheating should be applied.

Art. 11. Compounding.—In steam-engine designs compounding is resorted to to economize power by saving steam, while in air compressors and compressed-air engines compounding is resorted to for the twofold purpose of economizing power and controlling temperature, both objects being accomplished by reducing the extreme change of temperature. The economic principles involved in compound steam engines and in compound air engines are quite different, the reasons underlying the latter being much more definite.

The air is first compressed to a moderate ratio in the low-pressure cylinder, whence it is discharged into the "intercooler," where most of the heat developed in the first stage is absorbed and thereby the volume materially reduced, so that in the second stage there will be less volume to compress and a less injurious temperature.

The changes occurring and the manner in which economy is

[1] Since the publication of the first edition a very promising device has appeared in which the current of compressed air automatically injects the fuel oil; thus, presumably, maintaining a constant proportion between the quantity of air and of oil, so that the temperature of the discharged air will be constant.

effected in compression may be most easily understood by reference to Fig. 7, which represents ideal indicator diagrams from the two cylinders, superimposed one over the other, the scale being the same in each, the dividing line being *kb*.

In this diagram,

abk is the compression line in the first-stage or low-pressure cylinder,

cds is the compression line in the second-stage or high-pressure cylinder,

bc is the reduction of volume in the intercooler, with pressure constant,

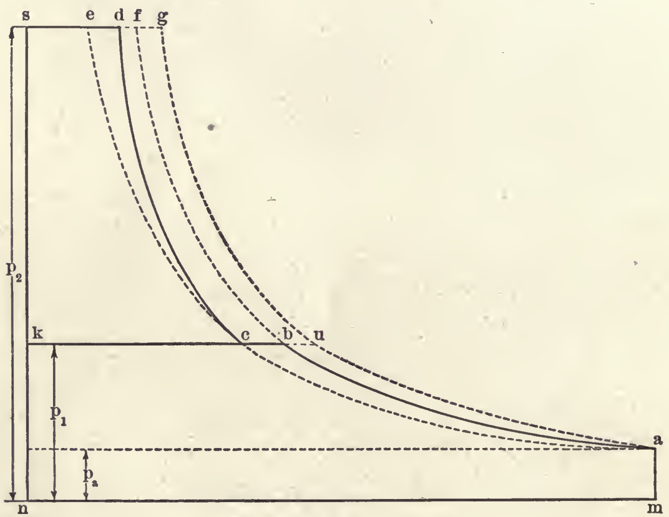


Fig. 7.

abf would be the pressure line if no intercooling occurred,
The area *cdfb* is the work saved by the intercooler,
ace would be the compression line for isothermal compression,
aug would be the compression line for adiabatic compression.

The diagram is correctly proportioned for $r = 6$.

Figure 8 is a diagram drawn in a manner similar to that used in Fig. 7 and is to illustrate the changes and economy effected by compounding with heating when compressed air is applied in an engine. It is assumed that the air is "preheated," that is, heated once before entering the high-pressure cylinder and again heated between the two cylinders.

In this diagram,
se is the volume of compressed air at normal temperature,
sf is the volume of compressed air after preheating,
fc is the expansion line in the high-pressure cylinder,
cb is the increase of volume in the interheater,
by is the expansion line in low-pressure cylinder,
ezq would be the adiabatic expansion line without any heating,
efcz is work gained by preheating,
cbyx is work gained by interheating.

In no case is it economical to expand down to atmospheric pressure. Hence the diagram is shown cut off with pressure still above that of free air.

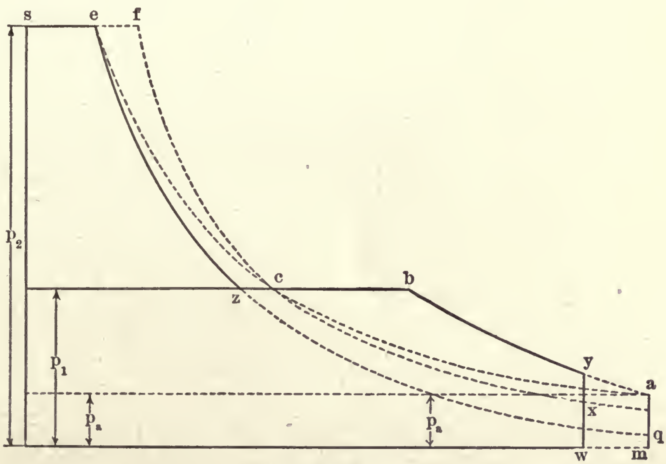


Fig. 8.

The diagram, Fig. 8, is proportioned for preheating and reheating 300°F.

Art. 12. Proportions for Compounding.—It is desirable that equal work be done in each stage of compounding. If this condition be imposed, Eq. (8) indicates that the r must be the same in each stage, for on the assumption of complete intercooling the product pv will be the same at the beginning of each stage.

If then r_1 be the ratio of compression in the first stage, the pressure at end of first stage will be $r_1p_a = p_1$, and the pressure at end of second stage $= r_1p_1 = r_1^2p_a = p_2$, and similarly at end of third stage the pressure will be $p_3 = r_1^3p_a$, or

In two-stage work $r_1 = \left(\frac{p_2}{p_a}\right)^{1/2} = r_2^{1/2}$.

In three-stage work $r_1 = \left(\frac{p_3}{p_a}\right)^{1/3} = r_3^{1/3}$.

Let v_1 = free air intake per stroke in low-pressure cylinder or first stage,
v_2 = piston displacement in second stage,
v_3 = piston displacement in third stage,
r_1 = ratio of compression in each cylinder.

Then, assuming complete intercooling,

$$v_2 = \frac{v_1}{r_1} \text{ and } v_3 = \frac{v_2}{r_1} = \frac{v_1}{r_1^2},$$

or

$$\frac{v_2}{v_1} = \frac{1}{r_1} \text{ and } \frac{v_3}{v_1} = \frac{1}{r_1^2}.$$

The length of stroke will be the same in each cylinder; therefore the volumes are in the ratio of the squares of diameters, or

$$\frac{d_2^2}{d_1^2} = \frac{1}{r_1} \text{ and } \frac{d_3^2}{d_1^2} = \frac{1}{r_1^2}.$$

Hence

$$d_2 = \frac{d_1}{r_1^{1/2}} \text{ and } d_3 = \frac{d_1}{r_1} \tag{14}$$

If the intention to make the work equal in the different cylinders be strictly carried out it will be necessary to make the first-stage cylinder enough larger to counteract the effect of volumetric efficiency. Thus if volumetric efficiency be 75 per cent., the volume (or area) of the intake cylinder should be one-third larger. Note that the volumetric efficiency is chargeable entirely to the intake or low-pressure cylinder. Once the air is caught in that cylinder it must go on.

Example 12.—Proportion the cylinders of a compound two-stage compressor to deliver 300 cu. ft. of free air per minute at a gage pressure = 150. Free air pressure = 14.0, r.p.m. = 100, stroke 18 in., piston rod 1¾ in. diameter, volumetric efficiency = 75 per cent.

Solution.—From the above data the net intake must be 3 cu. ft. per revolution. Add to this the volume of one piston rod stroke (= 0.025 cu. ft.). and divide by 2. This gives the volume of one piston stroke 1.512. The volume of 1 ft. of the cylinder will be

$\frac{12}{18} \times 1.512 = 1.008$ cu. ft. From Table X the nearest cylinder is 14 in. in diameter, the total ratio of compression $= \frac{150 + 14}{14} = 11.71$, and the ratio in each stage is $(11.71)^{1/2} = 3.7 = r_1$, and by (14)

$$d_2 = \frac{d_1}{(r_1)^{1/2}} = \frac{14}{1.92} = 7.3 \text{ in., say } 7\tfrac{3}{8} \text{ in.,}$$

for the high-pressure cylinder.

Now we must increase the low-pressure cylinder by one-third to allow for volumetric efficiency. The volume per foot will then be 1.344, which will require a cylinder about $15\frac{5}{8}$ in. in diameter. Note that the diameter of the high-pressure cylinder will not be affected by the volumetric efficiency.

Art. 13. Work in Compound Compression.—Assuming that the work is the same in each stage, Eq. (8) can be adapted to the case of multistage compression thus:

In two-stage work

$$W = \frac{n}{n-1} p_a v_a \left(r_1^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right) \times 2 \tag{15}$$

$$= \frac{n}{n-1} p_a v_a \left(r_2^{\frac{n-1}{2n}} - 1 \right) \times 2. \tag{15a}$$

In three-stage work

$$W = \frac{n}{n-1} p_a v_a \left(r_1^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right) \times 3 \tag{16}$$

$$= \frac{n}{n-1} p_a v_a \left(r_3^{\frac{n-1}{3n}} - 1 \right) \times 3 \tag{16a}$$

Note that $r_2 = \frac{p_2}{p_a}$ and $r_3 = \frac{p_3}{p_a}$ and also that $p_a v_a = p_1 v_1 = p_2 v_2$, etc., assuming complete intercooling.

Laborious precision in computing the work done on or by compressed air is useless, for there are many uncertain and changing factors; n is always uncertain and changes with the amount and temperature of the jacket water, the volumetric efficiency, or actual amount of air compressed, is usually unknown, the value of p_a varies with the altitude, and r is dependent on p_a.

Art. 14. Work under Variable Intake Pressure.—There are some cases where air compressors operate on air in which the intake pressure varies and the delivery pressure is constant. This is true in case of exhaust pumps taking air out of some closed vessels and delivering it into the atmosphere. It is also the condition in the "return-air" pumping system in which one charge of air is alternately forced into a tank to drive the water out and then exhausted from the tank to admit water. For full mathematical discussion of this pump see *Trans.* Am. Soc. C. E., vol. 54, p. 19. The formulas of Arts. 14 and 15 were first worked out to apply to that pumping system.

In such cases it is necessary to determine the maximum rate of work in order to design the motive power.

First assume the operation as being isothermal. Then in Eq. (1), viz.,

$$W = p_x v \log_e \frac{p_1}{p_x},$$

p_x is variable, while v and p_1 are constant. In this formula W becomes zero when p_x is zero and again when $p_x = p_1$, since log 1 is zero. To find when the work is maximum, differentiate and equate to zero; thus differential of

$$v\,(p_x \log_e p_1 - p_x \log_e p_x) = v\left[\log_e p_1 dp_x - \left(p_x \frac{dp_x}{p_x} + \log_e p_x dp_x.\right)\right].$$

Equate this to zero and get $\log_e p_1 = 1 + \log_e p_x$, or

$$\log_e \frac{p_1}{p_x} = 1, \text{ therefore } \frac{p_1}{p_x} = e = 2.72.$$

That is, when $r = 2.72$ the work is a maximum.

When the temperature exponent n is to be considered the study must be made in Eq. (8), viz.

$$W = \frac{n}{n-1} p_x v \left[\left(\frac{p_1}{p_x}\right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1\right] \tag{8}$$

Differentiating this with respect to p_x and equating to zero, the condition for maximum work becomes $\left(\frac{p_x}{p^1}\right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} = n$. Insert this in (8) and the reduced formula becomes

$$W = np_x v. = \frac{p_1 v}{\frac{1}{n^{n-1}}}$$

From the above expression for maximum the following results:

When $n = 1.41$ the maximum occurs when $r = 3.26$.

When $n = 1.25$ the maximum occurs when $r = 3.05$.

When $n = 1.00$ the maximum occurs when $r = 2.72$.

In practice $r = 3$ will be a safe and convenient rule.

Exercise 14*a*.—Air is being exhausted out of a tank by an exhaust pump with capacity = 1 cu. ft. per stroke. At the beginning the pressure in the tank is that of the atmosphere = 14.7 lb. per sq. in. Assume the pressure to drop by intervals of 1 lb. and plot the curve of work with p_x as the horizontal ordinate and W as the vertical, using the formula

$$W = p_x v \log_e \frac{p_a}{p_x}.$$

Exercise 14*b*.—As in 14*a* plot the curve by Eq. (8) with n = 1.25.

Art. 15. Exhaust Pumps.—In designing exhaust pumps the following problems may arise.

Given a closed tank and pipe system of volume V under pressure p_0 and an exhaust pump of stroke volume v, how many strokes will be necessary to bring the pressure down to p_m?

The analytic solution is as follows, assuming isothermal conditions in the volume V.

The initial product of pressure by volume is p_0V. After the first stroke of the exhaust pump this air has expanded into the cylinder of the pump and pressure has dropped to p_1. Under the law that pressure by volume is constant;

$$(V + v)\, p_1 = p_0V, \text{ or } p_1 = \frac{p_0V}{V + v}$$

at end of first stroke,

$$(V + v)\, p_2 = p_1V, \text{ or } p_2 = \frac{p_1V}{V + v} = p_0\left(\frac{V}{V + v}\right)^2$$

at end of second stroke,

$$(V + v)\, p_3 = p_2V, \text{ or } p_3 = p_2\frac{V}{V + v} = p_0\left(\frac{V}{V + v}\right)^3$$

at end of third stroke, etc.

Finally

$$p_m = p_0\left(\frac{V}{V + v}\right)^m \text{ and } m = \frac{\log \dfrac{p_m}{p_0}}{\log \left(\dfrac{V}{V + v}\right)}.$$

This is inconvenient for solution on account of the minus characteristics. Hence it is better to write it thus:

$$m = \frac{\log p_m - \log p_0}{\log V - \log (V + v)}.$$

Now change sign of both numerator and denominator and we get

$$m = \frac{\log p_0 - \log p_m}{\log (V + v) - \log V} \qquad (17)$$

Example 15*a*.— A closed tank containing 100 cu. ft. of air at atmospheric pressure (14.7 lb.) is to be exhausted down to 5 lb. by a pump making 1 cu. ft. per stroke. How many strokes are required?

Solution.—$p_0 = 14.7$, $p_m = 5$, $V + v = 101$ and $V = 100$.

$$\begin{array}{llll} \log 14.7 = 1.16136 & & \log 101 = 2.00432 \\ \log 5 \quad = \underline{0.69897} & & \log 100 = \underline{2.00000} \\ \qquad\qquad 0.46239 & & \qquad\qquad 0.00432 \end{array}$$

$$\frac{46239}{432} = 107 = m.$$

The results found under Arts. 14 and 15 serve well to illustrate the curious mathematical gymnastics that compressed air is subject to, and should encourage the investigator who likes such work, and should put the designer on guard.

Art. 16. Efficiency when Air is Used without Expansion.—In many applications of compressed air convenience and reliability are the prime requisites, so that power efficiency receives little attention at the place of application. This is so with such apparatus as rock drills, pneumatic hammers air hoists and the like. The economy of such devices is so great in replacing human labor that the cost in power is little thought of. Further, the necessity of simplicity and portability in such apparatus would bar the complications needed to use the air expansively. There are other cases, however, notably in pumping engines and devices of various kinds, where the plant is fixed, the consumption of air considerable and the work continuous, where neglect to work the air expansively may not be justified.

In any case the designer or purchaser of a compressed-air plant should know what is the sacrifice for simplicity or low first cost when the proposition is to use the air at full pressure throughout the stroke and then exhaust the cylinder full of compressed air.

Let p be the absolute pressure on the driving side of the piston and p_a be that of the atmosphere on the side next the exhaust. Then the effective pressure is $p - p_a$ and the effective work is $(p - p_a)\,v$, while the least possible work required to compress this air is $pv \log_e r$.

Hence the efficiency is

$$E = \frac{(p - p_a)\,v}{pv \log_e r}.$$

Dividing numerator and denominator by $p_a v$ this reduces to

$$E = \frac{r - 1}{r \log_e r} \tag{18}$$

This is the absolute limit to the efficiency when air is used without expansion and without reheating. It cannot be reached in practice.

Table VI represents this formula. Note that the efficiency decreases as r increases. Hence it may be justifiable to use low-pressure air without expansion when it would not be if the air must be used at high pressure.

Clearance in a machine of this kind is just that much compressed air wasted. If clearance be considered, Eq. (18) becomes

$$E = \frac{r - 1}{(1 + c)\, r \log_e r} \tag{18a}$$

where c is the percentage of clearance. In some machines, if this loss were a visible leak, it would not be tolerated.

Art. 17. Variation of Atmospheric Pressure with Altitude.—In most of the formulas relating to compressed-air operations the pressure p_a, or weight w_a, of free air is a factor. This factor varies slightly at any fixed place, as indicated by barometer readings, and it varies materially with varying elevations.

To be precise in computations of work or of weights or volumes of air moved, the factors p_a and w_a should be determined for each experiment or test, but such precision is seldom warranted further than to get the value of p_a for the particular locality for ordinary atmospheric conditions. This, however, should always be done. It is a simple matter and does not increase the labor of computation. In many plants in the elevated region p_a may be less than 14.0 lb. per square inch, and to assume it 14.7 would involve an error of more than 5 per cent.

Direct reading of a barometer is the easiest and usual way of getting atmospheric pressure, but barometers of the aneroid class should be used with caution. Some are found quite reliable, but others are not. In any case they should be checked by comparison with a mercurial barometer as frequently as possible.

If m be the barometer reading in inches of mercury and F be the temperature (Fahrenheit), the pressure in pounds per square inch is

$$p_a = 0.4912\,m[1 - 0.0001\,(F - 32)] \tag{19}$$

NOTE.—One cubic inch of mercury at 32°F. weighs 0.4912 lb.

The information in Table II will usually obviate the need of using Eq. (19).

In case the elevation is known and no barometer available the problem can be solved as follows:

Let p_s = pressure of air at sea level,
w_s = weight of air at sea level,
p_x, w_x be like quantities for any other elevation.

Then in any vertical prism of unit area and height dh we have

$$dp_x = w_x dh.$$

But

$$\frac{w_x}{w_s} = \frac{p_x}{p_s};\ \text{therefore } dp_x = \frac{w_s}{p_s} p_x dh,$$

or

$$dh = \frac{p_s}{w_s}\frac{dp_x}{p_x},\ \text{and therefrom } h = \frac{p_s}{w_s} \times \log\frac{p_s}{p_a},$$

where p_a is the pressure at elevation h above seal level. Substitute for w_s its equivalent

$$w_s = \frac{p_s}{53.35\,t}\ \text{and we get } \frac{h}{53.35\,t} = \log\frac{p_s}{p_a}.$$

Whence

$$\log_e p_a = \log_e p_s - \frac{h}{53.35\,t}.$$

Making $p_s = 14.745$ and adopting to common logarithm and Fahrenheit temperatures,

$$\log_{10} p_a = 1.16866 - \frac{h}{122.4\,(T + 460)} \tag{20}$$

Table V is made up by formula (20).

CHAPTER II

MEASUREMENT OF AIR

Art. 18. General Discussion.—Progress in the science of compressed-air production and application has evidently been hindered by a lack of accurate data as to the amount of compressed air produced and used.

The custom has been almost universal of basing computations on, and of recording results as based on, catalog rating of compressor volumes—that is, on piston displacement.

The evil would not be so great if all compressors had about the same volumetric efficiency, but it is a fact that the volumetric efficiency varies from 60 to 90 per cent., depending on the make, size, condition and speed of the machine, no wonder, then, that calculations often go wrong and results seem to be inconsistent.

There are problems in compressed-air transmission and use for the solution of which accurate knowledge of the volume or weight of air passing is absolutely necessary. Chief among these are the determination of friction factors in air pipes and the efficiency of compressors, pumps, air lifts, fans, etc.

Purchasers may be imposed upon, and no doubt often are, in the purchase of compressors with abnormally low volumetric efficiencies. Contracts for important air-compressor installation should set a minimum limit for the volumetric efficiency, and the ordinary mechanical engineer should have knowledge and means sufficient to test the plant when installed.

There is little difficulty in the measurement of air. The calculations are a little more technical, but the apparatus is as simple and the work much less disagreeable than in measurements of water.

At this date (1917) practice does not seem to have settled on a standard method of measuring quantities of air; but current literature shows that the subject is receiving what seems to be the long-delayed attention that it deserves.

In any case where the air or gas to be measured will have a constant density and it is necessary only to get the *rate* of flow at any time, the apparatus and methods applicable would be as simple as those applied in measuring water, but the problem is not so simple when it is necessary to record the total flow (weight) during a considerable time during which the pressure and density may vary between wide limits. Though there are some apparatus that the makers claim will do this, the problem does not seem to have been solved in a satisfactory way.

Art. 19. Apparatus for Measuring Air.—Several methods of measuring the *rate* of flow of air at the time of observation (or with pressure and temperature constant), that have been proposed and tried, will be briefly noted as follows:[1]

(*a*) *The Venturi Meter.*—The principle is identical with that of the venturi water meter, but it is necessary to determine the coefficient over a range covering all pressures under which it may be used. This coefficient may not change with pressure, but if so the fact has not been ascertained.

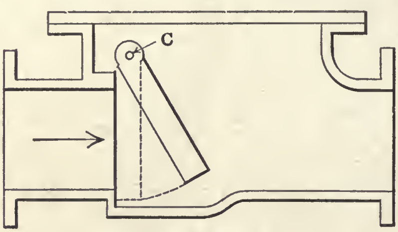


Fig. 8a.

(*b*) *The "Swinging Gate,"* Fig. 8*a*.—The air flowing in the direction of the arrow swings the gate open. The angle of opening depends on the weight of the gate, and on the density and velocity of the air. Every gate will have a special set of coefficients and these would have to cover the whole field of velocities and densities.

(*c*) *The Thermal Method.*—In this scheme the air is passed through an enlargement of the pipe in which there is placed an exposure of a great surface of wire, the wire being heated by a measured electric current. The temperature of the air is measured before and after passing over the heated wire. The weight of air passing can be expressed in terms of the rise of temperature and the electric current absorbed. The objections are: Expensive apparatus, requiring great sensitiveness, and liability to error through various sources, among which is the humidity of the air.

(*d*) *Mechanical Meters.*—This class includes common gas meters. They are satisfactory for commercial purposes and for such capacities as are covered by stock sizes. For large volumes they become expensive and the coefficient is always liable to variation, that is, the record may become inaccurate due to

[1] See *Compressed Air Magazine*, vol. 16, p. 6255.

corrosion or fouling of the mechanisms. Such meters show only the total volume that has passed between readings but unless the pressure and temperature are constant the record does not show the quantity or weight.

As stated above, none of these methods will apply when it is necessary to determine the total weight passing during a prolonged time in which the pressure varies. If in cases (*a*) and (*b*) the pressure is constant and the velocity only changes, a continuous recording apparatus could be attached to make a graph giving time and differential head in case (*a*) or time and swing of gate in case (*b*) from which cards the total *volume* could be integrated. If simultaneously another graph be taken showing time and pressure the two could be used to work out weights.

If inventors could go this far, they could afford to neglect temperatures in commercial work. However, the cost of the apparatus and the labor of determining the proper coefficients seem to bar any of the above from general use.

Art. 20. Measurement by Standard Orifices.—For reasons of economy, simplicity and accuracy, it seems that practice will settle on the standard orifice for determining the flow of air. For this reason the method and apparatus are described in detail.

The *standard orifice* is the same as that specified for the measurement of water, that is, an orifice in a thin plate (or with sharp edges). In this article only circular orifices will be considered. These may be cut in any sheet metal up to $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thick. The *standard conditions* shall be that the drop in pressure in passing through the orifice shall not exceed 6 in. head of water.

With this restriction of conditions the change of temperature and of density of the air while passing the orifice may be neglected in commercial operations without appreciable error. This very much simplifies the formulas and reduces the chances of error.

With these standards, experiments show coefficients for air more nearly constant than for water.

Art. 21. Formula. Standard Orifice under Standard Conditions.—

Let p = absolute pressure of air approaching the orifice = rp_a,
Q = weight of air passing per second,
w = weight of a cubic foot of air at pressure p,
d = diameter of orifice in inches,

i = pressure as read on water gage in inches,
t = absolute temperature of air (F),
c = experimental coefficient.

When change of temperature and of density can be neglected, the theoretic velocity through an orifice is

$$s = \sqrt{2gh}$$

where h is the head of air of uniform density (w) that would produce the pressure head i.
Hence

$$h = \frac{i}{12}\frac{62.5}{w}, \text{ therefore } s = \sqrt{2g\frac{i}{12}\frac{6.25}{w}}.$$

But $Q = w \times a \times s$ where a equals the area of orifice in square feet $= \pi \frac{d^2}{4 \times 144}$. Inserting these values and putting w under the radical, there results

$$Q = \frac{\pi d^2}{4 \times 144}\sqrt{2g\frac{i}{12}62.5w} \qquad (a)$$

but

$$w = \frac{rp_a}{53.35t},$$

therefore

$$Q = 0.0136d^2\sqrt{\frac{i}{t}rp_a'} \quad \text{where } p_a' \text{ is in pounds per square foot,}$$

$$= 0.1639d^2\sqrt{\frac{i}{t}rp_a} \quad \text{where } p_a \text{ is in pounds per square inch.}$$

To this must be applied the experimental coefficient c so the formula becomes

$$Q = c \times 0.1639d^2\sqrt{\frac{i}{t}rp_a} \qquad (21)$$

For distilled water and dry air the equation would be

$$Q = c \times 0.1645d^2\sqrt{\frac{i}{t}rp_a}.$$

In very precise determinations the weight of air should be determined to accord with its humidity (see Art. 8a). This value of w would then go into Eq. (a) above.

When working with an orifice set in a low-pressure drum, the product rp_a can be most readily gotten by adding to p_a the quantity $0.036i$ which is the pressure on a square inch due to a head i. Thus $rp_a = p_a + 0.036i$.

If mercury be the liquid in the U-gage and barometer heights be inches of mercury, then

$$Q = c \times 0.1147d^2 \sqrt{\frac{i}{t} h}$$

where h = barometer height + i (i being inches of mercury).

It will often be convenient to compute the weight of air when pressure is in inches of mercury.
Then

$$w_a = 1.321 \frac{h}{t} \tag{21a}$$

The apparatus to be used in combination with this formula depends on whether the measured air is to be discharged directly into the free atmosphere or is to be retained in the pipe system under pressure.

Art. 22. Apparatus for Measuring Air at Atmospheric Pressure.—This is the simpler of the two cases and is the one most easily applied in a single test of an air compressor. The essentials are indicated in Fig. 9.

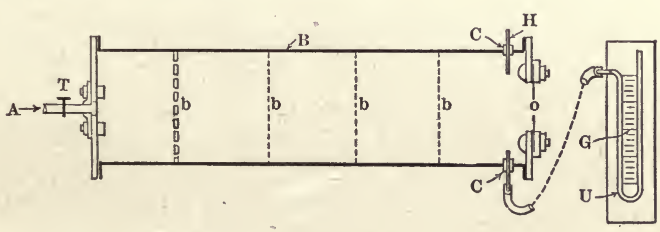


Fig. 9.

A = compressed-air pipe,
B = closed box or cylinder,
T = throttle,
b = baffle boards or screen,
H = thermometer,
C = cork,
O = orifice in thin metal plate (Standard),
U = bent glass tube containing colored water,
G = scale of inches.

The box B may be made of any light material, wood or metal. The pressure will be only a few ounces and the tendency to leak correspondingly slight. The purpose of the throttle T is to control the pressure against which the compressor works. The appropriate orifice can be determined by a preliminary computation, assuming i at say 3 in., or use Plate I.

Art. 23. Coefficients for Large Orifices.—Experiments were made at Missouri School of Mines in 1915 to determine the coefficient, c, to apply in formula (21) in case of large orifices up to 30 in. in diameter and 30 by 30 in. square. The scheme being as follows:[1]

Having a fan or blower of capacity and pressure sufficient for the purpose, direct the discharge into a conduit across which place one partition containing the appropriate number of small standard orifices for which the coefficient is known and in another partition place the large orifice. Then the same quantity of air passes through the group of small orifices and the single large orifice, and by observing the water gage at each partition the relation between the coefficients can be found thus:

Let c_1 be the unknown coefficient of the large orifice,
c_2 be the known coefficient of the small orifices,
n be the number of small orifices open,
d be the diameter of the small orifices,
D be the diameter of the large orifices.

Then by formula (21)

$$Q = c_1 \times 0.1639D^2\sqrt{\frac{i_1}{t_1}}\,p_1 = c_2 \times 0.1639nd^2\sqrt{\frac{i_2}{t_2}}\,p_2$$

Sub 1 and sub 2 indicating symbols at the large and small orifice partitions, respectively.

Now it can be shown that where the drop in pressure is only a few inches (water gage) the factors

$$\sqrt{\frac{p_1}{t_1}} \text{ and } \sqrt{\frac{p_2}{t_2}}$$

may be taken as equal, especially so if the water gages be nearly equal at the two partitions. Hence we may express the relation of the two coefficients, thus

$$C_1 = C_2\left(\frac{nd^2}{D^2}\sqrt{\frac{i_2}{i_1}}\right).$$

[1] Missouri School of Mines *Bulletin*, vol. 2, No. 2, November, 1915.

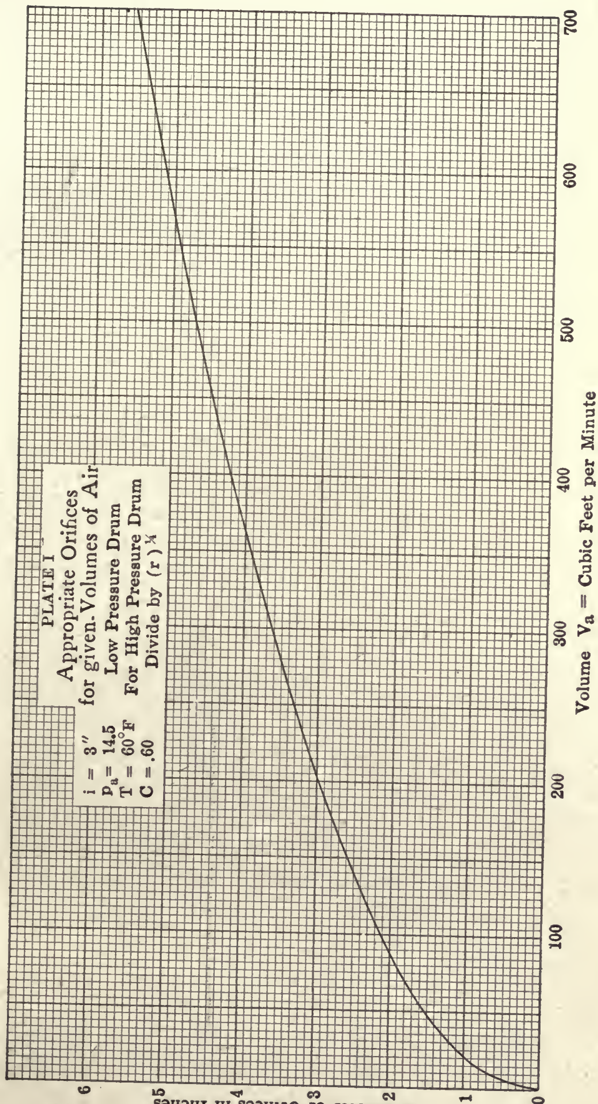


PLATE I
Appropriate Orifices
for given. Volumes of Air
Low Pressure Drum
For High Pressure Drum
Divide by $(r)^{1/4}$
i = 3"
p_a = 14.5
T = 60°F
C = .60
Volume V_a = Cubic Feet per Minute
Diameter of Orifices in Inches
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
100
200
300
400
500
600
700

Similarly, when the large orifice is rectangular with area $= a$,

$$C_1 = C_2\left(\frac{n\pi d^2}{4a}\sqrt{\frac{i_2}{i_1}}\right).$$

For convenience let K represent the factor in parenthesis; then $C_1 = KC_2$.

In the experiments referred to, the following results were obtained:

Seventy-seven 3½-in. orifices passing to one 30-in. round..... $K = 1.01$.
Fifty 3½-in. orifices passing to one 24-in. round............. $K = 1.00$.
Twenty-six 3½-in. orifices passing to one 18-in. round........ $K = 0.996$.
Fifty-eight 3½-in. orifices passing to one 18 by 30-in. rectangle. $K = 1.005$.
Sixty 3½-in. orifices passing to one 24 by 24-in. rectangle..... $K = 1.014$.
Thirty-four 3½-in. orifices passing to one 18 by 18-in. rectangle. $K = 0.998$.

From the above it is evident that for commercial purposes the coefficients for these large orifices may be taken as equal that of a 3½-in. orifice (see Table VIII). Errors in reading water gages will probably exceed that made by such an assumption.

Accepting the coefficients shown in Table VIII, those for large orifices are as shown in Table VIII*a*.

As a result of these experiments it is evident that large orifices, conforming to standard conditions, can be used with as much accuracy as in case of small ones.

This being accepted, there is available for testing large fans and blowers the most reliable of all methods of measuring the flow of fluids, that is orifice measurement. Note that one 30-in. round orifice will pass about 25,000 cu. ft. per minute under 4-in. water pressure.

Where very large fans are to be tested several orifices can be set in a conduit wall. For such cases accurately constructed wood orifices would probably be entirely reliable and could be put in at moderate cost.

Art. 23a. Notes on Water Gages.—Experience with water gages, and in efforts to improve on the plain water gage, while doing this work may be of interest.

In such a gage (any liquid) when oscillations (not gradual changes of pressure) interfere with the readings, a few bird shot (filling the tube about an inch) will prevent oscillations and yet permit sufficient sensitiveness under changing pressure.

Any coloring matter is liable to cause error by changing the specific gravity of the water.

Makers of some special gages recommend the use of gasoline of known specific gravity, instead of water, as it is lighter and therefore more sensitive. On trial it was found that if the two columns of the gage, above the liquid, are unequal in height, the presence of gasoline gas in the high column will unbalance the fluid columns and cause error. Often one arm of the gage is continued in a rubber tube. This will in effect be an extension of the column. In a gage in which the two columns have equal bore, or caliber, throughout, the sum of the two column readings will be constant as long as the volume of liquid in the gage does not change. In attempting to utilize this fact in a gage filled with gasoline it was found that the gasoline evaporated so fast as to render the scheme inapplicable. The same liability to inaccuracies exist in any of the combination gages in which both water and gasoline are used.

Where much work is to be done while pressures are changing, the best scheme is to get a gage in which the sum of the readings is constant; use water or mercury; find the sum of the two column readings and then read only one column.

Let s = sum of column reading,
h = reading of upper column of liquid,
l = reading of lower column of liquid.
Then $i = 2\,(h - \frac{1}{2}s)$ or $i = 2\,(\frac{1}{2}s - l)$.

Experience in this work in which thousands of readings of fluid pressure gages have been made under a variety of conditions and with a variety of gages, leads those who have done most of the work to the conclusion that most reliable results can be gotten with pure water in a plain U-tube fastened vertically over a scale tacked to a plane board; the arms of the tube about 2-in. apart and the horizontal ruling of the scale extending under both arms of the gage. The readings to be taken with the assistance of a small draftsman's triangle held with the side resting against the vertical glass tube and edge against the scale, parallax being avoided by bringing the eye so that the upper edge of the triangle and the lines on the scale are projected parallel and both seen crossing the gage column as illustrated in the photograph. (Note that the eye of the camera was not in the correct position.)

Art 24. Apparatus for Measuring Air Under Pressure with Standard Orifices.—In the ordinary case when it is desired to know the quantity of compressed air passing through a pipe without sacrificing the pressure, the orifice drum must be made strong enough to withstand the high pressure and the U-gage described in the previous case must be replaced by a differential gage which must also be strong enough to withstand the pressure. The essentials are embodied in the illustration, Fig. 10,

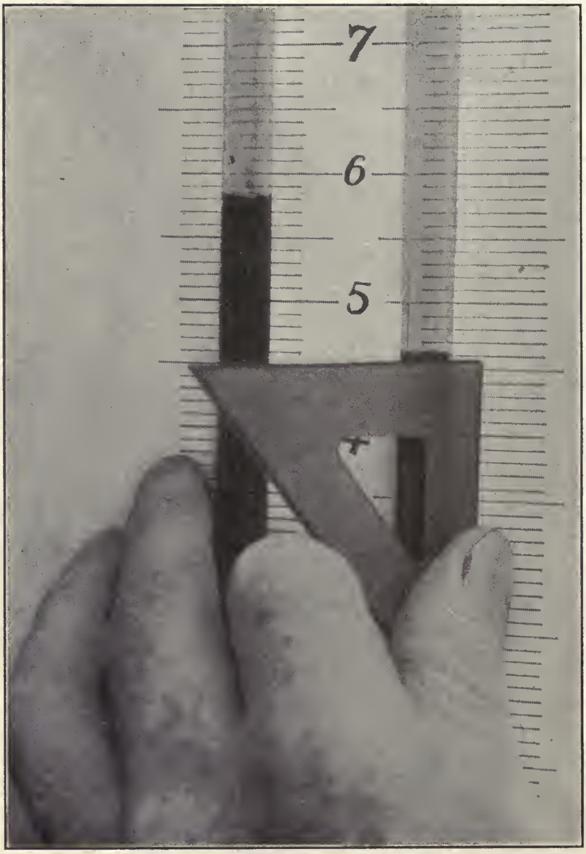


Fig. 9a.—Method of reading water gages.

which also suggests a convenient scheme for attachment to an air main.

The several essentials are:

$V_1V_2V_3$ = valves for controlling the path of the air,

U = unions for detaching apparatus,

bb_2b_3 = baffles for steadying the current of air,

O = orifice,
T = thermometer set through a gland,
G = pressure gage,
gg_2 = glass columns of the differential gage,
C = cocks for convenience in manipulating the differential gage.

The manipulation of the apparatus Fig. 10, is as follows:

To charge the differential gage close C_1, C_4 and C_5, open C_2 and C_3 and pour in the desired amount of liquid. Then close C_2 and C_3 and open C_4 and C_5.

To pass the air through the measuring drum, open V_2 and V_3 and close V_1.

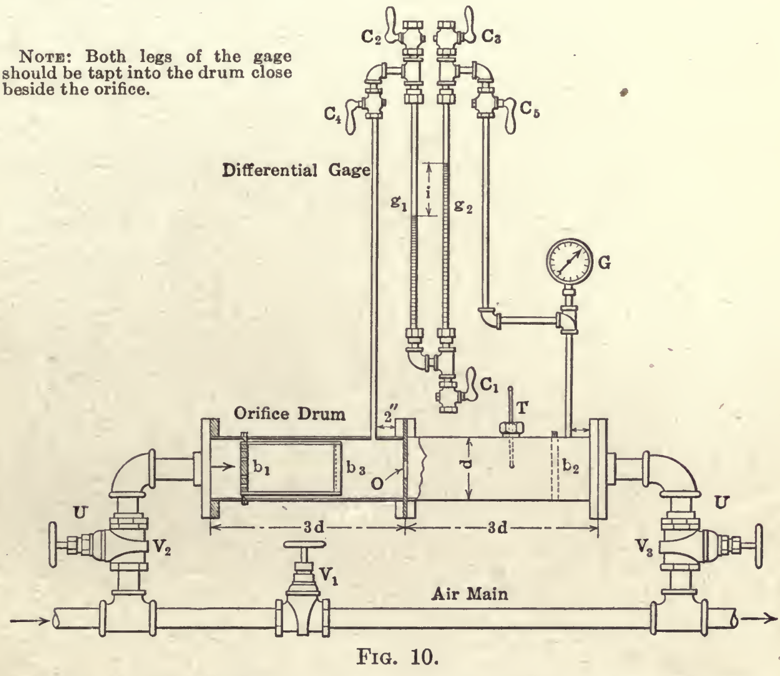


FIG. 10.

Art. 25. Coefficients and Orifice Diameters for Measurements at High Pressures.—Unless evidence to the contrary is shown, it is reasonable to assume that the same coefficients would apply to the orifice in the high-pressure drum, Fig. 10, that have been determined for the low-pressure drum, Fig. 9. However, for the same Q, i, t and c the diameters, d, must differ according to the following:

Let d_1 and p_1 be the orifice diameter and air pressure respectively in the high-pressure drum, and note that the pressure in the low-pressure drum may be taken for this purpose as p_a. Then

$$Q_1 = Q = C \times 0.1639d^2\sqrt{\frac{i}{t}\,p_a} = c \times 0.1639d_1^2\sqrt{\frac{i}{t}\,p_1}.$$

Whence

$$d_1 = \frac{d}{r^{1/4}} \tag{22}$$

since $p_1/p_a = r$.

By this relation the appropriate orifice can be determined from the curve, Plate I, by dividing the diameter ordinate by $(r)^{1/4}$.

The size drum necessary to measure a given volume of free air when under pressure is not as large as might be supposed before computations are made. For instance, with $i = 3$ in., $T = 60$°F. and $c = 0.60$, a 3-in. orifice will pass 570 cu. ft. of free air per minute when compressed to 100 lb. If this 3-in. orifice be placed in a drum 8 in. in diameter, the velocity of the compressed air within the drum will be 3.5 ft. per second, which is conservative.

Example 25.—In a run with the apparatus shown in Fig. 9, the following were the records: $d = 2.32$ in., $i = 4.6$ in., $T = 186$°F. inside drum, $T = 86$°F. in free air, elevation $= 1{,}200$ ft.

Find the weight and volume of air passing per minute.

Solution.—From Table II interpolating for 86° in the line with 1,200 elevation we get $w_a = 0.0700$ and $p_a = 14.1$. Add to p_a the pressure due to i $(=0.036 \times 4.6)$ and we get $p_a = 14.26$. In Table VIII the coefficient for $d = 2.32$ and $i = 4.6$ is 0.599. These numbers inserted in Eq. (21) give

$$Q = 0.599 \times 0.1639 \times (2.32)^2\sqrt{\frac{4.6}{646} \times 14.26} = 0.1684 \text{ lb. per}$$

second; and $\dfrac{0.1684 \times 60}{0.07} = 144.3$ cu. ft. per minute of free air.

Should there be doubt about the coefficients being the same for both high- and low-pressure drums, and we are willing to accept these now published for low-pressure drums, we can determine that of the high-pressure drum by placing the two drums in tandem, the same quantity of air passing through the high- and low-pressure drums in succession. Then letting sub 1 refer to the high-pressure drum we have the equation,

$$Q = c_1 \times 0.1639d_1^2\sqrt{\frac{i}{t}\,p_1} = c \times 0.1639d^2\sqrt{\frac{i}{t}\,p_a}.$$

Whence

$$c_1^2 = c^2 \left(\frac{d}{d_1}\right)^4 \frac{i}{i_1} \frac{t_1}{t} \frac{p_a}{p_1} \tag{23}$$

In extensive experiments at Missouri School of Mines in 1915, the coefficients proved to be equal so far as practical applications would be concerned though the high-pressure coefficients seemed to be slightly less. The experiments were not conclusive. See description of oil differential gage, Appendix D.

In advocating the standard-orifice method of measuring air it should be noted that the coefficient of an orifice is not liable to change with time and that the necessary apparatus can be made up in any reasonably well-equipped shop of a compressed-air plant.

The method as presented is adapted only to show the *rate* of flow at the time of observation. To determine the quantity passed during any prolonged period a continuous recording apparatus would have to be attached that would show both the value of i and of p. The factor t might be assumed constant in most cases in practice but even then the apparatus would be intricate, delicate and expensive.

It may be stated then that there are no satisfactory means now available to measure the quantity of air passed during a definite time where pressure and velocities vary. However, the obstacles are not insurmountable.

Art. 26. Discharge of Air through Orifice. Considerable Drop in Pressure.—Referring to Figs. 9 and 10, when the difference in pressures p_1 and p_2 is considerable, we cannot neglect the change of density and of temperature.

To analyze this case we must start from the equations of energy at sections 1 and 2, inside and outside the orifice, the energy in each case being part kinetic and part potential.

Thus

$$\frac{Qs_1^2}{2g} + p_1v_1 = \frac{Qs_2^2}{2g} + p_2v_2 \tag{a}$$

or

$$\frac{Qs_1^2}{2g} + Qct_1 = \frac{Qs_2^2}{2g} + Qct_2$$

where $c = 53.35$ for 1 lb. (see Art. 2).

Whence

$$\frac{s_1^2}{2g} + ct_1 = \frac{s_2^2}{2g} + ct_2.$$

Now in any practical case the velocity of approach s_1 to the orifice can be made so small that the numerical value of $\frac{s_1^2}{2g}$ is so small as compared with ct_1^2 that it can be neglected, if desired, without appreciable error; but not so with the quantity $\frac{s_2^2}{2g}$. Hence we may write

$$s_2^2 = 2gc(t_1 - t_2).$$

Substituting for t_2 its value from Eq. (12*a*), viz.,

$$t_2 = t_1 \left(\frac{p_2}{p_1}\right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}},$$

we get

$$s_2 = \sqrt{2gt_1}\left[1 - \left(\frac{p_2}{p_1}\right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}}\right]^{1/2} = \sqrt{2gt_1}\left(1 - r_x^{\frac{n-1}{n}}\right)^{1/2}$$

where r_x is the ratio $\frac{p_a}{p_1}$ when the escape is into free air.

The weight passing per second is $Q = w_a a S_2$ where a is the area of orifice and $w_a = \frac{p_a}{ct}$ in which again substitute for t_2 its value as above. These substitutions give

$$Q = \frac{a}{c}\frac{p_1}{t_1}\sqrt{2gct_1}\left[r_x^{\frac{1}{n}}\left(1 - r_x^{\frac{n-1}{n}}\right)^{1/2}\right]$$

$$= ap_1\sqrt{\frac{2g}{ct_1}}\left[r_x^{\frac{1}{n}}\left(1 - r_x^{\frac{n-1}{n}}\right)^{1/2}\right] \qquad (24)$$

This is a max. when

$$r_x = \left(\frac{2}{n+1}\right)^{\frac{n}{n-1}}.$$

When $n = 1.41_1$ Q is max. when $r_x = 0.526$.

When $n = 1.25_1$ Q is max. when $r_x = 0.555$.

Any such law as this could not have been suspected except by mathematical analysis, and seems contrary to what would otherwise have been supposed. Yet experiment seems to show that it is correct.

Equation (24) is not recommended as a formula for practical application in measuring air.

Art. 27. Air Measurement in Tanks.—The amount of air put into or taken out of a closed tank or system of tanks and pipes, of known volume, can be accurately determined by Eq. (3), viz.,

$$\frac{p_a v_a}{p_x v_x} = \frac{t_a}{t_x} \text{ or } v_a = \frac{p_x t_a}{p_a} \frac{v_x}{t_x}.$$

The process would be as follows: Determine the volumes of all tanks, pipes, etc., to be included in the closed system, open all to free air and observe the free-air temperature; then switch the delivery from the compressor into the closed system; count the strokes of the compressor until the pressure is as high as desired; then shut off the closed tank and note pressure and temperatures of each separate part of the volume. Then the formula above will give the volume of free air which compressed and heated would occupy the tanks. From this subtract the volume of free air originally in the tanks; the remainder will be what the compressor has delivered into the system. Note that the compressor should be running hot and at normal speed and pressure when the test is made for its volumetric efficiency.

Usually the temperature changes will be considerable, but if the system is tight, time can be given for the temperature to come back to that of the atmosphere, thus saving the necessity of any temperature observations.

Where a convenient closed-tank system is available, this method is recommended.

This method—that is, Eq. (3) as stated above—was used to determine the quantity of air passing the orifices in the experiments by which the coefficients were determined as given in Art. 21, Table VIII.

The varying volumetric efficiencies with changes of temperature and pressures can be shown very impressively by starting with compressor cool and the air in tanks at atmospheric pressure. Then note the number of revolutions that bring the pressure up to say 20, 40, 60, 80 lb., and so get the data for volumetric efficiencies in each interval. In the first it may be found as high as 95 per cent. while in the last interval it may fall below 60 per cent. in small compressors. Of course, that in the last interval is that by which the compressor should be judged.

Example 27.—A tank system consists of one receiver 3 ft. in diameter by 12 ft., one air pipe 6 in. by 40 ft., one 4 in. by 4,000 ft. and a second receiver at end of pipe 2 ft. in diameter by 8 ft. A compressor 12 by 18 in. with 1½-in. piston rod puts the air from 1,250 revolutions into the system, after which the pressure is 80-gage and temperature in first receiver 200°, while in other parts of the tank system it is 60°. Temperature of outside air being 50°, p_a = 14.5 per square inch. Find volumetric efficiency of the compressor.

Solutions.—Volumes (from Table X):

First receiver........	84.84 cu. ft.	
6-in. pipe............	7.84	
4-in pipe............	349.20	382.16
Second receiver......	25.12	
Total...........	467.00 in tank system.	

Piston displacement in one revolution = 2.338 cu. ft. (piston rod deducted).

By formula $v_a = \left(\frac{p_x t_a}{p_a}\right) \times \frac{v}{t_x}$ note that the quantity in parenthesis is constant and therefore a slide rule can be conveniently used, otherwise work by logarithms

v_a in first receiver $= \frac{(80 + 14.5)\,(460 + 50)}{14.5} \times \frac{84.84}{460 + 200} = 417.2$

v_a in 6-in. pipe, 4-in. pipe and second receiver with total

volume 382.16 and t = 60° = ... 2,447.1

Total....................................	2,864.3
Original volume of free air........................	467.0
Volume of free air added..................	2,397.3

$$2{,}397.3 \div 2.338 = 1{,}028.$$

Therefore the volumetric efficiency is

$$E = 1{,}028 \div 1{,}250 = 82 \text{ per cent.}$$

CHAPTER III

FRICTION IN AIR PIPES

Art. 28.—In the literature on compressed air many formulas can be found that are intended to give the friction in air pipes in some form. Some of these formulas are, by evidence on their face, unreliable, as for instance when no density factor appears; the origin of others cannot be traced and others are in inconvenient form. Tables claiming to give friction loss in air pipes are conflicting, and reliable experimental data relating to the subject are quite limited.

In this chapter are presented the derivation of rational formulas for friction in air pipes with full exposition of the assumptions on which they are based. The coefficients were gotten from the data collected in Appendix B.

Art. 29. The Formula for Practice.—The first investigation will be based on the assumption that volume, density and temperature remain constant throughout the pipe.

Evidently these assumptions are never correct; for any decrease in pressure is accompanied by a corresponding increase in volume even if temperature is constant. (The assumption of constant temperature is always permissible.) However, it is believed that the error involved in these assumptions will be less than other unavoidable inaccuracies involved in such computations.

Let f = lost pressure in pounds per square inch,
l = length of pipe in feet,
d = diameter of pipe in inches,
s = velocity of air in pipe in feet per second,
r = ratio of compression in atmospheres,
c = an empirical coefficient including all constants.

Experiments have proved that fluid friction varies very nearly with the square of the velocity and directly with the density. Hence if k be the force in pounds necessary to force atmospheric air ($r = 1$) over 1 sq. ft. of surface at a velocity of 1 ft. per second, then at any other velocity and ratio of compression the force will be

$$F_1 = ks^2r,$$

and the force necessary to force the air over the whole interior of a pipe will be

$$F = \frac{\pi d}{12}l \times krs^2,$$

and the work done per second, being force multiplied by distance, is

$$\text{Work} = \frac{\pi dl}{12} \times krs^3.$$

Now if the pressure at entrance to the pipe is f lb. per square inch greater than at the other end, the work per second due to this difference (neglecting work of expansion in air) is

$$\text{Work} = f\frac{\pi d^2}{4}s.$$

Equating these two expressions for work there results

$$f\frac{\pi d^2}{4}s = \frac{\pi d}{12}lkrs^3,$$

or

$$f = \frac{4}{12}k\frac{l}{d}rs^2 \qquad (25)$$

Now the volume of compressed air, v, passing through the pipe is, in cubic feet,

$$v = \frac{\pi d^2}{4 \times 144}s$$

and the volume of free air v_a is rv.

Therefore

$$v_a = \frac{\pi d^2}{4 \times 144} \times rs$$

and

$$s^2 = \frac{(4 \times 144)^2 v_a^2}{\pi^2 d^4 r^2}.$$

Insert this value of s^2 in Eq. (25) and reduce and the results

$$f = \frac{4}{12}k\left(\frac{4 \times 144}{\pi}\right)^2 \frac{l}{d^5}\frac{v_a^2}{r},$$

or

$$f = c\frac{l}{d^5}\frac{v_a^2}{r} \qquad (26)$$

where c is the experimental coefficient and includes all constants.

From Eq. (26),

$$d = \left(\frac{clv_a^2}{fr}\right)^{1/5} \tag{27}$$

From the data recorded in the appendix the coefficients for formula (26) were worked out, first using the actual measured diameters, second using the nominal diameters. The average of the coefficients for each size pipe were then platted and the results tabulated as shown on Plate II. In studying this plate it should be borne in mind that the vertical scale is ten times that of the horizontal which exaggerates the irregularities of the coefficient.

These studies reveal conclusively that c is practically independent of r and of s (the velocity in pipes), and that it increases as the diameter decreases. If temperature has any effect, it could not be detected. Since the friction varies inversely as the fifth power of the diameter, it is very sensitive to any variation in the diameter. Hence, if the greatest possible accuracy is desired, the computations should be based on the measured diameter and the coefficient taken from the curve *AB*, Plate II. If the actual diameter is unknown and the computer must use nominal diameters, the coefficient should be taken from the line *CD*. In any case computations of friction loss in commercial pipes of less than 1 in. in diameter will be unreliable on account of the relative great effect caused by small obstructions and irregular diameters.

Table IX is computed from Eq. (26) and is self-explanatory. It affords a direct and easy determination of friction losses in air pipes.

A further study of the coefficients found by the curve *AB*, Plate II, shows that the logarithms of c and d plat to a straight line from which is obtained the relation

$$c = \frac{0.1025}{d^{0.31}}.$$

This inserted in Eq. (26) gives

$$f = \frac{0.1025lv_a^2}{rd^{5.31}} \tag{28}$$

or

$$f = \frac{0.1025}{3,600}\frac{lv_a^2}{rd^{5.31}} \tag{28a}$$

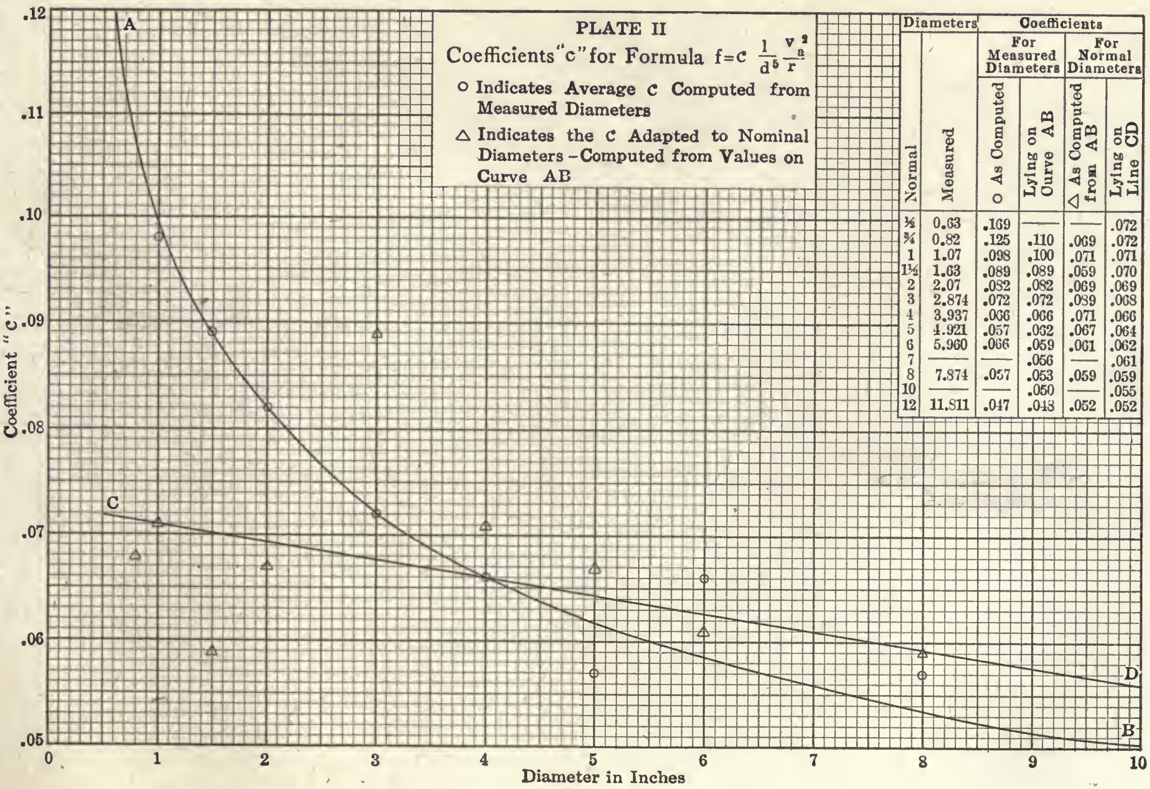


PLATE II

Coefficients "c" for Formula $f = c \frac{1}{d^5} \frac{v^2}{r}$

○ Indicates Average c Computed from Measured Diameters

△ Indicates the c Adapted to Nominal Diameters – Computed from Values on Curve AB

Diameters		Coefficients			
		For Measured Diameters		For Normal Diameters	
Normal	Measured	○ As Computed	Lying on Curve AB	△ As Computed from AB	Lying on Line CD
½	0.63	.169	—	—	.072
¾	0.82	.125	.110	.069	.072
1	1.07	.098	.100	.071	.071
1½	1.63	.089	.089	.059	.070
2	2.07	.082	.082	.069	.069
3	2.874	.072	.072	.089	.068
4	3.937	.066	.066	.071	.066
5	4.921	.057	.062	.067	.064
6	5.960	.066	.059	.061	.062
7	—	—	.056	—	.061
8	7.874	.057	.053	.059	.059
10	—	—	.050	—	.055
12	11.811	.047	.043	.052	.052

Chart for Solving Formula $f=\frac{.1025\, l\, v^2}{r d^{5.31} \times 3600}$, or $v^2 = 35.13\,(fr)\,d^{5.31}$

f = Friction Loss in Pounds per Square Inch.
l = Length of Pipe in Feet.
v = Cubic Feet of Free Air per Minute.
r = Ratio of Compression
d = Diameter of Pipe in Inches.

The Dependent Factors (fr), v and d Lie in a Straight Line. To get the Friction Loss in 1000 Feet; Divide the (fr) by r.

Friction of Gasses will be Proportional the their Specific Gravities.

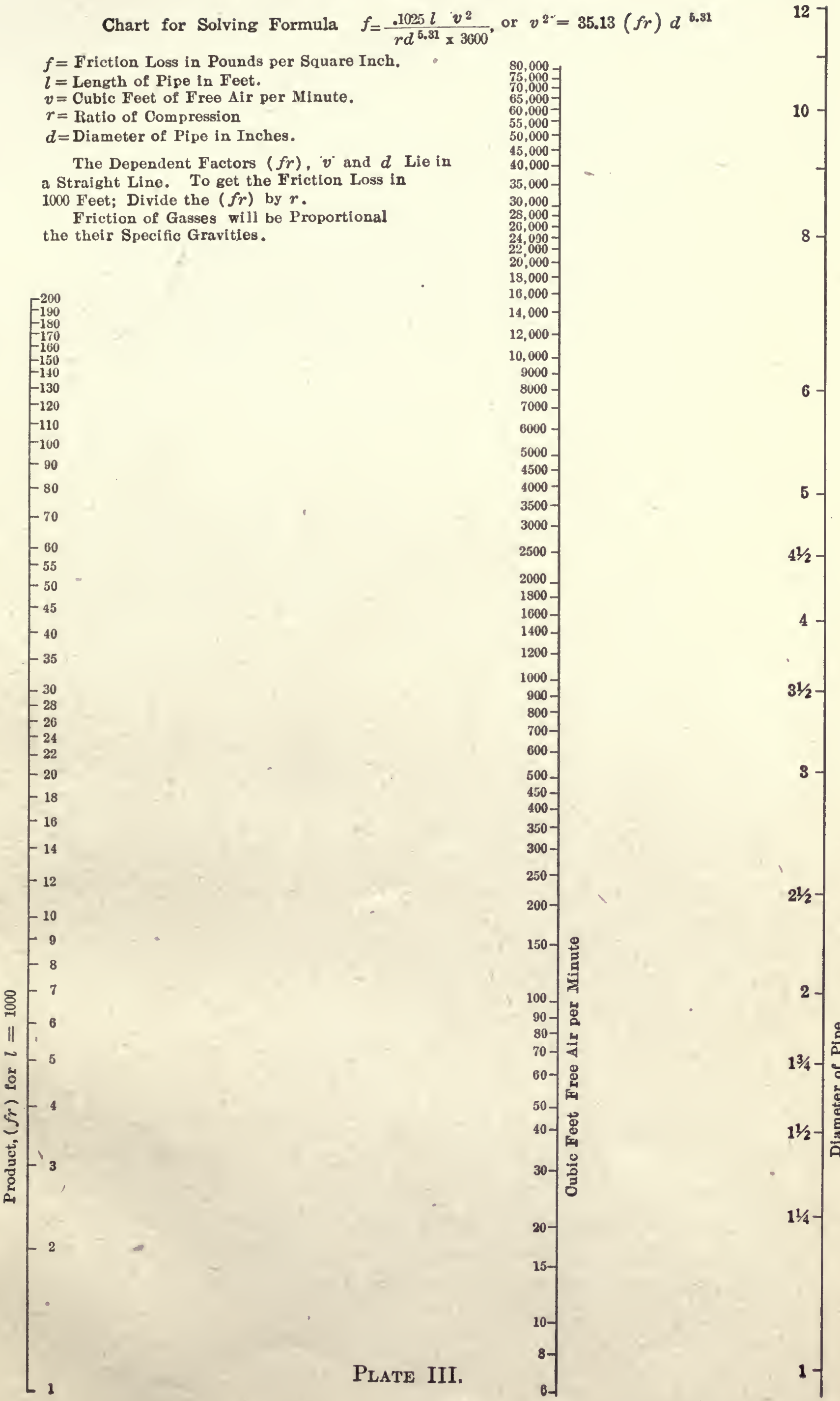


PLATE III.

where v_a is in cubic feet per minute. $\text{Log}\,\frac{0.1025}{3{,}600} = \bar{5}.4544.$

This equation gives results practically indentical with those from Eq. (26) when c is taken from the curve AB. It is almost as easy of solution and has the advantage that it is independent of a table of coefficients.

Plate III is a logarithmic chart for solving Eq. (28*a*).

Since such a chart can handle only three variables, the product fr is taken as a single variable and l as 1,000 ft.

To solve the equation by this chart, lay a straight edge (or stretch a thread) over the chart. The three numbers under the line will satisfy Eq. (28*a*).

Example 28*a*.—What pressure will be lost in a 4-in. pipe 5,000 ft. long when transmitting 1,200 cu. ft. of free air per minute compressed to 7 atmospheres ($r = 7$).

A thread stretched over 4 in. and 1,200 cu. ft. crosses the fr line at 25, then $25 \div 7 = 3.6$ and $3.6 \times 5 = 18$ lb.

Since the process of designing such charts as Plate III has not appeared in any of the well-known text-books, the author has made it available in Appendix B.

The following formula is that derived by Church for loss by friction in air pipes:

$$p_2^2 - p_1^2 = \frac{4clQ^2p_2}{gdA^2w_2}.$$

In this p_2 and p_1 are pressures at points on the pipe distance l apart, p_1 being the less pressure, A is the area of the pipe and c some experimental coefficient. The other symbols are as used elsewhere in this article.

Frank Richards recommends a simplification of Church's formula by assuming c constant and a temperature about 60°F. His formula is

$$p_2^2 - p_1^2 = \frac{V_a^2l}{2{,}000d^5}.$$

In the experiments at the Missouri School of Mines in 1911 (described in Appendix C) effort was made to find the laws of resistance to flow of air through various pipe fittings. Facilities were not available for sizes above 2 in. in diameter and for the smaller sizes the results were erratic, doubtless due to the relatively greater effect of obstructions and variations in diameter in the small pipes. The results are given below. Further research is needed along this line.

LENGTHS OF PIPE IN FEET THAT GIVE RESISTANCE EQUAL THAT OF A SINGLE FITTING

Diameter of pipe, inches	Elbows 90°	Unreamed joints, 2 ends	Reamed joints	Return binds	Globe valves
½	10.0	2–4	7	10.0	20
¾	7.0	2–4	7	7.0	25
1	5.0	2–4	7	5.0	40
1½	4.0	2–4	7	4.0	45
2	3.5	2–4	7	3.5	47

Tests on resistance in 50-ft. lengths of rubber-lined armored hose, with their end fittings such as is used to connect with compressed-air tools, were made with average result as follows:

Diameter of hose, inches	¾	1	1½
Resistance in 50-ft. length	$20\frac{v_a^2}{r}$	$4.5\frac{v_a^2}{r}$	$2.6\frac{v_a^2}{r}$

Finally it is important to note that in cases where gases other than air are under consideration the friction losses will be directly proportional to the specific gravity of the gas, for instance if the gas has a specific gravity of 0.8 the friction will be 0.8 of that for air under the same conditions.

The rate of flow of air or gas through a long pipe of uniform diameter can be computed approximately by observing f for distance l; then

$$v_a = \sqrt{\frac{frd^5}{cl}}$$

in case of air, or

$$v_a = \sqrt{\frac{frd^5}{c \times 0.8l}}$$

in case of gas of 0.8 specific gravity.

This formula may be of value in determining the flow of natural gas through long pipes.

It may be well to note here that the deposit of solid matter (paraffines and asphalts) out of natural gas may seriously obstruct the pipes and render such computations altogether inaccurate.

Example.—1,600 cu. ft. per minute of free air is supplied to a mine at a pressure of 7 atmospheres ($r = 7$) through a 4-in. main. At a distance of 2,840 ft. from the compressor is a 2-in. branch placed to take air to two 2½ drills, requiring 100 cu. ft. each of free air per minute. The 2-in. pipe is 1,260 ft. long and has in that length two globe valves, four elbows, and eighteen unreamed (extra) joints.

Each drill takes its air through 50 ft. of 1-in. hose.

What will be the loss of pressure at the drills?

Solution.—By formula (28*a*):

Loss in the 4-in. main:

$$\begin{array}{rl} & 5.4544 \\ \log 2{,}840 = & 3.4533 \\ 2 \log 1{,}600 = & \underline{6.4082} \\ & 5.3159 \\ & \underline{4.0423} \\ \log f_4 = & 1.2736 \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{rl} \log 7 = & 0.8457 \\ 5.31 \log 4 = & \underline{3.1972} \\ & 4.0423 \\ \\ \\ \therefore f_4 = & 18.8 \text{ for 4-in. pipe.} \end{array}$$

Loss in 2-in. pipe. Note that the r is about 5.75 in the 2-in pipe:

Effective length, straight	1,260 ft.
Effective length, 2 glove valves @ 47	94 ft.
Effective length, 4 elbows @ 3.5	14 ft.
Effective length, 18 unreamed joints 3.0	54 ft.
Total	1,422 ft.

$$\begin{array}{rl} & 5.4544 \\ \log 1{,}422 = & 3.1529 \\ 2 \log \quad 200 = & \underline{4.6020} \\ & 3.2093 \\ & \underline{2.3580} \\ \log f_2 = & 0.8513 \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{rl} \log 5.75 = & 0.7597 \\ (5.31) \log 2 = & \underline{1.5983} \\ & 2.3580 \\ \\ \\ \therefore f_2 = & 7.10 \text{ for 2-in. pipe.} \end{array}$$

Loss in 50 ft. of 1-in. hose delivering 100 cu. ft., $f = 4.5 \dfrac{v_a{}^2}{r}$.

Note that the r in the hose is (after deducting the accumulated friction in the 4-in. and the 2-in. pipes) about 5.25.

$$\begin{array}{rlrl}
\log 4.5 = & 0.6532 & \log 5.25 = & 0.7202 \\
2 \log 100 = & \underline{4.0000} & \log 3{,}600 = & \underline{3.5563} \\
& 4.6530 & & 4.2763 \\
& \underline{4.2765} & & \\
\log f = & 0.3765 & \therefore 2.4 \text{ for the 50-ft. hose.} &
\end{array}$$

Total loss of pressure $= 18.8 + 7.1 + 2.4 = 28.3$.

Evidently such computations as this should not be accepted as giving precise results. Such matters as the varying r, varying density of air as effected by temperature and free air pressure, irregular qualities and changing conditions of the pipes, leaks, and irregular demands for air all more or less effect the resulting loss. Nevertheless such computations are the proper guides for the designer.

Art. 30. Theoretically Correct Friction Formula.—The theoretically correct formula for friction in air pipes must involve the work done in expansion while the pressure is dropping.

Let p_1 and p_2 be the absolute pressures at entrance and discharge of the pipe respectively and let Q be the total weight of air passing per second.

Then the total energy in the air at entrance is

$$p_a v_a \log \frac{p_1}{p_a} + \frac{Q s_1^2}{2g}$$

and at discharge the energy is

$$p_a v_a \log \frac{p_2}{p_a} + \frac{Q s_2^2}{2g}.$$

The difference in these two values must have been absorbed in friction in the pipe. Hence, using the expression for work done in friction that was derived in Art. 29, we get

$$\frac{\pi d}{12} lkrs^3 = p_a v_a \left(\log \frac{p_1}{p_a} - \log \frac{p_2}{p_a}\right) - \frac{Q}{2g}(s_2^2 - s_1^2).$$

Numerical computations will show the last term, viz.,

$$\frac{Q}{2g}(s_2^2 - s_1^2)$$

is relatively so small that it can be neglected in any case in practice without appreciable error. Hence, by a simple reduction we get

$$\log_e \frac{p_1}{p_2} = \frac{\pi k}{12 p_a} \times \frac{dlrs^3}{v_a} \text{ but } v_a = \frac{\pi d^2}{4 \times 144} rs,$$

which when substituted gives

$$\log_e \frac{p_1}{p_2} = \frac{4 \times 144k}{12p_a} \times \frac{l}{d} s^2,$$

or considering p_a as constant,

$$\log_{10} \frac{p_1}{p_2} = c_1 \frac{l}{d} s^2$$

or

$$\log_{10} p_2 = \log_{10} p_1 - c_1 \frac{l}{d} s^2 \qquad (29)$$

In Eq. (29) c_1 is the experimental coefficient and includes all constants. s is the velocity in the air pipe and varies slightly increasing as the pressure drops. All efforts so far have failed to get a formula in satisfactory shape that makes allowance for the variation in s.

In working out c_1 from experimental data s should be the mean between the s_1 and s_2, and when using the formula the s may be taken as about 5 per cent. greater than s_1.

Note that in the solution of Eq. (29) common logarithms should be used for convenience, allowing the modulus, 2.3+, to go into the constant c_1.

The working formula may be put in a different and possibly a more convenient form, thus. In the expression

$$\log_e \frac{p_1}{p_2} = \frac{\pi k}{12} \times \frac{dl}{p_a v_a} r s^3$$

substitute for s its value

$$s = \frac{4 \times 144 v_a}{\pi d^2 r}$$

and reduce and we get

$$\log p_2 = \log p_1 - c_2 \frac{l v_a^2}{p_a d^5 r^2} \qquad (30)$$

Still another form is gotten thus. The whole weight of air passing is $v_a \times w_a = Q$, and by Eq. (13)

$$Q = v_a \frac{p_a}{53.35t} \text{ and therefore } v_a = \frac{53.35tQ}{p_a}.$$

Also

$$r_x = \frac{p_x}{p_a} \text{ and } w_a = \frac{p_a}{53.35t}.$$

Substitute these in (30) and it reduces to

$$\log p_2 = \log p_1 - c_2 \frac{t_a l}{w_a d^5} \left(\frac{Q}{p_x}\right)^2 \tag{31}$$

In ordinary parctice $\frac{t_a}{w_a}$ may be taken as constant. If this be done Eq. (31) becomes

$$\log p_2 = \log p_1 - c_3 \frac{l}{d^5} \left(\frac{Q}{p_x}\right)^2 \tag{31a}$$

If $t_a = 525$ and $w_a = 0.075$, then $c_3 = 7{,}000\ c_2$.

In (31) and (31*a*) p_x varies between p_1 and p_2. Careful computations by sections of a long pipe show p_x to vary as ordinates to a straight line. Modifying the formulas to allow for this variation renders them unmanageable. In working out the coefficient p_x may be taken as a mean between p_1 and p_2, and in using the formula p may be taken as p_1 less half of the assumed loss of pressure.

As before suggested, common logarithms should be used in all the equations of this article.

A study of the data collected in Appendix B gives values for c_2 Eq. (31), that, for pipes 3 to 12 in. in diameter, conform closely to the expression.

$$c_2 = 0.0124 - 0.0004d,$$

which gives the following:

$d'' =$	3	4	5	6	8	10	12
$C_2 =$	0.0112	0.0108	0.0104	0.0100	0.0092	0.0084	0.0080
$C_3 =$	78.4	75.6	72.8	70.0	64.4	58.8	56.0

With these coefficients p_x in Eqs. (31) and (31*a*) is to be taken in pounds per square inch.

Equations (31) and (31*a*) are theoretically more correct than Eq. (26) and the coefficients of the former will not vary so much as those for the latter, but when the coefficients are correctly determined for Eq. (26) it is much easier to compute and can be adapted to tabulation, while Eq. (31) cannot be tabulated in any simple way.

Finally it should be said that extreme refinement in computing friction in air pipes is a waste of labor, for there are too many variables in practical conditions to warrant much effort at precision.

Example 24*a*.—Apply formulas (26) and (31) to find the pressure lost in 1,000 ft. of 4-in. pipe when transmitting 1,200 cu. ft.

free air per minute compressed to 150 gage when atmospheric conditions are $p_a = 14.0$, $w_a = 0.073$ and $t_a = 540$.

Solution by Eq. (20).—$r = \dfrac{150 + 14}{14} = 11.71$. By Table IX divide 23.44 by 11.71 and the result, 2 lb., is the pressure lost per 1,000 ft.

Solution of Eq. (31).—The coefficient for a 4-in. pipe is 0.0108, and $\log p_1 = \log (150 + 14) = 2.214844$.
Then

$$\log p_2 = 2.214844 - 0.0108 \frac{540}{0.073} \times \frac{1{,}000}{(4)^5}\left(\frac{1{,}200}{60} \times \frac{0.073}{164}\right)^2.$$

The log of the last term is $\bar{3}.791193$ and its corresponding number is 0.006183.

$$2.214844 - 0.006183 = 2.208661 = \log p_2.$$

Whence

$$p_2 = 161.7 + \quad \text{and} \quad p_1 - p_2 = 2.3.$$

Art. 31. Efficiency of Power Transmission by Compressed Air.—In the study of propositions to transmit power by piping compressed air, persons unfamiliar with the technicalities of compressed air are apt to make the error of assuming that the loss of power is proportional to the loss of pressure, as is the case in transmitting power by piping water. Following is the mathematical analysis of the problem:

p_1 = absolute air pressure at entrance to transmission pipe,
p_2 = absolute air pressure at end of transmission pipe,
v_1 = volume of compressed air entering pipe at pressure p_1,
v_2 = volume of compressed air discharged from pipe at pressure p_2.

Then crediting the air with all the energy it can develop in isothermal expansion, the energy at entrance is $p_1v_1 \log \dfrac{p_1}{p_a} = p_1v_1 \log r_1$, and at discharge the energy is $p_2v_2 \log \dfrac{p_2}{p_a} = p_2v_2 \log r_2$. Hence

$$\text{efficiency } E = \frac{p_2v_2 \log_e r_2}{p_1v_1 \log_e r_1} = \frac{\log r_2}{\log r_1} \qquad (32)$$

Common logs may be used since the modulus cancels. The varying efficiencies are illustrated by the following tables:

$p_a = 14.5$. $p_1 = 87$. $r_1 = 6$. $\log r_1 = 0.7781$.

p_2	85	80	75	70	65	60
r_2	5.86	5.52	5.17	4.83	4.48	4.14
$\log r_2$	0.7679	0.7419	0.7135	0.6839	0.6513	0.6170
E	0.987	0.953	0.917	0.879	0.837	0.793

$p_a = 14.5$. $p_1 = 145$. $r_1 = 10$. $\log r_1 = 1.000$.

p_2	140	135	130	125	120
r_2	9.66	9.31	8.97	8.62	8.28
$\log r_2$	0.9850	0.9689	0.9528	0.9355	0.9185
E	0.98	0.97	0.95	0.93	0.92

The above examples illustrate the advantage in transmitting at high pressure. Of course the work cannot be fully recovered in either case without expanding down to atmospheric pressure, and to do this in practice heating would be necessary. It should be understood also that by reheating this efficiency can be exceeded.

It should be noted also that the above does not apply in cases where the air is applied without expansion. In such cases the efficiency of transmission alone would be

$$E = \frac{(p_2 - p_a)v_2}{(p_1 - p_a)v_1} = \frac{r_1(r_2 - 1)}{r_2(r_1 - 1)}.$$

Example 31*a*.—What diameter of pipe will transmit 5,000 cu. ft. of free air per minute compressed to 100 lb. gage, with a loss of 10 per cent. of its energy, in 2,500 ft. of pipe, assuming $p_a = 14.0$?

Solution.—$r_1 = \frac{114}{14} = 8.15$; then by Eq. (30) $\frac{\log r_2}{\log 8.15} = \frac{90}{100}$.

Whence $\log r_2 = 0.8200$; $r_2 = 6.6$, and $6.6 \times 14 = 92.4$.

$$f = 114 - 92.4 = 21.6 = \text{loss of pressure.}$$

By Eq. (27),

$$\log d = \frac{1}{5}\left[\log (0.06 \times 2{,}500) \times \left(\frac{5{,}000}{60}\right)^2 - \log \left(21.6 \times \frac{8.15 + 6.6}{2}\right)\right]$$

$$= 0.7602, \text{ whence } d = 5.75 \text{ in.}$$

Otherwise go into Table IX with loss for 1,000 ft. $= \frac{21.6}{2.5} = 8.64$, and $8.64 \times r = 8.64 \times 7.37 = 63$ (7.37 being the mean r).

Then opposite 5,000 in the first column find nearest value to 63, which is 55 in the 6-in. column; showing the required pipe to be a little less than 6 in.

Otherwise over Plate III stretch a thread passing over 63 on the *fr* line and 5,000 on the V_a line. It will cut the *d* line at 5¾.

Chart for Solving Formula $f = \frac{.1025\, l\, v^2}{r d^{5.31} \times 3600}$, or $v^2 = 35.13\,(fr)\, d^{5.31}$

f = Friction Loss in Pounds per Square Inch.
l = Length of Pipe in Feet.
v = Cubic Feet of Free Air per Minute.
r = Ratio of Compression
d = Diameter of Pipe in Inches.

The Dependent Factors (fr), v and d Lie in a Straight Line. To get the Friction Loss in 1000 Feet; Divide the (fr) by r.

Friction of Gasses will be Proportional the their Specific Gravities.

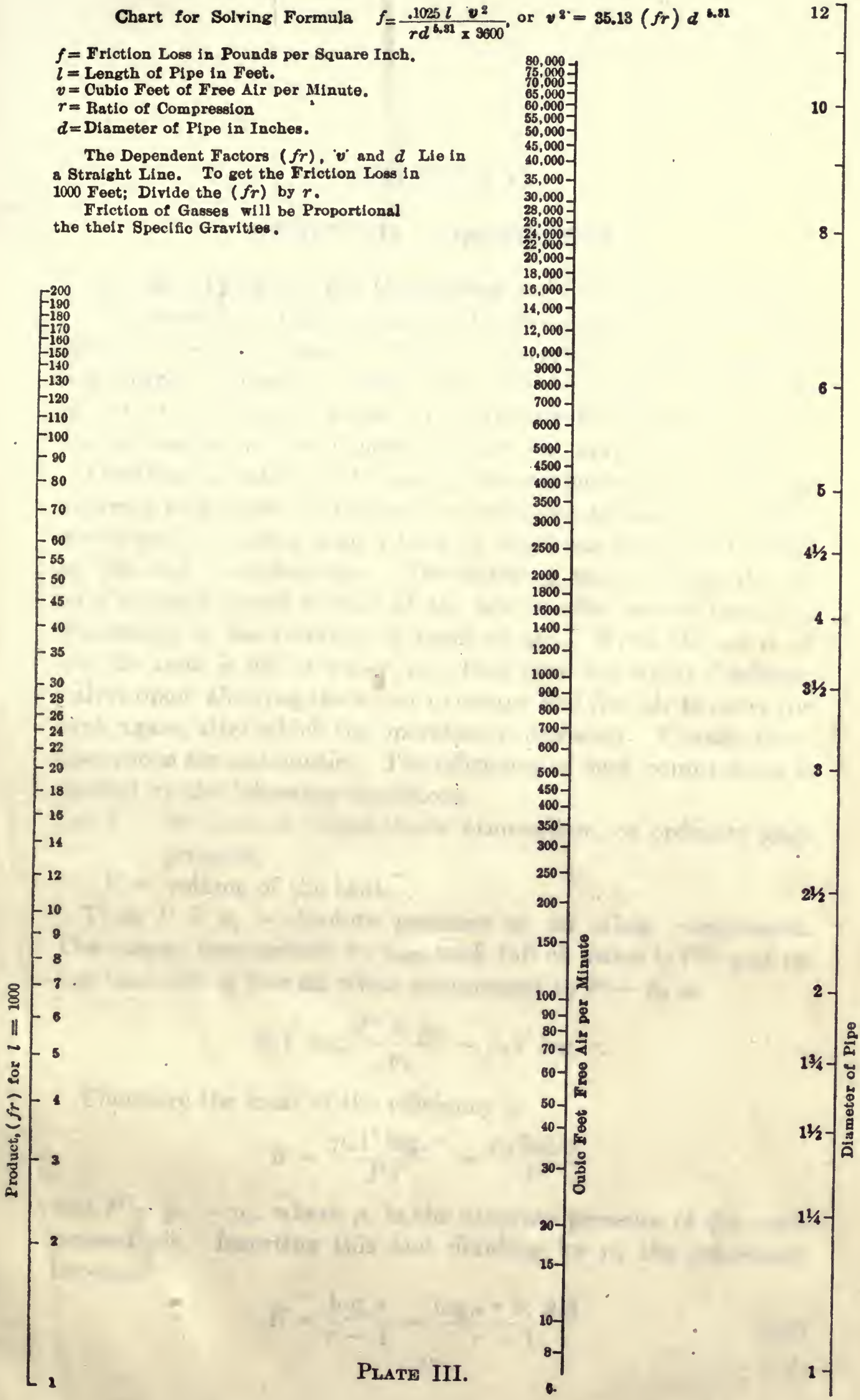


PLATE III.

CHAPTER IV

OTHER AIR COMPRESSORS

Art. 32. Hydraulic Air Compressors.—*Displacement Type.*—Compressors of this type are of limited capacity and low efficiency, as will be shown. They are therefore of little practical importance. However, since they are frequently the subject of patents and special forms are on the market, their limitations are here shown for the benefit of those who may be interested.

Omitting all reference to the special mechanisms by which the valves are operated, the scheme for such compressors is to admit water under pressure into a tank in which air has been trapped by the valve mechanisms. The entering water brings the air to a pressure equal to that of the water; after which the air is discharged to the receiver, or point of use. When the air is all out the tank is full of water, at which time the water discharge valves open, allowing the water to escape and free air to enter the tank again, after which the operation is repeated. Usually these operations are automatic. The efficiency of such compression is limited by the following conditions.

Let P = pressure of water above atmosphere, or ordinary gage pressure,

V = volume of the tank.

Then $P + p_a$ = absolute pressure of air when compressed. The energy represented by one tank full of water is PV and by one tank full of free air when compressed to $P + p_a$ is

$$p_a V \log_e \frac{P + p_a}{p_a} = p_a V \log_e r.$$

Therefore the limit of the efficiency is

$$E = \frac{p_a V \log_e r}{PV} = \frac{p_a \log_e r}{P}.$$

But $P = p_1 - p_a$, where p_1 is the absolute pressure of the compressed air. Inserting this and dividing by p_a the expression becomes

$$E = \frac{\log_e r}{r - 1} = \frac{\log_{10} r \times 2.3}{r - 1} \tag{33}$$

Table VII is made up from formula (33).

The practical necessity of low velocities for the water entering and leaving the tanks renders the capacity of such compressors low in addition to their low efficiency.

Should the problem arise of designing a large compressor of this class an interesting problem would involve the time of filling and emptying the tank under the varying pressure and head. Since it is not likely to arise space is not given it.

It is possible to increase the efficiency of this style of compressor by carrying air into the tank with the water by induced current or Sprengle pump action—a well-known principle in hydraulics. At the beginning of the action water is entering the tank under full head with no resistance, and certainly additional air could be taken in with the water.

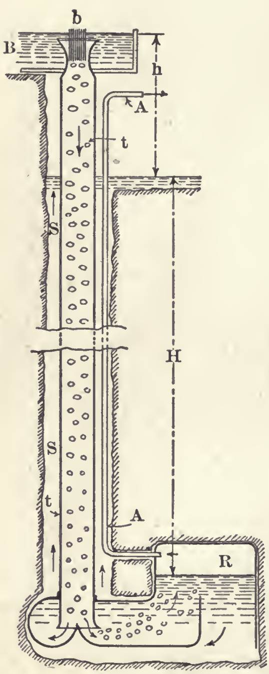


FIG. 11.

Art. 33. Hydraulic Air Compressors.—*Entanglement Type.*—A few compressors of this type have been built comparatively recently and have proven remarkably successful as regards efficiency and economy of operation, but they are limited to localities where a waterfall is available, and the first cost of installation is high.

The principle involved is simply the reverse of the air-lift pump, and what theory can be applied will be found in Art. 39 on air-lift pumps.

Figure 11 illustrates the elements of a hydraulic air compressor, h is the effective waterfall.

H is the water head producing the pressure in the compressed air.

t is a steel tube down which the water flows.

S is a shaft in the rock to contain the tube t and allow the water to return.

R is an air-tight hood or dome, either of metal or of natural rock, in which the air has time to separate from the water.

A is the air pipe conducting the compressed air to point of use.

b is a number of small tubes open at top and terminating in a throat or contraction, in the tube t.

By a well-known hydraulic principle, when water flows freely down the tube t there will occur suction in the contraction. This draws air in through the tubes b, which air becomes entangled in the passing water in a myriad of small bubbles; these are swept down with the current and finally liberated under the dome R, whence the air pipe A conducts it away as compressed air.

The variables involved practically defy algebraic manipulation, so that clear comprehension of the principles involved must be the guide to the proportions.

Attention to the following facts is essential to an intelligent design of such a compressor.

1. Air must be admitted freely—all that the water can entangle.
2. The bubbles must be as small as possible.
3. The velocity of the descending water in the tube t should be eight or ten times as great as the *relative* ascending velocity of the bubble.

The ascending velocity of the bubble *relative* to the water increases with the volume of the bubble, and therefore varies throughout the length of the tube, the volume of any one bubble being smaller at the bottom of the tube than at the top. For this reason it would be consistent to make the lower end of the tube t smaller than the top.

Efficiencies as high as 80 per cent. are claimed for some of these compressors, which is a result hardly to have been expected.

The great advantage of this method of air compression lies in its low cost of operation and in its continuity. Mechanical compressors operated by the water power could be built for less first cost and probably with as high efficiency, but cost of operation would be much higher.

Evidently there is a limit to the amount of air that can be taken down and compressed by this hydraulic air compressor. By the laws of conservation of energy we know that the energy in the compressed air as expressed by formula $pv \log_e r$ cannot exceed that of the waterfall which is Wh where W is the weight of water passing, or in general

$$p_a v_a \log_e r < Wh \text{ or } v_a < \frac{Wh}{p_a \log_e r}.$$

The limitation can also be seen from the following considerations:

Let V represent the total volume of air in the whole length of the downcast pipe t and let A represent the area of that pipe. Then when $\frac{V}{A} = h$ the downflow of water will cease, for the static pressure inside and outside the pipe will be equal—in this statement friction and velocity head in the pipe are neglected. A more correct statement would be that in order to be operative

$$h > \frac{V}{A} + f + \frac{S^2}{2g}$$

where f is the head lost in friction and s the velocity in the downcast.

Evidently in this, V is the dominant number and it can be controlled by opening or closing some of the inlet tubes at b. It is by such manipulation that the most efficient working can be secured.

Art. 34. Centrifugal and Turbo Air Compressors.—With the development of the steam turbine it has become practicable to deliver air at several atmospheres pressure by means of centrifugal machines.

The very high speed at which such machines are run (up to 4,000 r.p.m.) calls for the most perfect possible material and workmanship. Yet they are relatively simple, occupy small space, are of low first cost and are quite efficient, as compared with reciprocating machines to do equal service. These qualities assure this class of machine (which includes the "turbo air compressors") a popularity where large volumes of air are required at a moderate and constant pressure.

One very effective application of turbo air compressors is as a "booster" to large reciprocating machines, the scheme being to use the exhaust steam from the engines to run the steam turbines that actuate the turbo compressors. The air from the turbo compressors is delivered into the intake of the reciprocating machines. A relatively small increase in the intake pressure will materially influence the capacity and economy of operation of the reciprocating machines. For example: Assume that the turbo machines deliver air at $\frac{1}{2}$ atmosphere, gage pressure; that is $r = 1\frac{1}{2}$. Then if the air be cooled to its original temperature before entering the reciprocating machine, the weight of air handled will be increased one-half. Now assume the reciprocating machine to have been designed to compress free air to a ratio $r = 6$ or about 75 lb. gage; then with the booster attached, and maintaining the same ratio (6) of compression within the compressor, the delivery ratio relative to atmosphere will be 9 or a gage pressure about 120 lb. This would be accomplished without compounding and without development of any more heat than without the booster. However, more work would be required of the reciprocating engines. Hence, in studying such an improvement the designer should determine whether the engines can meet the demand for increased power.

The volume of air delivered by and the efficiency of centrifugal and turbo compressors, fans and blowers are matters understood by but few, seldom known, and often far from what is assumed or claimed. The theory underlying these subjects is somewhat difficult and is deferred to Chapters VIII and IX.

CHAPTER V

SPECIAL APPLICATIONS OF COMPRESSED AIR

In this chapter attention is given only to those applications of compressed air that involve technicalities—with which the designer or user may not be familiar, or by the discussion of which misuse of compressed air may be discouraged and a proper use encouraged.

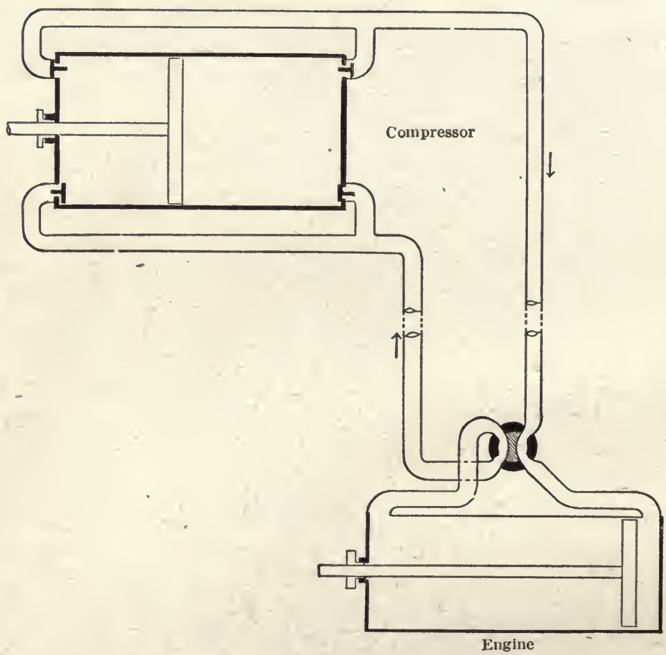


Fig. 12.

Art. 35. The Return-air System.—In the effort to economize in the use of compressed air by working it expansively in a cylinder the designer meets two difficulties: first, the machine is much enlarged when proportioned for expansion; second, it is considerably more complicated; and third, unless reheating is applied the expansion is limited by danger of freezing.

To avoid these difficulties it has been proposed to use the air at a high initial pressure, apply it in the engine without expansion, and exhaust it into a pipe, returning it to the intake of the compressor with say half of its initial pressure remaining. The diagram, Fig. 12, will assist in comprehending the system.

To illustrate the operation and theoretic advantages of the system assume the compressor to discharge air at 200 lb. pressure and receive it back at 100 lb. Then the ratio of compression is only 2 and yet the effective pressure in the engine is 100 lb.

Evidently then with a ratio of compression and expansion of only 2 the trouble and loss due to heating are practically removed; and the efficiency in the engine even without a cutoff would be, by Eq. (18) 72 per cent. By the above discussion the advantages of the system are apparent, and where a compressor is to run a single machine, as for instance a pump, the advantage of this return-air system will surely outweigh the disadvantage of two pipes and the high pressure, but where one compressor installation is to serve various purposes such as rock drills, pumps, machine shops, etc., the system cannot be applied. There should be a receiver on each air pipe near the compressor.

Art. 36. The Return-air Pumping System.—Following the preceding article it is appropriate to describe the return-air pumping system. The economic principle involved is different from that of the return-air system just explained.

The scheme is illustrated in Fig. 13. It consists of two tanks near the source of water supply. Each tank is connected with the compressor by a single air pipe, but the air pipes pass through a switch whereby the connection with the discharge and intake of the compressor can be reversed, as is apparent on the diagram. In operation, the compressor discharges air into one tank, thereby forcing the water out while it is exhausting the air from the other tanks, thereby drawing the water in. The charge of air will adjust itself so that when one tank is emptied the other will be filled, at which time the switch will automatically reverse the operation.

The economic advantage of the system lies in the fact that the expansive energy in the air is not lost as in the ordinary displacement pump (Art. 37). The compressor takes in air at varying degrees of compression while it is exhausting the tank.

The mathematical theory, and derivation of formulas for proportioning this style of pump are quite complicated but interesting.

Preliminary to a mathematical study for proportioning the installation it is well to follow a cycle in its operation: Referring to the two tanks, Fig. 13, as *A* and *B*, assume tank *A* to be full of air at a pressure sufficient to sustain the back pressure or head of the discharge water column and tank *B* to be full of water. The air compressor is running and taking the compressed air out of *A* and passing it over into *B*. At this stage (the beginning of a cycle) no work is demanded of the air compressor except

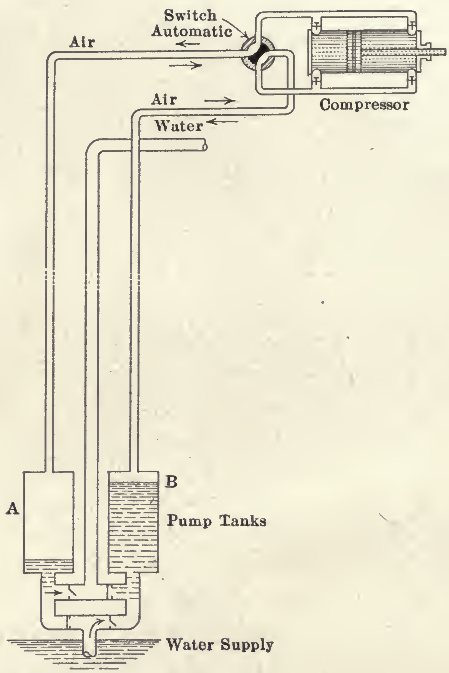


Fig. 13.

that necessary to overcome friction in the air and water pipes, but as the air is exhausted out of *A* the compressor must raise the pressure to that of the constant water head. This recompressed air goes into *B* and forces the water out. At a certain period in the cycle the air pressure in *A* will have dropped to a point when water will begin to flow in through the intake valves. After this point in the cycle we may assume that for every volume of air taken out of tank *A* an equal volume of water flows in, thus maintaining a constant air pressure in *A* until the tank is filled with water. At this point the water will start up the air pipe and a sudden drop of pressure will occur in the intake pipe to the compressor. It is this sudden drop that is utilized to operate the reversing switch, which completes the cycle.

From the foregoing it becomes evident that the mathematical analysis will involve the matter presented in Arts. 14 and 15, and there are two problems to solve for any installation: first, to determine the piston displacement of the compressor required to deliver a specified quantity of water per minute, say, second, to design the steam end of the compressor so as to meet the maximum demand for power which occurs once in each cycle.

The first problem can be solved by Eq. (17), Art. 15, which may be modified thus:

Let v_a = the actual intake capacity of the compressor (usually about 70 per cent. of the piston displacement); this may be taken in cubic feet per minute.

Let m = number of minutes required to bring the pressure down from p_0 to p_m.

Then by Eq. (17):

$$m = \frac{\log p_0 - \log p_m}{\log (V + v_a) - \log V},$$

V being the volume of one tank and the air pipe between tank and switch, p_0 and p_m being the highest and lowest pressures respectively occurring in a tank in one cycle. If a tank full of water (volume V) is to be delivered in n min. the time n measures the length of a cycle, and is divided into two parts: first, that just noted as m; and second, that required to draw the tank full of water *after water begins to flow in* under pressure p_m. This latter is $\frac{V}{v_a}\cdot$ Hence

$$n = m + \frac{V}{v_a}\cdot$$

The solution must be made by trial. Thus assume v_a and find m, then n by the equation next above. Repeat until a satisfactory n has been found.

The second problem must be solved by the matter developed in Art. 14. There it is shown that, with sufficient accuracy for designing, the maximum rate of work occurs when $r = 3$. Hence, having determined v_a, the maximum rate of work demanded of the steam end can be gotten by Eq. (8) or Table I with $r = 3$, due allowance being made for efficiency, etc.

Since the air pipes have an effect analogous to the clearance space in engines they should be made small, even at some sacrifice in friction. A velocity of 40 to 50 per second may be allowed in the air pipes.

The tanks should have a volume not less than ten times the volume in the air pipes.

Theoretically, the pump tanks may be placed above the water supply as shown in Fig. 13, but the cycle can be shortened by submerging the tanks and thus increasing the pressure p_m. In any case where the tanks are to be submerged the valves can still be placed above water and the water siphoned over into the tanks as suggested in Fig. 13*a*.

The most important application of this return-air pumping system has been in pumping slimes, sand and acids—such material as would soon ruin a reciprocating or centrifugal pump. A number of such pumps are in use pumping cement "slurry" which is a fine-ground alkaline mud or slime occurring in the process of manufacture of Portland cement.

The agency or force usually utilized for automatically operating the switch is the suction or partial vacuum in the intake pipe which (as the tanks are usually installed) will suddenly increase when water starts up the air pipe as described above. Other means that could be used to move the switch are: The difference in pressures in the intake and discharge pipes. This difference gradually increases until the switch is thrown and would be utilized when the tanks are deeply submerged. Another means would be to switch after an assigned number of revolutions of the compressor—the number being that necessary to run a cycle as described above.

The switch is usually made in the form of a piston valve. Details would be inappropriate in this volume.

Example 36.—Design a return-air pump to deliver 200 cu. ft. per minute under a head of 100 ft.; the tanks to be placed at water level (as in Fig. 13*a*) and air pipes to be 500 ft. long.

Solution.—The ratio $p_0 \div p_n$ is the same as the ratio of the water heads (taking amtospheric pressure as a head of 33.3 ft.). Then this ratio is $133.3 \div 33.5 = 4$. Assume for first trial that the tanks have a volume of 400 cu. ft. each, and that effective

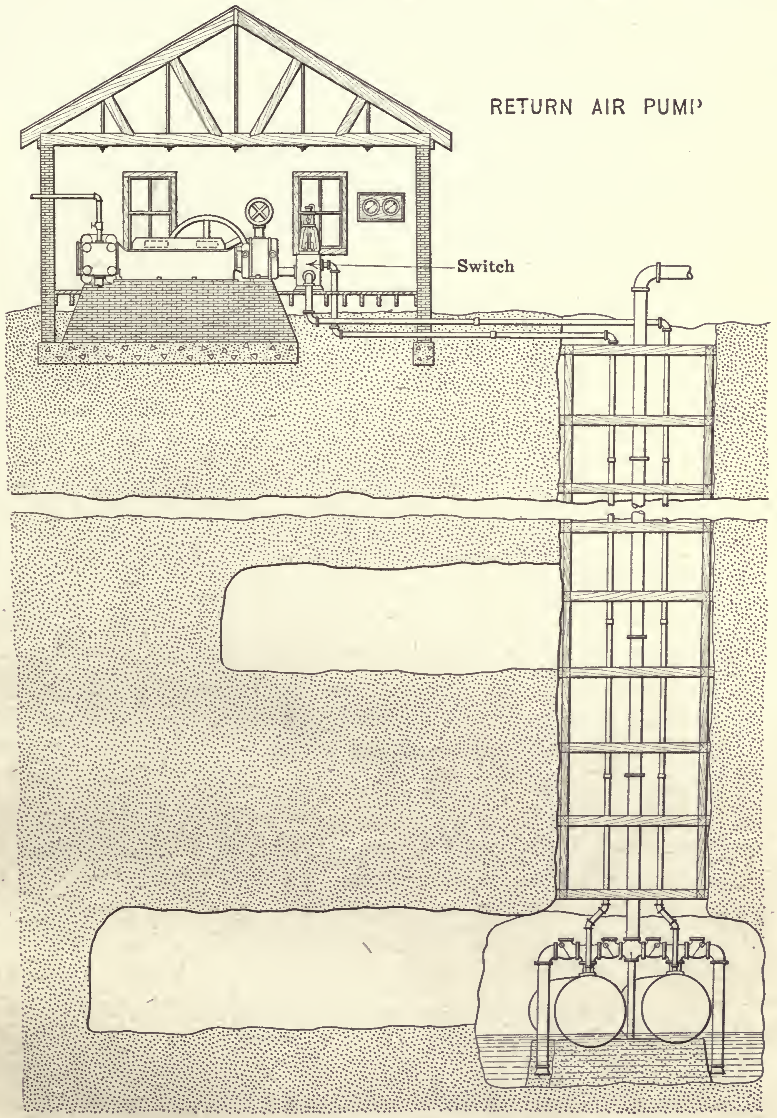


FIG. 13*a*.

intake capacity of the compressor is 1.5 cu. ft. per stroke. Then the number of strokes required in a cycle is

$$n = \frac{400}{1.5} + \frac{\log 4}{\log 401.5 - \log 400} = 266 + 370 = 636.$$

636 strokes = 318 revolutions to deliver 400 cu. ft., or 159 revolutions to deliver 200 cu. ft. per minute.

This speed is excessive, but before we make another trial we will see what size air pipe will be necessary in order to prescribe the correct size of tanks.

$159 \times 2 \times 1.5 = 477$ cu. ft. per minute intake to the compressor. This is the maximum rate of passage of air through either air pipe and occurs once in a cycle, and that just at the end when the pressure in the air pipe is about that of the atmosphere. It is at this time that friction in the air pipe is greatest and we may allow a drop (f) of 5 lb. in order to economize in size of both air pipes and tanks. Then by formula (27*d*)

$$d = \left(\frac{0.60 \times 500 \times \left(\frac{477}{60}\right)^2}{5 \times 1}\right)^{\frac{1}{5}} = 3.3 \text{ in.},$$

or by Plate III we see that a 3½-in. pipe will give a drop of 4 lb. in 500 ft. The volume in a 3½-in. pipe 500 ft. long is 33.5 cu. ft. Since we may use tanks having ten times the volume of the air pipe, we will recalculate for tanks 335 cu. ft. and a compressor intake capacity of 2 cu. ft. per stroke. Then

$$n = \frac{335}{2} + \frac{\log 4}{\log 337 - \log 335} = 167 + 235 = 402,$$

whence 402 strokes or 200 revolutions deliver 335 cu. ft. and 120 would deliver 200—which is about the right speed for such a compressor.

It remains to find the maximum *rate* of work required of the steam end of the compressor. The greatest ratio of compression occurring in a cycle is 4, but by Art. 14 we know that the greatest rate of work occurs when the ratio is about 3, and that this max. rate is

$$W = \frac{144\, p_0 V_a}{(n)^{\frac{1}{n-1}}} = \frac{144 \times p_0 V_a}{(1.25)^4} = 59\, p_0 V_a,$$

where p_0 is the constant delivery pressure in pounds per square inch, and V_a is the effective intake capacity of the compressor in cubic feet per minute or seconds as desired. If we take V_a in cubic feet per second and divide by 550 we get horsepower. Then approximately the max. horsepower rate is one-tenth p_0V_a. This is a general rule when r goes up to 3.

Note that p_0 is in pounds per square inch and that n is not the same as in the next preceding equation.

Applying this to the numerals above we get

$$\text{Max. horsepower} = \frac{133.3 \times 0.434 \times 120 \times 2 \times 2}{60 \times 10} = 44.$$

A description of the installation of a return-air pump and a full discussion of the theoretic design can be found in *Trans.* Am. Soc. C. E., vol. 54, page 1, Date, 1905.

Art. 37. Simple Displacement Pump.—*First Known as the Shone Ejector Pump.*—In this style of pump the tank is submerged so that when the air escapes it will fill by gravity. The operation is simply to force in air and drive the water out. When the tank is emptied of water, a float mechanism closes the compressed-air inlet and opens to the atmosphere an outlet through which the air escapes, allowing the tank to refill. Various mechanisms are in use to control the air valve automatically. The chief troubles are the unreliable nature of float mechanisms and the liability to freezing caused by the expansion of the escaping air. Some of the late designs seem reliable.

The limit of efficiency of this pump is given by formula (18) and Table VI. The pump is well adapted to many cases where pumping is necessary under low lifts. In case of drainage of shallow mines and quarries, lifting sewerage, and the like, one compressor can operate a number of pumps placed where convenient; and each pump will automatically stop when the tank is uncovered and start again when the tank is again submerged. See page 120 for design of a system of such pumps.

CHAPTER VI

THE AIR-LIFT PUMP

Art. 38.—The air-lift pump was introduced in a practical way about 1891, though it had been known previously, as revealed by records of the Patent Office. The first effort at mathematical analysis appeared in the *Journal of the Franklin Institute* in July, 1895, with some notes on patent claims. In 1891 the United States Patent Office twice rejected an application for a patent to cover the pump on the ground that it was *contrary to the law of physics and therefore would not work.* Altogether the discovery of the air-lift pump served to show that at that late date all the tricks of air and water had not been found out.

The air lift is an important addition to the resources of the hydraulic engineer. By it a greater quantity of water can be gotten out of a small deep well than by any other known means, and it is free from the vexatious and expensive depreciation and breaks incident to other deep well pumps. While the efficiency of the air lift is low it is, when properly proportioned, probably better than would be gotten by any other pump doing the same service.

The industrial importance of this pump; the difficulty surrounding its theoretic analysis; the diversity in practice and results; the scarcity of literature on the subject; and the fact that no patent covers the air lift in its best form, seem to justify the author in giving it relatively more discussion than is given on some better-understood applications of compressed air.

Art. 39. Theory of the Air-lift Pump.—An attempt at rational analysis of this pump reveals so many variables, and some of them uncontrollable, that there seems little hope that a satisfactory rational formula will ever be worked out. However, a study of the theory will reveal *tendencies* and better enable the experimenter to interpret results.

In Fig. 14, P is the water discharge or eduction pipe with area a, open at both ends and dipped into the water. A is the air pipe through which air is forced into the pipe, P, under pressure necessary to overcome the head D. b is a bubble liberated in the water and having a volume O which increases as the bubble approaches the top of the pipe.

The motive force operating the pump is the buoyancy of the bubble of air, but its buoyancy causes it to slip through the water with a *relative velocity u.*

In one second of time a volume of water $= au$ will have passed from above the bubble to below it and in so doing must have taken some absolute velocity s in passing the contracted section around the bubble.

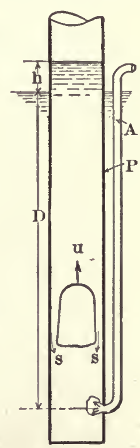


FIG. 14.

Equating the work done by the buoyancy of the bubble in ascending, to the kinetic energy given the water descending, we have

$$wOu = wau\frac{s^2}{2g} \text{ where } w = \text{weight of water,}$$

or

$$\frac{O}{a} = \frac{s^2}{2g} \qquad (a)$$

$\frac{s^2}{2g}$ is the equivalent of the head h at top of the pipe which is necessary to produce s, therefore $h = \frac{O}{a}$.

Suppose the volume of air, O, to be divided into an infinite number of small particles of air, then the volume of a particle divided by a would be zero and therefore s would be zero; but the sum of the volumes $(= O)$ would reduce the specific gravity of the water, and to have a balance of pressure between the columns inside and outside the pipe the equation

$$wO = wah$$

must hold.

Hence again $h = \frac{O}{a}$, showing that the head h depends only on the volume of air in the pipe and not on the manner of its subdivision.

The slip, u, of the air relative to the water constitutes the chief loss of energy in the air lift. To find this apply the law of physics, that forces are proportional to the velocities they can produce in a given mass in a given time. The force of buoyancy wO' of the bubble causes in 1 sec. a downward velocity s in a weight of water wau. Therefore

$$\frac{wO}{wau} = \frac{s}{g}.$$

Whence

$$u = \frac{O}{a}\frac{g}{s}. \quad \text{But } \frac{O}{a} = \frac{s^2}{2g} \text{ as proved above.}$$

Therefore

$$u = \frac{s}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{O}{a}\frac{g}{2}} \qquad (b)$$

This shows that the slip varies with the square root of the volume of the bubble. It is therefore desirable to reduce the size of the bubbles by any means found possible.

If $u = \frac{s}{2}$, then the bubble will occupy half the cross-section of the pipe. This conclusion is modified by the effect of surface tension, which tends to contract the bubble into a sphere. The law and effect of this surface tension cannot be formulated nor can the volume of the bubbles be entirely controlled. Unfortunately, since the larger bubbles slip through the water faster than the small ones, they tend to coalesce; and while the conclusions reached above may approximately exist about the lower end of an air lift, in the upper portion, where the air has about regained its free volume, no such decorous proceeding exists, but instead there is a succession of more or less violent rushes of air and foamy water.

The losses of energy in the air lift are due chiefly to three causes: first, the slip of the bubbles, through the water; second, the friction of the water on the sides of the pipe; and third, the churning of the water as one bubble breaks into another. As one of the first two decreases the other increases, for by reducing the velocity of the water the bubble remains longer in the pipe and has more time to slip.

The best proportion for an air lift is that which makes the sum of these two losses a minimum. Only experiment can determine what this best proportion is. It will be affected somewhat by the average volume of the bubbles. As before said, any means of reducing this volume will improve the results.

Art. 40. Design of Air-lift Pumps.—The variables involved in proportioning an air-lift pump are:

Q = volume of water to be lifted, per second,
h = effective lift from free water surface outside the discharge pipe,
$l = D + h$ = total length of water pipe above air inlet,
D = depth of submergence = depth at which air is liberated in water pipe measured from free water surface outside the discharge pipe,
v_a = volume per second of free air forced into well,
a = area of water pipe,
A = area of air pipe,
O = volume of the individual bubbles.

The designer can control A, a, $D + h$ and v_a but he has little control over O, and cannot foretell what D and Q will be until the pump is in and tested.

When the pump is put into operation the free water surface in the well will always drop. What this drop will be depends first on the geology and second on the amount, Q, of water taken out. In very favorable conditions, as in cavernous lime stone, very porous sandstone or gravel, the drop may be only a few feet, but in other cases it may be so much as to prove the well worthless. In any case it can be determined by noting the drop in the air pressure when the water begins flowing. If this drop is p lb., the drop of water surface in the well is $2.3 \times p$ ft.

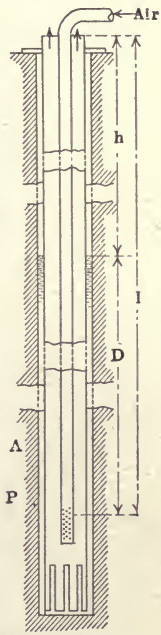


FIG. 15.

Unless other and similar wells in the locality have been tested, the designer should not expect to get the best proportion with the first set of piping, and an inefficient set of piping should not be left in the well.

The following suggestions for proportioning air lifts have proved safe in practice, but, of course, are subject to revision as further experimental data are obtained (see Figs. 16 and 17).

Air Pipe.—Since in the usually very limited space high velocities must be permitted we may allow a velocity of about 30 ft. per second or more in the air pipe.

Submergence.—The ratio $\dfrac{D}{D + h}$ is defined as the submergence ratio. Experience seems to indicate that this should be not less than one-half; and about 60 per cent. is a common rule of practice. Probably the efficiency will increase with the ratio of submergence, especially for shallow wells. The cost of the extra depth of well necessary to get this submergence is the most serious handicap to the air-lift pump.

Ratio $\frac{v_a}{Q}$.—When air is delivered into water under submergence D its ratio of compression will be

$$r = \frac{D + 33.3}{33.3},$$

33.3 ft. being a fair average for water head equivalent to one atmosphere.

When air is mixed with water as in these pumps, it may be assumed to act under isothermal conditions. Then the energy in the air is $p_a v_a \log_e r$ while the effective work realized by water delivered at top of discharge pipe is

$$wQ\left(h + \frac{s^2}{2g}\right),$$

s being the velocity of discharge. Write $\frac{s^2}{2g} = h_1$. Then if E be the efficiency of the pump (reckoned from energy in air delivered) we have the equation

$$wQ\,(h + h_1) = E\,p_a\,v_a \log_e r.$$

Whence

$$\frac{v_a}{Q} = \frac{w(h + h_1)}{Ep_a \log_e r} \qquad (34)$$

In case of a pure-water air-lift pump $w = 62.5$, and we may take for average atmospheric conditions $p_a = 2{,}100$. Then multiplying by 2.3 and using common logarithms the formula becomes

$$\text{For pure water } \frac{v_a}{Q} = \frac{h + h_1}{77.3\,E \log_{10} r} \qquad (35)$$

Complete data on several apparently well-designed air-lift pumps with ratio of submergence between 50 and 65 per cent. and total submergence between 350 and 500 ft. show E to have a value between 45 and 50 per cent. (see Art. 43).

If we take $E = 45$ per cent., Eq. (35) becomes

$$\frac{v_a}{Q} = \frac{h + h_1}{35 \log_{10} r} \qquad (36)$$

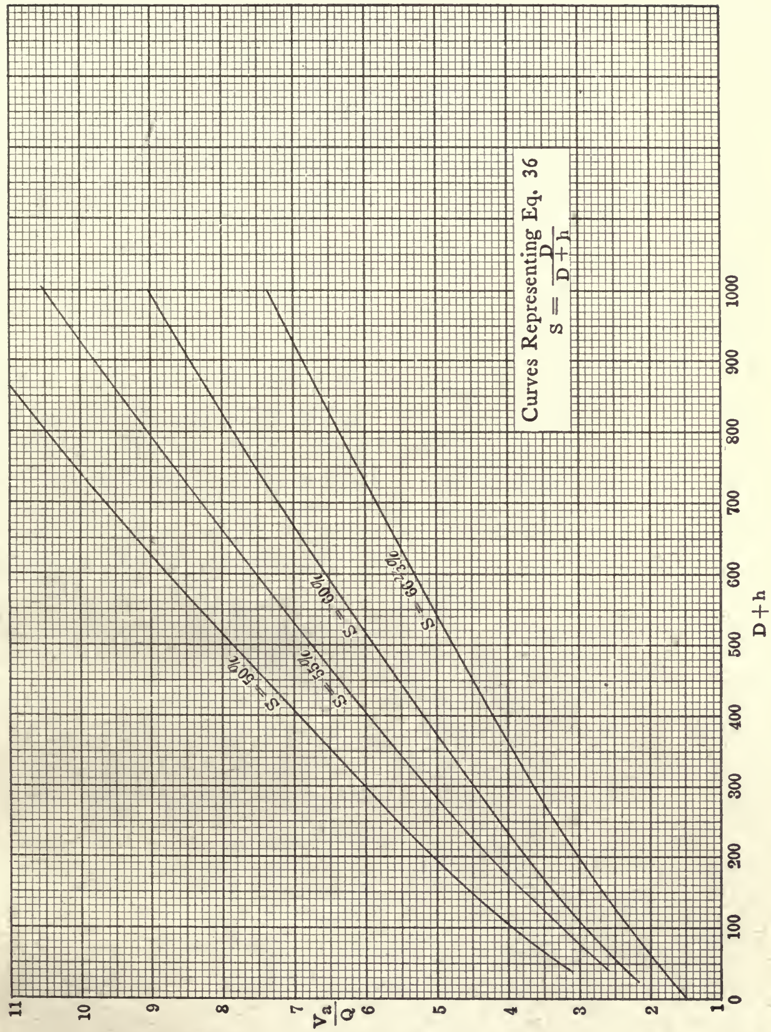

Curves Representing Eq. 36
S = D / (D + h)
S = 50%
S = 55%
S = 60%
S = 66 2/3%
0
100
200
300
400
500
600
700
800
900
1000
D + h
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
Va / Q

PLATE IV.

Formula (36) is recommended for the design of deep-well pumps. In this h_1 may be taken as about 6 ft. which is assuming a discharge velocity between 20 and 25 ft. For shallow wells h_1 may be taken as 1, which would correspond to a velocity of 8 ft.

The curves on Plate IV represent Eq. (36) for ratios of submergence as shown thereon. Note that in Plate IV an efficiency of 45 per cent. is assumed. When more data have been collected, some modification may be found desirable.

In any case some excess air capacity should be provided; for should the free water surface in the well drop more than anticipated, after prolonged pumping, more air will be needed to maintain the discharge. This is apparent on Plate IV. Note that as submergence ratio S decreases $\frac{v_a}{Q}$ increases.

Velocity in the Water Pipe.—This is the factor that most affects the efficiency, but unfortunately, owing to the usual small area in the well, the velocity cannot always be kept within the limits desired. The complicated action and varying conditions in a well make the designer entirely dependent on the results of experience in fixing the allowable velocities in the discharge pipes.

The velocity of the ascending column of mixed air and water should certainly be not less than twice the velocity at which the bubble would ascend in still water. This would probably put the most advantageous *least* velocity in any air lift at between 5 and 10 ft., and this would occur where the air enters the discharge pipe.

The velocity at any section of the pipe will be

$$s = \frac{Q + v}{a},$$

where Q and v are the volumes of water and air respectively and a the effective area of the water pipe. s increases from bottom to top probably very nearly according to the formula

$$K = \frac{v_a}{a}\left(1 - \frac{1}{r}\right)\frac{x}{l}$$

where

K = increment of velocity,
r = ratio of compression under running conditions,
l = total length of discharge pipe above air inlet,
x = distance up from bottom end of air pipe to section where velocity is wanted.

The formula is based on the assumption that the volume of air varies as the ordinate to a straight line while ascending the pipe through length l. As the volume of each bubble increases in ascending the pipe, the velocity of the mixture of water and air should also increase in order to keep the sum of losses due to slip of bubble and friction of water a minimum; but for deep wells with the resultant great expansion of air the velocity in the upper part of the pipe will be greater than desired, especially if the discharge pipe be of uniform diameter. Hence, it will be advantageous to increase the diameter of the discharge pipe as it ascends. The highest velocity (at top) probably should never exceed 20 ft. per second if good efficiency is the controlling object.

Good results have been gotten in deep wells with velocities about 6 ft. at air inlet and about 20 ft. at top (see Art. 43).

Figure 16 shows the proportions and conditions in an air lift at Missouri School of Mines.

The flaring or slotted inlet on the bottom should never be omitted. Well-informed students of hydraulics will see the reason for this, and the arguments will not be given here.

The numerous small perforations in the lower joint of the air pipe liberate the bubbles in small subdivisions and some advantage is certainly gotten thereby.

No simpler or cheaper layout can be designed, and it has proved as effective as any. It is the author's opinion that nothing better has been found where submergence greater than 50 per cent. can be had.

Art. 41. The Air Lift as a Dredge Pump.—The possibilities in the application of the air lift as a dredge pump do not seem to have been fully appreciated. This may be due to its being free from patents and therefore no one being financially interested in advocating its use.

With compressed air available a very effective dredge can be rigged up at relatively very little cost and one that can be adapted to a greater variety of conditions than those in common use, as the following will show.

Suggestions.—Clamp the descending air pipe to the outside of the discharge pipe. Suspend the discharge pipe from a derrick and connect to the air supply with a flexible pipe (or hose). With such a rigging the lower end of the discharge pipe can be kept in contact with the material to be dredged by lowering from the derrick; the point of operation can be quickly changed within the reach of the derrick, and the dredge can operate in very limited space. In dredging operations the lift of the material above the water surface is usually small, hence a good submergence would be available. The depth from which dredging could be done is limited only by the weight of pipe that can be handled.

In case of air-lift dredge pumps the ratio of submergence may be large and the weight per cubic foot lifted will be greater than 62.5 lb. In case heavy coarse material (such as gravel) is being lifted, the velocity should be high.

Though the author has found no data by which the efficiency of such pumps can be determined, the following example is taken for illustration.

Example 35.—What is the ratio $\frac{v_a}{Q}$ for a dredge pump when submergence = 30 ft., net lift = 6 ft., velocity at discharge = 12 ft., percentage of silt = 33.3 per cent., weight of silt = 100 lb. per cubic foot, and efficiency = 0.333?

Solution.—Referring to Eq. (34), w becomes 75, $h_1 = 2$, $r = 1.9$ (submergence 30 ft. in pure water). Whence we get

$$\frac{v_a}{Q} = \frac{75 \times 8 + (100 - 62.4)\tfrac{1}{3} \times 30}{0.333 \times 2{,}100 \times 2.3 \times 0.279} = 2.2.$$

Note that the second term in the numerator is the work done in lifting the silt through the 30 ft. of water.

Art. 42. Testing Wells with the Air Lift.—The air lift affords the most satisfactory means yet found for testing wells, even if it is not to be permanently installed. Such a test will reveal, in addition to the yield of water, the position of the free water surface in the well at every stage of the pumping, this being shown by the gage pressures. However, some precautions are necessary in order properly to correct the gage readings for friction loss in the air pipe.

The length of air pipe in the well and any necessary corrections to gage readings must be known.

The following order of proceeding is recommended.

At the start run the compressor very slowly and note the pressure p_1 at which the gage comes to a stand. This will indicate the submergence before pumping commences, since there will be practically no air friction and no water flowing at the point where air is discharged. Now suddenly speed up the compressor to its prescribed rate and again note the gage pressure p_2 before any discharge of water occurs. Then $p_2 - p_1 = p_f$ is the pressure lost in friction in the air pipe. When the well is in full flow the gage pressure p_3 indicates the submergence plus friction, or submergence pressure $p_s = p_3 - p_f$. The water head in feet may be taken as $2.3 \times p_s$. Then, knowing the length of air pipe, the distance down to water can be computed for conditions when not pumping and also while pumping.

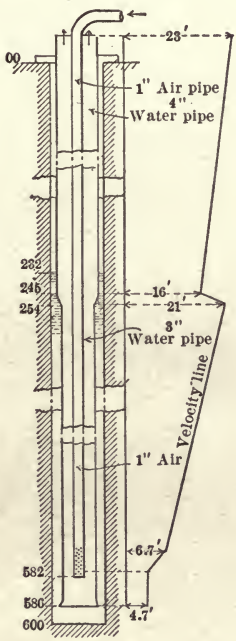


Fig. 16.

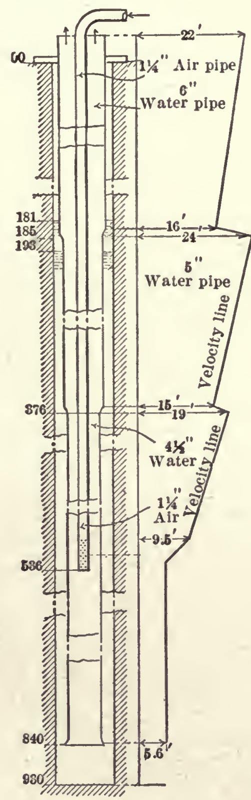


Fig. 17.

Art. 43. Data on Operating Air Lifts.—In Figs. 16 and 17 are shown the controlling numerical data of two air lifts at Rolla, Mo. These pumps are perhaps unusual in the combination of high lift and good efficiency. The data may assist in designing other pumps under somewhat similar circumstances.

The figures down the left side show the depth from surface.

The lower standing-water surface is maintained while the pump is in operation; the upper where it is not working.

The broken line on the right shows, by its ordinate, the varying velocities of mixed air and water as it ascends the pipe.

The pump, Fig. 16, delivers 120 gal. per minute with a ratio $\frac{\text{free air}}{\text{water}} = 6.0$. The submergence is 58 per cent. and efficiency $= \frac{\text{net energy in water lift}}{pv \log_e r} = 50$ per cent.

The pump, Fig. 17, delivers 290 gal. per minute with a ratio $\frac{\text{free air}}{\text{water}} = 5.2$. Submergence = 64 per cent. and efficiency = $\frac{\text{net energy in water lift}}{pv \log_e r} = 45$ per cent.

The volumes of air used in the above data are the actual volumes delivered by the compressor. The volumetric efficiencies of the compressors by careful tests proved to be about 72 per cent.

CHAPTER VII

RECEIVERS AND STORAGE OF ENERGY BY COMPRESSED AIR

Art. 44. Receivers for Suppressing Pulsations Only.—Every air compressor of the reciprocating type has, or should have, an air receiver on the discharge pipe as close as possible to the compressor outlet. The chief duty of this receiver is to absorb or take out the pulsations caused by the intermittent discharge from the compressor in order that the flow of air through the discharge pipe (beyond the receiver) may be uniform, a condition evidently essential to efficient transmission. Incidently the receiver serves as a separator for some of the oil and water in the air and as a store of compressed air that may be drawn from when the demand is temporarily in excess of the compressor delivery.

There is no standard rule, nor can there be one, for proportioning these receivers. However, the service demanded of the air will usually indicate whether or not a large receiver is desirable. The least size would apply in cases where the use of the air is continuous and the needed pressure constant—as in air-lift pumps. In such cases the requirement of the receiver is solely to suppress the pulsations. For such cases a rational formula for the volume of the receiver would be $V = c\frac{v}{r}$ in which V is the volume of the receiver, v the piston displacement of one stroke (of low-pressure cylinder), r the total ratio of compression, and C an empyrical coefficient fixed by experiment or observation.

Observe that $v \div r$ is the volume of compressed air per stroke, which being suddenly discharged causes the pulsations. The question remains, what ratio of V to $\frac{v}{r}$ will be necessary to sufficiently suppress the pulsations? The author finds no light on the subject in compressed air literature. Practice does not seem to distinguish between this case and the more usual one where some storage capacity is needed. The author is of the opinion that in such cases (the air lift for instance) a much smaller receiver could be used without detrimental effect, and thereby the cost reduced.

Art. 45. Receivers. Some Storage Capacity Necessary.—In the majority of compressed-air installations the use of, or demand for, air will not be constant, as for instance in machine shops, quarries, mines, etc. In any such case the use of air may exceed the compressor capacity for a short time and then for a time may not be as great as the compressor capacity. In these (the more common) cases the receiver is intended to serve as a storage reservoir in addition to its several other duties.

The problem of determining the necessary volume for the storage is simple, provided the maximum rate of use and its duration in time can be gotten; but this is seldom possible as will be readily conceded when the complexity and irregularity of the service is considered.

However, the problem may be better understood if expressed as a formula:

Let V = volume of receiver, or storage reservoir, in cubic feet,
v_a = free-air capacity of compressor in cubic feet per min.,
p_1 = highest pressure (absolute) permitted in the system,
p_2 = lowest satisfactory working pressure permissible,
R = maximum rate of usage, cubic feet free air per min.,
T = duration in minutes through which R is continued.

To get a simple and sufficiently approximate relation assume isothermal changes and equate the pressure by volume products thus:

$$p_1V + Tp_av_a = p_2V + TRp_a.$$

Whence,

$$V = \frac{p_a}{p_1 - p_2} T(R - v_a)$$

Example.—A shop has a compressor with $v_a = 300$ and normal pressure $p_1 = 100$ ft. A drop of 10 lb. ($p_2 = 90$) is permissible when the demand is double the average for 2 minutes. Then

$$V = \frac{15}{10} \times 2 \times (600 - 300) = 900.$$

A calculation, such as above, applied to the more common installations, will show the desirable receiver capacity much greater than is installed.

The common practice seems to be to install a compressor capable of meeting the maximum demand without storage, and then let it run idle much of the time. Going to this extreme is profitable for the compressor makers, but expensive to the user in first cost of the compressor and still more so in the continual cost of extra fuel to run the larger compressor even though idle.

Where a compressor has been installed with inconsiderable receiver (or storage) capacity and the business outgrows the capacity of the compressor as thus equipped, the addition of a considerable storage volume may defer the time for purchase of a larger compressor for several years, and at the same time get the needed additional air more economically than if a larger compressor were installed. This claim of economy is based on the fact that a small machine running more continually and with a nearly constant load is more economical than a larger machine running constantly but with intermittent load. The case is analogous to the use and duty of a distributing reservoir in a water-supply system.

Art. 46. Hydrostatic Compressed-air Reservoirs.—In cases where it is desired to store large units of energy in the form of compressed air, and that energy is to be drawn out with but little drop in the air pressure, a computation of the volume necessary for tanks under conditions heretofore assumed is discouraging.

Example.—Assume that storage is to be provided for air at 125 lb. (absolute) such that 100 hp. can be drawn from the storage for 1 hr. with a drop in pressure to 100 lb. What volume of storage is needed? For this example assume all changes to be isothermal.

$$\text{Then } 100 \times 33{,}000 \times 60 = p_aV_a \log_e \frac{125}{14.7} - p_aV_a \log_e \frac{100}{14.7}$$

$$= 2{,}116\ V_a\,(2.140 - 1.917),$$

whence $V_a = 4{,}200{,}000$ and $V = 50{,}000$ approximately. Suppose now that all the compressed air in volume V at pressure 125 can be used without any reduction of pressure. What volume would give 100 hp. for 1 hr.?

$$\text{Then } 100 \times 33{,}000 \times 60 = p_aV_a \log 8.5,$$

whence $V_a = 43{,}700$ and $V = 5{,}150$ or about one-tenth of that required under the first assumption.

This latter condition (making the entire volume of compressed air available without reduction of pressure) can be accomplished simply and economically by the scheme illustrated by Fig. 18 which needs but little explanation.

The water head against the air may be assumed constant. The dip down in the water pipe below the air reservoir is to prevent blowout through the water pipe should all the water be forced out of the air reservoir. A popoff, or an automatic, stop for the compressor, would be adjusted to act when the water line dropped down below the air tank as at *C*. Evidently the water pipe *ABC* need not be vertical nor in a vertical plane. The water reservoir can be economically placed on a hilltop in the neighbor-

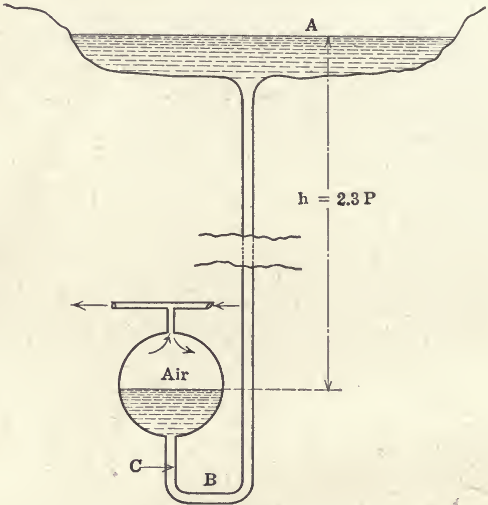


Fig. 18.

hood, or the air reservoir can be placed in underground chambers (abandoned chambers in mines, for instance) and the water reservoir at the surface.

This last suggestion naturally leads to that of using underground chambers naked, that is, without the steel tanks. This is quite feasible. To make the walls of such a chamber tight against escape of air into the rock the "cement-gun" is ideal. Note that there is no necessity for smooth or even surfaces. The cement-gun may be found more efficient if used while the chamber is under some pressure. The cement will thus be driven into every crevice and pore into which air may tend to escape.

CHAPTER VIII

FANS

Art. 47.—The discussion in this article will apply to any centrifugal pump and to fans of the low-pressure type such as are applied in ventilation of mines and buildings, when change in density of the air may be neglected.

Though the discussion is brief, the student entering the subject for the first time will find some difficulty in keeping in mind the several qualifying conditions such as relative velocities, velocity heads, pressures within and without the wheel, etc. He is warned not to jump at conclusions in this nor any other branch of fluid mechanics, but is urged to study and review each demonstration over and over again until familiar with it. We hope to encourage an interest in this subject by saying beforehand that there are several fallacious opinions that can be successfully contended with only by those who are well grounded in the following underlying theory.

We will first study the theory as revealed by the laws of pure mechanics and the conservation of energy, without considering the effects of friction, imperfection of design or improper operation. Formulas thus obtained will not closely check with results from a pump or fan in operation, but they tell what perfection would be, and so show how far short we fall in practice; and they point to the best lines of improvement in design and in operation.

In addition to the symbols shown on Fig. 19, the following will be used:

w = weight of cubic unit of fluid,
b = width of discharge at outer limit of vanes,
b_1 = width of inlet at inner limit of vanes,
Q = volume of fluid passing, cubic feet per second unless otherwise stated,
W = total weight of fluid passing per second wQ,
p = pressure head immediately after escape from revolving wheel,
H = total head given to the fluid by the wheel.

The reason for using heads instead of pressures is that the formulas are thereby simplified. Note that head must be in

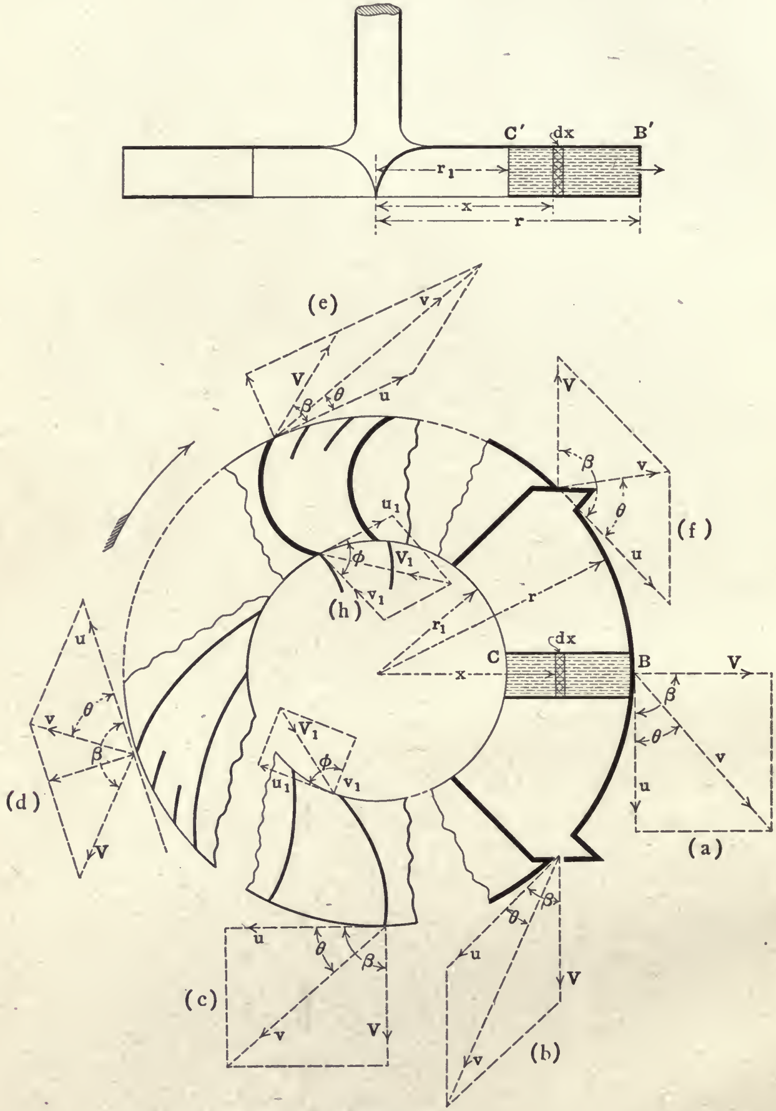


Fig. 19.

feet of the fluid passing. In case of air the air head is to be of constant density.

Art. 48. Purely Centrifugal Effects.—Consider a prism of fluid of unit area and extending between the limits r_1 and r, in a revolving wheel without outlet, as CB, Fig. 19. The centrifugal force of an elementary disk across this prism, of thickness, dx, and distance x, from the axis of revolution, is by well-known laws of mechanics

$$df = \frac{wu_x^2 dx}{gx}$$

where u_x is the velocity of revolution at the distance x from the center. Thus

$$u_x = \frac{x}{r} u$$

and therefore

$$df = \frac{wu^2}{gr^2} xdx$$

and the total centrifugal force f, which is effective at the outer end of this prism, is the integral between the limits $x = r$ and $x = r_1$. Hence

$$f = \frac{wu^2}{2\,gr^2}\,(r^2 - r_1^2) = \frac{w}{2\,g}\,(u^2 - u_1^2)$$

since

$$u_1 = \frac{r_1}{r} u.$$

This is the pressure on a unit area at the circumference of the wheel, and, evidently, it is independent of the form or cross-section of the arm CB. Now, pressure divided by weight gives head. Hence, the pressure head against the walls of the wheel at the circumference is

$$h^1 = \frac{u^2 - u_1^2}{2\,g}.$$

Note that if $r_1 = 0$ then $h = \frac{u^2}{2\,g}$.

Note that this h does not include velocity of rotation.

Now, if an orifice be opened at the circumference, in any direction whatever, and the pressure outside be the same as at the entrance, the velocity of the discharge, relative to the revolving walls of the wheel, will be

$$V = \sqrt{2\,gh} \text{ or } V^2 = u^2 - u_1^2.$$

Note that if $r = 0$, $V = u$.

Note also that the absolute velocity v of discharge is made up of the two components V and u and in amount $v^2 = u^2 + V^2 + 2\,uV \cos \beta = 2\,u^2 + 2\,uV \cos \beta$ when $r_1 = 0$.

Total head, H, in the departing fluid $= \frac{v^2}{2\,g}$ or

$$H = \frac{u^2 + uV \cos \beta}{g} \qquad (37)$$

When there is a discharge, there must be an initial velocity, V_1, at the entrance, and this must be considered in the final head within the wheel. Thus, the total relative head at B will now be

$$h = \frac{V_1^2}{2\,g} + \frac{u^2 - u_1^2}{2\,g}$$

and the velocity of the discharge, relative to the revolving parts, will have the relation

$$V^2 = V_1^2 + u^2 - u_1^2 \qquad \text{(I)}$$

Suppose, now, that CB is a radial frictionless tube, open at both ends, and that a particle of matter starts from a state, V_1, relative to the tube, and moves out, without change of pressure, from radius r_1 to r, in obedience to the laws of centrifugal force (or acceleration). Its radial acceleration, when distant x from the center, is, by well-known laws of mechanics:

Acceleration

$$\frac{u_x^2}{x} = \frac{dV_x}{dt}.$$

Also

$$V_x = \frac{dx}{dt}.$$

Therefore, by eliminating dt, we get

$$V_x dV_x = \frac{u_x^2 dx}{x}$$

but, as before,

$$u_x = \frac{x}{r}\,u$$

(sub x indicating the conditions at the distance x from the center). Therefore,

$$V_x dV_x = \frac{u^2}{r^2}\,x dx.$$

Integrating between the limits V and V_1, on one side, and r and r_1, on the other, we get as before

$$V^2 - V_1^2 = u^2 - u_1^2 \qquad \text{(I)}$$

Art. 49. Impulsive or Dynamic Effects.—We have now to study the effect of picking up the fluid at entrance to the moving parts of the wheel. This will be studied by a method somewhat different from that preceding:

Assuming the fluid to be at rest until influenced by the wheel, we see that during each second there is a weight, W, brought to a

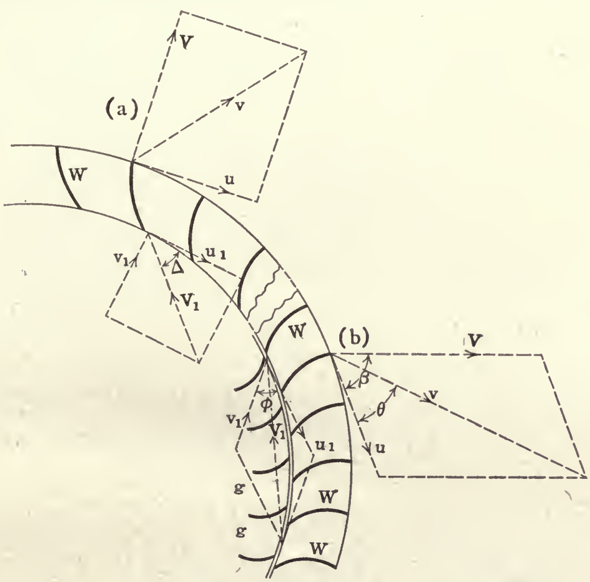


FIG. 20.

velocity, v, Fig. 20. Now the reaction against the wheel due to the creation of the velocity, v, is $F = \frac{Wv}{g}$ and the component of this velocity opposite in direction to the rotation, u, is $v \cos \theta$ and this equals $u - V \cos (180° - \beta) = u + V \cos \beta$ and since work is force multiplied by distance, the work done in overcoming the reaction is

$$u(u + V \cos \beta) \frac{W}{g} = (u^2 + uV \cos \beta) \frac{W}{g}.$$

If H be the total head given the fluid up to the point considered, then work done = WH, since all the head has been imparted by the wheel.

Hence,

$$H = \frac{u^2 + uV \cos \beta}{g} \tag{37}$$

Note that it is preferable to use the angle β rather than α for β is fixed and is an element in the design of the machine, while α varies with u and V.

The demonstration above evidently applies, however short the radial depth of the vanes $(r - r_1)$. So we may say that it applies *at* the entrance where $r - r_1 = 0$. Here, then, we find Eq. (37) applies in case of purely impulsive, or dynamic action with neither centrifugal force nor centrifugal acceleration.

It is now apparent that no matter at what distance from the center of rotation the fluid is engaged by the wheel, it will have imparted to it a head the same as if it had been under influence of the wheel from the center out.

Art. 50. Discharging against Back Pressure.—Note that so far we have assumed that the pressure against the discharge is the same as at intake. Under this condition the relative velocity of escape will be $V = u$, no matter in what direction V may be, relative to the wheel.

We have now to establish a general formula for H when pressure head against outlet is p, and at inlet p_1. Note that p_1 may be and generally is negative in centrifugal pumps, but in fans it is usually zero.

We have established the fact that the pressure head developed *within the wheel,* when no discharge is allowed, is $h = \frac{u^2}{2g}$. Now if an orifice be opened through the periphery of the wheel into the discharge duct where pressure head = p, the velocity of escape (relative) will be

$$V^2 = 2g\left(\frac{u^2}{2g} + p_1 - p\right) = u^2 + 2g\,(p_1 - p) \tag{II}$$

Whatever the absolute velocity of escape v may be, the total absolute head added to the fluid by the machine will be

$$H = \frac{v^2}{2g} + p - p_1 \tag{III}$$

Note that when p_1 is negative (or suction), it becomes a plus addition in (III).

From pure trigonometry we have in any case

$$v^2 = u^2 + V^2 + 2\,uV\cos\beta.$$

Now in (III) replace v^2 from the last expression, then replace V^2 with its value from (II) and we get as before

$$H = \frac{u^2 + uV\cos\beta}{g} \tag{37}$$

We have now proven Eq. (37) to be correct for both purely centrifugal and impulsive action, and to be independent of entrance and discharge pressures.

Equations (II), (III) and (37) are the theoretic relations when effects of friction and imperfections of design are neglected. Results in practice may be, and often are, quite different from what this theory would indicate, due to imperfections of design, some of which cannot be overcome entirely.

Note that if $p_1 = p$, then $H = \frac{v^2}{2g}$ and $V = u$; and if $p_1 = p$ and $\beta = 90°$ then $v^2 = 2u^2$. When $\beta = 90°, H = \frac{u^2}{g}$ irrespective of pressures. Also, when β is less than 90°, H is greater than $\frac{u^2}{g}$ and when β is greater than 90°, H is less than $\frac{u^2}{g}$.

The pressure that a pump or fan can produce depends on H. $P = wH$ when the whole energy is transformed into pressure head. Otherwise, in general

$$p = w\left(H + p_1 - \frac{v^2}{2g}\right)$$

at or near outlet, friction being neglected.

The work required of the machine (neglecting friction, etc.) is $WH = wQH$ where W and Q are total weight and total volume passed, respectively, and this will in actual performance nearly equal the theoretic, regardless of friction and other losses.

Note that V may be zero and still $H = \frac{u^2}{g}$. In this case the fluid revolving in the wheel has a pressure head $= \frac{u^2}{2g}$, and a velocity head $= \frac{u^2}{2g}$, the total head being the sum. In this case the work is zero since $W = 0$. If the pressure head, p, in the discharge duct be $\frac{u^2}{2g}$, there will be no discharge, the pressure inside and outside the wheel balancing. As p decreases V increases (see Eq. (II)) and therefore also Q increases.

In case of pumps when β is less than 90° the pump cannot start a discharge under full back pressure, but if β be less than 90° the pump may start under its full head.

Art. 51. Designing.—The dimensions of any pump or fan must conform to the following formulas, which hold in all cases:

$$Q = 2\,\pi r b V \sin\beta = 2\,\pi r b \sin\beta\sqrt{u^2 - 2\,g(p_1 - p)} \qquad (V_a)$$

Also
$$Q = 2\,\pi r_1 b_1 V_1 \sin\phi \qquad (V_b)$$

Note that $V \sin\beta$ and $V_1 \sin\theta$ are the radial components of velocity of discharge at outlet and inlet respectively.

In designing a fan or pump, the chief factors are H and Q. By equation (37) these factors are seen to be interdependent (except where $\beta = 90°$), since for any completed machine Q is directly proportional to V.

Unfortunately there seems no rational formula for V. The formula $V^2 = u^2 - 2\,g(p_1 - p)$ is theoretically correct, but there is no satisfactory way to determine or fix p in this formula preliminary to the design. This fact necessitated dependence on the cut-and-try process by the pioneers in this field; though now data have been gotten for so many pumps and fans of various styles, showing the relation between head and discharge, that designers can proceed with tolerable confidence except where some radical departure in design is to be tried (see Art. 53).

Assuming that the designer has the data showing relation between H and Q (or V) for the style of machine he is going to copy, he has equations V_a and V_b to conform to.

The angle β should be selected with due regard to the service required of a machine and method of propulsion. Notice that, assuming u constant, when:

Angle β is less than 90°, H increases as Q increases.

Angle β is equal to 90°, H is independent of Q.

Angle β is greater than 90°, H decreases as Q increases.

It is common to assume the fluid as approaching the inner limits of the fan blades in a radial direction (see Fig. 19) even when no guide vanes are provided, though in that case the assumption may be far from the truth.

Note also that with H fixed, u must increase as β increases. This fact is taken into consideration when a machine is to be driven by a high-speed electric motor or a steam turbine. In such cases the embarrassing condition in the design is to apply the high rotative speed without getting excessive head; hence, in such cases the angle β is made greater than 90°.

Another advantage in turning the vanes backward (β greater than 90°) in case of electric-driven machines, is that the machine will not be overloaded when the head or resistance is suddenly thrown off, with the resulting great increase in discharge (which increases V) (see Fig. 21).

In cases where a machine is to be run by a reciprocating steam engine direct-connected and the designer has trouble in

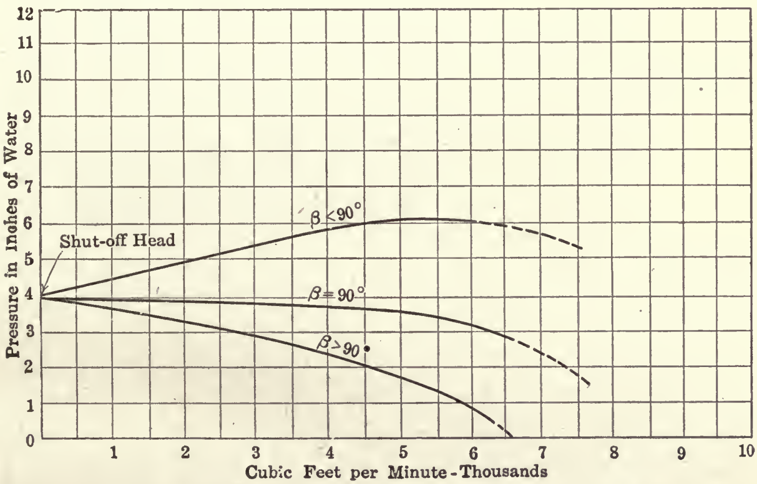


FIG. 21.—Characteristic curves. Constant speed. Varying discharge.

getting the desired head with the limited speed, he will find it advantageous to turn the vanes forward.

Where a constant head (or pressure) is desired with varying quantity as in sewage pumps and ventilating fans for buildings, the most rational design would be to provide an adjustable discharge with radial vanes.

Another condition that should receive consideration in designing, or selecting, a machine is where a pump is to force water through a long pipe and where a fan is to force air through a mine. In such cases the greater portion of the resistance to be overcome is friction head, and it is well known that this varies with the square of the velocity, and, therefore, any increase in the quantity will be accompanied with a relatively greater resisting head. This case would be best met by setting the vanes radial (at discharge). Then, theoretically, $H = \frac{u^2}{g}$ and quantity varies directly with u, when running under most favorable conditions. Now, as stated before, friction will vary as quantity squared. Hence, H will vary directly with the friction. This very nearly meets the most desired condition in mine ventilation where practically all the resistance is due to friction. To illustrate numerically: Suppose it is decided to double the quantity of air passing through a mine. If we double the speed of the fan we get double the flow of air, four times the pressure, four times the friction and eight times the power will be necessary to run the fan.

Probably the engine or motor in the above example would be incapable of developing eight times its normal power. How then can the problem be solved? Will it be effective to install a duplicate of the first fan and discharge both into the mine? No, for we would be trying to put through double the quantity without increasing the pressure. The result would be a somewhat greater pressure and quantity, but both fans would now be working inefficiently, if they were properly adopted to the first condition.

Would the problem be solved by placing another fan in series (or tandem) with the first? No, for now we would be proposing twice the head with no increase of volume. There would be some increase in volume, but not double, and again the fans would not be working under best conditions.

By this simple example it is evident that if there is a radically different quantity to be sent through a long conduit (pipe, flume or mine), the only scientific solution is to install a new machine adapted to work efficiently under the new conditions.

Art. 52. Testing.—The following discussion refers to fans or blowers.

Manufacturers of recognized standing have facilities for testing their machines and should know, with sufficient accuracy for commercial purposes, what their machines will do and the condition under which they will work most efficiently, and the purchaser of a machine for any important serivce should demand a guaranteed performance chart for the machine, this chart to give information equivalent to that shown on Fig. 22. Then, in the acceptance test the engineer for the purchaser might be content with checking a few points on the performance chart under conditions approximating those under which the machine is to work.

In the purchaser's test, the data wanted are quantity, head and efficiency. Too often the purchaser is content with determining the first two (or even with no test at all if the machine runs and does some work). A test will require the service of a technical man, but under competent direction should not be difficult nor expensive.

The head will be measured in inches of water in a U-tube (see precautions, Art. 23*a*). The quantity may be determined by measuring velocity and area. Where very great quantities are passing, the annamometer is the most convenient instrument for measuring velocity, but it should not be depended on in unskilled hands. It will need careful rating and should be applied in all parts of the cross-section of the conduit, and the total quantity found by summing the products of small areas by their respective velocities. In doing such work the operator's confidence in the method is apt to be shaken by the discovery that the velocity will vary considerably over the area and will also vary with time at a fixed point. In any case, the section at which the velocity is taken should be well away from the machine, else the irregular currents will render the observations altogether unreliable.

The author is partial to orifice measurement, even for testing the largest fans. Orifice coefficients are now available up to 30 in. diameter or 30 in. square (see Art. 23). It is the author's opinion that a coefficient of 0.60 will result in errors well within those made in reading water gages, and quite certainly with errors less than are apt to enter any annamometer or petot-tube measurements. Note that the orifice coefficient is constant, while that of a petot tube or a revolving annamometer must be found for each instrument and may change with the slighest injury or misuse of the instrument, and note further that with reasonable care that cross-currents are not allowed in front of the orifice, its discharge is not effected by unequal velocities in the cross-section of the conduit.

Omitting any discussion of apparatus for measuring velocities, quantities and pressures, with their calibration and defects, the engineer will need to determine:

v = the velocity of air passing the section of area, a (feet per second),
W = weight of air passing (pounds per second),
P = pressure of air at section = $5.21\,i$ where i is pressure in inches of water (pounds per square feet),
N = revolutions per minute, $u = 2\pi rN$,
Q = volume passing = av (cubic feet per second).
E_1 = power put into the fan (foot-pounds per second),
E_2 = the useful work done by the fan.

Then,

$$E_2 = \frac{Wv^2}{2g} + PQ$$

and efficiency $= \frac{E_2}{E_1}$.

He should also have all dimensions and angles of the fan in order better to interpret results.

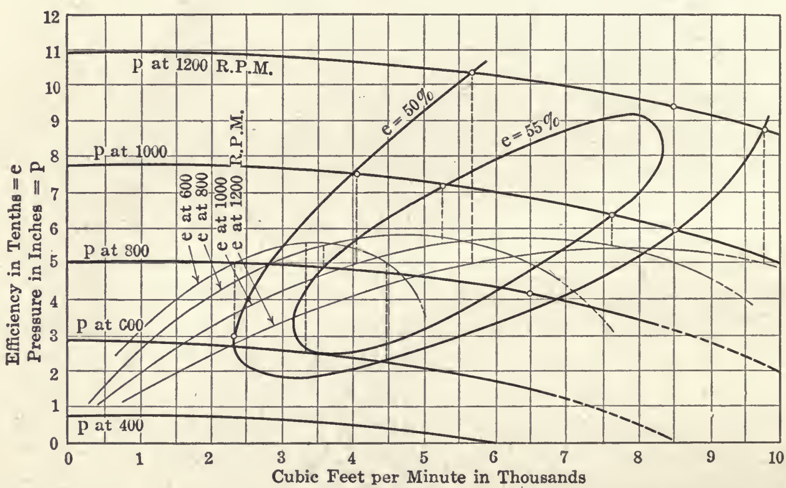


FIG. 22.

The variables are N, v, and P. In a thorough test to get the performance chart of a fan, the preferable method is to maintain a constant N throughout a series of runs in which P is varied at will by the operator, v measured and E computed.

Then, with another N another series is run as before and so covering the desired range for the fan. From these notes the performance curves can be drawn. The most important of these are those for efficiency and for quantity (see Fig. 22).

The measures of v and P should be taken in a section of smooth straight conduit some distance from the fan. The pressure is controlled by placing some kind of shutter in the conduit beyond the section at which v and P are measured.

A performance chart of the class shown in Fig. 22 shows in remarkable completeness what can, and should, be accomplished by the machine and under what conditions it will work most efficiently. On this chart the pressure curves and efficiency curves are plotted in the usual way as suggested above, then the efficiency contours are located thus. To locate the 55 per cent. contour, find the two points where the 1,000-r.p.m. efficiency line crosses the 55 per cent. line (at about the 5.2 and 7.7 verticals). Shift these points vertically to the 1,000-r.p.m. pressure line and mark 55. Similarly find where the 800-r.p.m. efficiency line cuts the 55 per cent. efficiency line (at 3.6 and 6.). Shift these up (or down) to the 800-r.p.m. pressure line and mark 55 as before, etc. Connect the points of equal efficiency by a curve. Similarly the 60 per cent. contour can be drawn. Then evidently the best combination for operating the machine is within the area surrounded by the 60 per cent. efficiency contour. For instance, if we want 7,000 cu. ft. per minute, the machine should be speeded to about 1,000 r.p.m. and at these rates the pressure would be about 7 in. Of if we want 5,000 cu. ft. per minute the speed should be about 800 and the pressure about 5 in.

Art. 53. Suggestions.—The following suggestions seem to be the rational conclusions pointed to by theory, the difficulties in controlling operation, and complications in analyzing the results of tests.

Observing the rules as to smooth curves, polished surfaces, and correct angles, design a high-speed fan with characteristics as revealed in Fig. 23. DBE is an adjusting tongue hinged at D. By this area AB can be varied at will. The area of the sections gh, etc., are so proportioned as to maintain the velocity u in the volute until the throat, or switchpoint, A, is passed, after which the velocity is gradually reduced and pressure increased (by the well-known laws of fluid dynamics) in the trumpet-shaped outlet.

In operation the intent would be to keep a constant pressure in the volute up to AB, this pressure head being approximately $\frac{u^2}{2g}$. Then the whole theory of this machine would be

$$Q = au,\ H = \frac{u^2}{g} \text{ and } E_2 = \frac{wau^3}{g}.$$

A factory test of such a machine would reveal the most favorable relation between u and p. Then a size would be selected that would give the desired Q. In operation there would be a

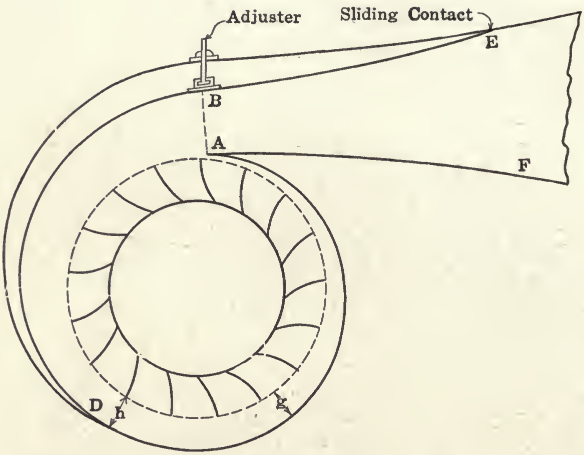


Fig. 23.

water gage tapped into the section AB to show p at any time. When the operator notes that p is low, he will open up the area at AB and *vice versa.*

Note particularly that in such a design Q can be controlled independently of H.

CHAPTER IX

CENTRIFUGAL OR TURBO AIR COMPRESSORS

Art. 54. Centrifugal Compression of an Elastic Fluid.—The demonstrations given in the preceding chapter apply to any case where there is no change of density of the fluid while passing through the machine, and this includes the case of centrifugal acceleration without change of pressure, and purely impulsive action.

We have now to study the case where compression due to centrifugal force within the wheel, or runner, is so great that it must be considered in the formulas.

We will assume isothermal conditions, since the ratio of compression in each stage is low and intercooling can be applied between each stage. The formulas thus gotten are simpler than can be gotten otherwise, and are as accurate as is justified by other considerations.

In Fig. 19 assume the cylinder CB filled with a compressible fluid, as air. The weight of a unit volume will not be constant, but will depend on the distance x from the center and on the velocity of rotation.

Let w_x be the weight of a unit volume at distance x from the center. Then the centrifugal force due to a disk of unit area and radial thickness dx will be

$$dp_x = \frac{w_x u_x^2}{gx} dx = \frac{w_x u^2}{gr^2} xdx \text{ since } u_x = \frac{x}{r} u.$$

Also

$$\frac{w_x}{w_1} = \frac{p_x}{p_1}$$

where p_x is absolute pressure in the air at distance x from the center, and w_1 and p_1 are the weight and pressure respectively of the air at entrance.

Substituting and dividing by p_x there results

$$\frac{dp_x}{p_x} = \frac{w_1 u^2}{p_1 g r^2} xdx, \text{ then} \int_{p_1}^{p} \frac{dp_x}{p_x} = \frac{w_1 u^2}{p_1 g r^2} \int_{r_1}^{r} xdx.$$

Whence

$$\log_e \frac{p}{p_1} = \frac{w_1 u^2}{p_1 2 g r^2}\left(r^2 - r_1^2\right) = \frac{w_1}{p_1}\left(\frac{u^2 - u_1^2}{2 g}\right) \text{ since } r_1 = \frac{r}{u} u_1.$$

If $r_1 = 0$ and we consider a single-stage machine taking in free air we will have

$$\log_e R' = \frac{u^2 w_a}{2 g p_a} \tag{a}$$

where R' is the ratio of compression at the periphery but within the revolving wheel.

Assume that the machine is in 1 second putting a volume of free air $= v_a$ into the state of pressure and motion indicated above. Then the work done per second will be

$$p_a v_a \log_e R' + w_a v_a \frac{u^2}{2 g} = w_a v_a \frac{u^2}{g} \tag{b}$$

when the value of $\log_e R'$ from (a) is inserted.

Note that this is the same as would result if the machine were working on an inelastic fluid of weight w_a (see Art. 50).

Note also that the work done in compression is equal to that done in giving velocity.

Art. 55. A More Direct Derivation of Equation (37).—Applicable also to Centrifugal Air Compressors:

After a study of Arts. 49, 50 and 54 the student will be prepared for the following more general and more direct demonstration of Eq. (37) and its application in case of considerable compression.

Referring to Figs. 24 and 20. The static pressure in the fluid changes as it passes out of the rotating part into the fixed outlet passage. It is this drop in pressure that induces the relative discharge velocity, V. This difference in pressure offers no resistance to the rotation of the wheel; as will be readily seen if we imagine the perifery of the wheel closed while rotating in a frictionless fluid. The pressure in the frictionless fluid must be normal to the perifery and therefore does not resist its rotation.

Then in all cases (regardless of change of pressure at outlet) the resistance to rotation is due solely to the reaction of the departing jet. This reaction is in direction opposite to that of the absolute velocity of discharge, v, (Fig. 19) and in amount is $W\frac{v}{g}$. But the component opposed to rotation (that is in direction opposite to u) is $W\frac{v}{g} \cos \theta$ and as is apparent on the diagrams $v \cos \theta = u + V \cos \beta$. Therefore the force opposed to rotation is $\frac{W}{g}(u + V \cos \beta)$ and since work done by the wheel equals force multiplied by distance. Then

$$\text{Work} = \frac{W}{g}(u^2 + uV \cos \beta).$$

Evidently this is independent of the radial depth $(r - r_1)$ of the vanes. Then the radial depth of vanes is a matter of convenience or expediency.

In case of a fluid of uniform density (in low pressure fans we may neglect change of density) if the machine imparts a head, H, to the fluid, then work $= WH$: Whence

$$WH = \frac{W}{g}(u^2 + uV \cos \beta)$$

and

$$\text{H} = \frac{u^2 + uV \cos \beta}{g} \tag{37}$$

In case of a compressible fluid (as air) and we are to consider the work done in compression.

Let R_1 be the final ratio of compression when the air has been brought to rest after one stage. Then work $= p_a v_a \log_c R_1$ where v_a is the volume of free air compressed. Then

$$p_a v_a \log_c R_1 = \frac{w_a v_a}{g}(u^2 + uV \cos \beta)$$

and

$$\log_c R_1 = \frac{w_a}{p_a}\left(\frac{u^2 + uV \cos \beta}{g}\right) \tag{37a}$$

This is the formula for ratio of compression produced by one stage of a centrifugal air compressor.

All the discussion in Art. 51 concerning the effects of the angle β applies also to equation (37a). The student should read that article as a part of this study.

If there are n stages in a machine, each giving an additional ratio, R_1, and the final ratio from free air be R_n, then

$$R_n = R_1{}^n \text{ and } \log_c R_n = n \log_c R_1 \tag{38}$$

Art. 56. Working Formula.—The very great centrifugal force developed in these machines prompts manufacturers generally to prefer to set the outer tips of the propeller blades radial ($\beta = 90°$)

to avoid cross bending. This is good practice for other reasons (see Art. 51) one being that formulas for designing and analysis are much simplified, as the following will show:

In Eq. (37a) assume $\beta = 90°$. Then

$$\log_e R_1 = \frac{w_a}{p_a}\frac{u^2}{g}.$$

Note that $w = \frac{p}{53.35\,t}$ and, if t be assumed constant, $\frac{w_a}{p_a g}$ will be constant. To adopt the formula to common logarithms (which will be more convenient) divided by 2.3026.

In such a machine perfect cooling cannot be accomplished. We will assume for this study an average temperature of 580 (120°F.). Then the formula becomes

$$\log_{10} R_1 = \left(\frac{1}{2.3026 \times 53.35 \times 580 \times 32.2}\right)u^2 = ku^2 \qquad (39)$$

$$\log k = \bar{7}.6398.$$

In the following examples (taken from practice) $\beta = 90°$.

Example 1.—A three-stage machine, 54 in. in diameter, r.p.m. 2,500, in operation, gives 15 lb. gage pressure and delivers 35,000 cu. ft. per minute of free air, the power necessary being 2,700 hp. Determine the efficiency of the machine as to pressure and power.

Here $u\ \frac{2,500}{60} \times 3.14 \times \frac{54}{12}$ and

$$\begin{aligned}
\log u^2 &= 5.5368 && u\ 590\\
\log k &= \bar{7}.6398\\
\text{log of } \log R_1 &= \bar{1}.1766\\
\log R_1 &= 0.1500 && R_1\ \ 1.40\\
& \quad\ \ 3\\
\log R_n &= 0.4500 && R_n\ \ 2.83
\end{aligned}$$

Assuming $p_a = 14.4$ where the machine is in operation, then $p = 2.83 \times 14.4 = 40.75$ and gage pressure $= 40.75 - 14.4 = 26.3$.

Then efficiency as to gage pressure $\frac{15}{26.3} = 57$ per cent. and theoretic efficiency as to work would be, by Eq. 32,

$$\frac{\log R}{\log R_n} = \frac{\log 2.04}{\log 2.83} = \frac{0.3096}{0.4518} = 68 \text{ per cent.}$$

The report of the test of the machine gave the "shaft" efficiency as 71 per cent., the meaning not being further defined.

Example 2.—A single-stage machine, 34 in. in diameter with 3,450 r.p.m. gave 3.25 gage pressure and the horsepower was 350 for 18,000 cu. ft. per minute.

What efficiency as to pressure and power did the machine show?

$$u = \frac{3{,}450}{60} \times 3.14 \times \frac{34}{12} \text{ and}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \log u_2 &= 5.4048 \\ \log k &= \overline{7}.6395 \\ \hline \log \text{ of } \log R_1 &= \overline{1}.0443 \\ \log R_1 &= 0.1107 \\ R_1 &= 1.29 \end{aligned}$$

Assuming 14.5, then $P = (1.29 - 1)\ 14.5 = 4.2$ nearly.

The ratio efficiency would be $\frac{14.5 + 3.25}{14.5} = (1.22)$ divided by $1.29 = 95$ per cent. and gage pressure efficiency $= \frac{3.25}{4.2} = 77$ per cent.

Horsepower necessary to compress 18,000 cu. ft. per second to $R = 1.22$ is 218. Therefore, the efficiency as to power $= \frac{218}{350} = 63$ per cent.

Example 3. —A six-stage machine 27 in. in diameter, r.p.m. 3,450, gives 15 lb. gage and 340 hp., capacity 4,500 cu. ft. per minute.

$$u = \frac{3{,}450}{60} \times 3.14 \times \frac{27}{12}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \log u^2 &= 5.1976 \\ \log k &= \overline{7}.6395 \\ \hline \log \text{ of } \log R_1 &= \overline{2}.8371 \\ \log R_1 &= 0.0687 \quad R_1 = 1.17 \\ & \quad\ \ 6 \\ \hline \log R_n &= 0.4122 \\ R_n &= 2.58, P_n = 37.5 \\ P_g &= 23 \text{ lb.} \end{aligned}$$

The ratio accomplished by the machine is 2 very nearly; therefore, the ratio efficiency $\frac{2}{2.58} = 77$ per cent.

The work necessary to compress 4,500 cu. ft. per second to $R = 2$ is 198. Therefore, the work efficiency is 58 per cent.

When pressure is low, as in Ex. 2, the estimated efficiencies will be materially effected by the atmospheric pressure and the pressure developed should be determined by a water or mercury column; otherwise only rough approximations will be obtained.

Art. 57. Suggestions.—The following considerations point to the conclusion that best results will be gotten from centrifugal air compressors when the air is held in the machine until every particle is under full centrifugal pressure regardless of its position relative to the propellers. Then it will escape through the outlet passages with uniform velocity and pressure, a condition evidently essential to high efficiency. Otherwise, if the air is still under the impulsive pressure of the vanes as it escapes from the machine, those particles next the propeller as at *d*, Fig. 24, must be under greater pressure than those at *c*, and the velocity of

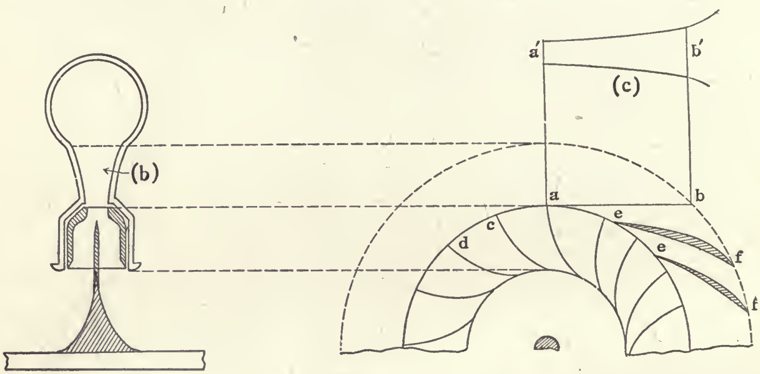


FIG. 24.

escape relative to the revolving machine will be greater at *d* than at *c*.

In these machines the velocity of rotation, *u*, is always very high and any moderate relative velocity of discharge (say within 100 ft. per second) will leave the absolute path of the escaping air nearly on a tangent to the perimeter, as at *ab*. This being the case, a flaring fixed receiving passage about as shown at (*b*), Fig. 24, would cause the velocity to be gradually checked. It is not apparent that any advantage will be gotten by putting tongues *ef* in this outlet passage. They would increase friction without apparent compensating benefit.

Note that a section of the flaring outlet on a horizontal plane through *ab* will show a much longer path than the radial section (see (*c*), Fig. 24).

The very great centrifugal stress in these machines lead manufacturers generally to prefer to set the outer end of the propellers radial, and this is good practice for other reasons, one being the simplified formula for designing.

Art. 58. Proportioning.—

Let v_a = volume of free air to be compressed, cubic feet per second,

r = radius to outlet of propeller,

r_1 = radius to inlet of propeller,

u = velocity of rotation at outlet,

u_1 = velocity of rotation at inlet,

S = radial component of the velocity at outlet,

S_1 = radial component of velocity of air entering at radius r_1,

ϕ = angle between forward direction of u_1, and tangent to vane at inlet,

b = width of outlet,

b_1 = width of inlet.

All linear units in feet.

R' = ratio of compression of air within the wheel at the outlet but before escaping,

R_1 = ratio of compression when brought to rest at end of first stage.

Then

$$\tan \phi = \frac{S_1}{u_1}$$

and $V_a = 2\pi r_1 b_1 S_1$.

Usually b_1 is to be determined by this relation, all other factors being known.

Note that this equation holds only when S_1 is the radial component of outward movement into the vanes. When there are no guide vanes at entrance, S_1 becomes uncertain and erratic. When it becomes the practice to put guide vanes at entrance, much of the uncertainties in the design of such machines will be removed.

If there are to be n stages and a final ratio of compression R_n, then $R_1 = R_n^{\frac{1}{n}}$ and $R' = R_1^{1/2}$. u will be fixed by the relation from (38)

$$u = \sqrt{\frac{\log R_1}{k}}.$$

When u is determined, r and r^1 can be assigned between limits found advisable by experience and the necessity of having passages of sufficient area.

At the outlet the width b is fixed by the relation

$$\frac{V_a}{R'} = 2\,\pi rbS.$$

The greatest difficulty in the theoretic design of this class of machines is in correctly predicting the factor S (or relative velocity of discharge). It is, of course, quite sensitive to changes of pressure in the discharge ducts. It is this doubtful factor chiefly that forces the designer to depend on results of tests. Fortunately, the width can be varied without affecting any other factors except V_a. Hence, after test of a design of machine the desired capacity can be gotten by varying b and b_1.

The discharge of a centrifugal blower can be made adjustable without varying the pressure by the simple device shown in Fig. 23.

Finally, the student should be reminded that the above mathematical formulas do not include losses due to friction nor imperfections of design. Their chief value is to show what would be realized in a perfect machine and so reveal the shortcomings of a machine and guide the designer in modification for improvements.

CHAPTER X

ROTARY BLOWERS

Art. 59.—In certain lines of manufacture, there is necessary a supply of air in great volume, and at pressures not found practicable for fans and yet so low, that to build reciprocating compressors to meet the demand would seem extravagant, when the cost is compared to the power demanded.

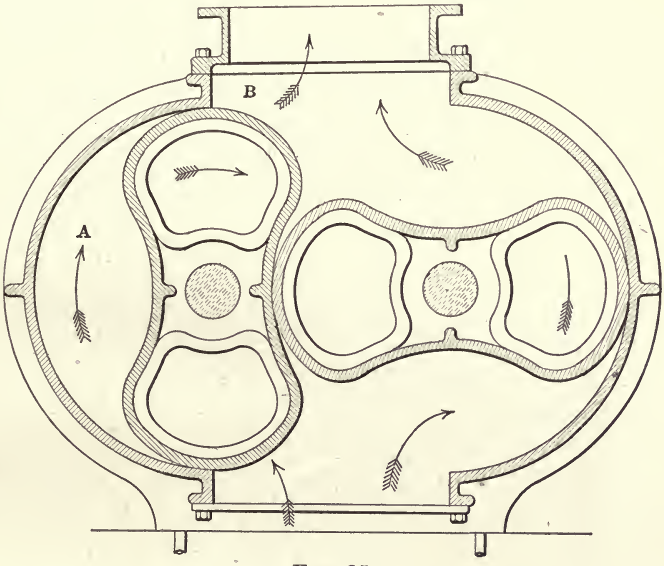


FIG. 25.

This demand has, in the past, been most economically met by the class of machines known as rotary blowers. These vary in details and there are several patterns on the market. Perhaps the simplest and best known is illustrated in Fig. 25. The two propellers revolve as shown by the arrows, and as is apparent by inspection the pockets of fluid (air or water) are forced upward. The flow is continuous, but *not* uniform; neither is the tort on the shafts constant. The irregular discharge and tort tend to cause vibrations but this is met by making the machines heavy and rigid (and in case of pumps by putting air chambers near both inlet and outlet). There are no valves in the machine, and the makers do not design them to rub or move in contact at any surface within the casing, but depend on accurate workmanship to make the clearance between the surfaces so small as to render the leakage so small as to be tolerable.

Then, having no valves nor rubbing surfaces, the machines handling air should be quite durable, but this cannot be said of them, when used to pump water containing any grit. It is a good practice to supply a liberal quantity of thick oil to a blower, not for lubrication, but to reduce clearance between the surfaces.

It is necessary to note one important difference in the working of this class of machine as a blower, and as a pump. This is due to the reëxpansion of the compressed air out of chamber *B* into *A*, as soon as communication is opened between the two chambers. This is lost work and would limit the pressure at which the machine could operate economically, even if slippage did not increase with pressure. For these reasons the useful range of pressures on such machines seems to be between ½ and 5 lb. For pressures below ½ lb. fans are usually selected, on account of the less cost. For pressures above 5 lb. reciprocating compressors are usually selected, on account of the better efficiency.

Apropos to this phase of the subject, read Chapter IX on "Centrifugal Air Compressors."

CHAPTER XI

EXAMPLES AND EXERCISES

Art. 60.—The following combined example includes a solution of many of the types of problems that arise in designing compressed-air plants. The student will find it well worth while to become familiar with every step and detail of the solutions, which are given more fully than would be necessary except for a first exercise.

Example 60.—An air-compressor plant is to be installed to operate a mine pump under the following specifications:

1. Volume of water = 1,500 gal. per minute.
2. Net water lift = 430 ft.
3. Length of water pipe = 1,280 ft.
4. Diameter of water pipe = 10 in.
5. Length of air pipe = 1,160 ft.
6. Atmospheric pressure = 14 lb. per square inch.
7. Atmospheric temperature 50°F.
8. Loss in transmission through air line = 8 per cent. of the $pv \log_e r$ at compressor.
9. Mechanical efficiency of the pump = 90 per cent. as revealed by the indicators on the air end and the known work delivered to the water.
10. Average piston speed of pump = 200 ft. per minute.
11. Mechanical efficiency of the air compressor = 85 per cent. as revealed by the indicator cards.
12. Revolutions per minute of air compressor = 90 and volumetric efficiency = 82 per cent.
13. In compression and expansion n = 1.25.

Preliminary to the study of the problems involving the air we must determine:

(*a*) *Total pressure head against which the pump must work.* By the methods taught in hydraulics the friction head in a pipe 10 in. in diameter, 1,280 ft. long, delivering 1,500 gal. per minute, is about 20 ft. Therefore, the total head = 450 ft.

(*b*) *Total work* (W_1) *delivered to the water in* 1 *min.*

$W_1 = 1{,}500 \times 8\frac{1}{3} \times 450 = 5{,}625{,}000$ ft.-lb.

(*c*) *Total work* (W) *required in air end of pump.* By specification 9, $W = \frac{W_1}{0.90} = \mathbf{6{,}250{,}000}$ ft.-lb. = 190 hp.

For the purpose of comparison, two air plants will be designed; the first, designated (*d*) as follows:

(*d*) Compression single-stage to 80 lb. gage. No reheating. No expansion in air end of pump. Pump direct-acting without flywheels.

Determine the following:

(*d*1) *Air pressure at pump and pressure lost in air pipe.* By specification 8 and Eq. (32),

$$\frac{92}{100} = \frac{\log \frac{p_2}{14}}{\log \frac{80 + 14}{14}}, \text{ or } \log \frac{p_2}{14} = 0.92 \log 6.72.$$

Whence, using common logs, $\log \frac{p^2}{14} = 0.76118$ and

$$p_2 = 80.78.$$

Then lost pressure $= p_1 - p_2 = 94 - 80.78 = \mathbf{13.22} = \mathbf{f}$, and gage pressure at pump $= 80 - 13.22 = \mathbf{66.78}$.

(*d*2) *Ratio between areas of air and water cylinders in pump.* The pressure due to 450 ft. head $= 450 \times 0.434 = 194.3$, say 195 lb., per square inch; and since pressure by area must be equal on the two ends, $\frac{\text{area air end}}{\text{area water end}} = \frac{195}{66.78} = \mathbf{3}$ nearly.

(*d*3) *Volume of compressed air used in the pump. Cubic feet per minute.* Evidently from solution (*d*2) the volume of compressed air used in the pump will be three times that of the water pumped, or

$$v = \frac{1{,}500}{7.48} \times 3 = \mathbf{601.6} \text{ cu. ft. per minute.}$$

(*d*4) *Diameters of air cylinder and of water cylinder.* Since the piston speed is limited to 200 ft. per minute (specification 10) and the volume is 1,500 gal., we have, when all is reduced to inch units and letting a = area of water cylinder, $a \times 200 \times 12 = 1{,}500 \times 231$. Whence $a = 144$ sq. in. which requires a diameter of about **13⅝** in.

The area of air cylinder is by ($d2$) three times that of the water cylinder, which gives a diameter **23½** in. for the air cylinder.

($d5$) *Volume of free air.* From ($d1$) r at the pump = 5.76. Therefore

$$v_a = 601.6 \times 5.76 = \mathbf{3{,}465} \text{ cu. ft. per minute.}$$

($d6$) *Diameter of air pipe.* The mean r in the air pipe is $\frac{5.76 + 6.72}{2} = 6.24$. Using this in Eq. (27) with $c = 0.06$, we get $d = \mathbf{5}$ in.

Or using Plate III with $r \times 13.22 \div 1.160$ or $r \times \frac{13.22}{1.160}$ on the fr line and 3,465 on the V_a line, the intersection falls near the 5-in. point on the d line.

($d7$) *Horsepower required in steam end of compressor.* By Table II the weight per foot of free air is 0.07422 lb. per cubic foot. Total weight of air compressed = Q.

$Q = 0.07422 \times 3{,}465 = \mathbf{257}$ lb. per minute.

In Table I opposite $r = 6.72$ in column 9 find by interpolation 0.3736. Then

Horsepower = $2.57 \times 0.3736 \times (460 + 50) = 489.6$ in air

$$\text{end, and } \frac{489.6}{0.85} = \mathbf{576} \text{ in steam end.}$$

The second plant will be designated by the letter (e) and will be two-stage compression to **200** lb. gage at air compressor, will be reheated to **300°** at the pump and used expansively in the pump; the expansion to be such that the temperature will be **32°** at end of stroke.

($e1$) *Air pressure at pump.* Apply Eq. (32) as in ($d1$). In this case r_1 (at the compressor) = 15.3 and r_2 (at the pump) = 12.3. Therefore pressure at the pump = $12.3 \times 14 = \mathbf{172.3}$ and the lost pressure = $214 - 172.3 = \mathbf{41.7} = \mathbf{f}$.

($e2$) *Point of cutoff in air end of pump = fraction of stroke during which air is admitted.* By Eq. (12), viz., $\frac{t_2}{t_1} = \left(\frac{v_1}{v_2}\right)^{n-1}$, putting in numbers we get $\frac{492}{760} = \left(\frac{v_1}{v_2}\right)^{0.25}$ whence $\frac{v_1}{v_2} = \mathbf{0.176}$, which is the point of cutoff, and $v_2 = \mathbf{5.68}\, v_1$.

Or go into Table I in column 5, find the ratio $\frac{760}{492} = 1.545$, and in same horizontal line in column 3 find 0.176.

(*e*3) *Volume of compressed hot air admitted to air end of pump.* Apply Eq. (9), viz., work $= \dfrac{p_1v_1 - p_2v_2}{n-1} + p_1v_1 - p_av_2$.

In this we have work = 6,250,00, $v_2 = 5.68\ v_1$, $p_1 = 214$, $n - 1 = 0.25$, $p_a = 14$, and p_2 must be found by Eq. (12*a*), or it may be gotten from Table I by noting that for a temperature ratio of 1.545 the pressure ratio is 8.8 and $\dfrac{1}{r} = 0.1136$. Therefore $p_2 = 0.1136 \times 172.3 = \mathbf{19.57}$. This would give gage pressure = 5.57.

Inserting these numerals in Eq. (9) we get

$$6{,}250{,}000 = 144\,v_1\left(\frac{172.3 - 5.68 \times 19.57}{0.25} + 172.3 - 14 \times 5.68\right).$$

Whence $v_1 = \mathbf{128.6}$ cu. ft. per minute.

(*e*4) *Diameter of air cylinder of pump when air and water pistons are direct-connected.* Since expansion ratio is 5.68 (see (*e*2)) and the volume before cutoff is 128.6, the total piston displacement is $128.6 \times 5.68 = \mathbf{730.8}$ cu. ft. per minute. When the air and water pistons are direct-connected they must travel through equal distances, therefore, the air piston travels through 200 ft. per minute (specification 10). Then if a = area of piston in square feet we have

$$200\,a = 730.8 \quad \text{and} \quad a = 3.654 \text{ sq. ft.}$$

By Table X the diameter is 26 in. nearly.

(*e*5) *Volume of cool compressed air used by pump, cubic feet per minute.* By (*e*3) the volume of hot compressed air is 128.6, and since under constant pressure volumes are proportional to absolute temperatures, we have

$$\frac{v}{128.6} = \frac{510}{760}. \quad \text{Whence } v = \mathbf{86.3} \text{ cu. ft. per minute.}$$

(*e*6) *Volume of free air used.* From (*e*1) the ratio of compression at the pump is 12.3 and from (*e*5) the volume of cool compressed air is 86.3, therefore, the volume of free air is $86.3 \times 12.3 = \mathbf{1{,}061.6}$.

(*e*7) *Diameter of air pipe.* The r for Eq. (27) is

$$\frac{12.3 + 15.3}{2} = \mathbf{13.8}.$$

Applying Eq. (21) with coefficient $c = 0.07$ we have

$$d = \left(\frac{0.07 \times 1{,}160 \times \left(\frac{1{,}061.6}{60}\right)^2}{41.7 \times 13.8} \right)^{1/5} = \mathbf{2.13} \text{ in.}$$

(*e*8) *Horsepower required in steam end of compressor.* By (*d*7) the weight per cubic foot of free air is 0.07422 and by (*e*6) the volume of free air compressed is 1,061.6 Therefore, the total weight compressed is $0.07422 \times 1{,}061.6 = \mathbf{78.8}$ lb. per minute, and the initial absolute temperature is 510.

In the two-stage compression $r_2 = 15.3$, and assuming equal work in the two stages the $r_1 = \sqrt{15.3} = 3.91$ nearly (see Art. 13). Then going into Table I with $r = 3.91$ in column 9 find 0.2525. Hence horsepower $= 0.2525 \times 78.8 \times 510 = 101.5$ for one stage, and for the two stages $101.5 \times 2 = 203$,

and (specification 11) $\frac{203}{0.85} = \mathbf{238.8}$ hp. in steam end.

(*e*9) *Diameter of air compressor cylinders, assuming* **3**-*ft. strokes and* 2½-*in. piston rods, equal work in the two cylinders and allowing for volumetric efficiency.* By (*e*6) the free air volume is 1,061.6 and (specification 12) the volumetric efficiency = 82 per cent. Therefore,

the piston displacement $= \frac{1{,}061.6}{0.82} = 1{,}294.6$ cu. ft. per minute.

By specification 12 the r.p.m. = 90. Therefore, the displacement per revolution = 14.7 nearly, for the low-pressure cylinder. Add to this the volume of one piston rod length of 3 ft. which is $3 \times 0\ 0.341 = 0.1023$. Whence the volume per revolution must be 14.8 or, for one stroke, 7.4. Whence the area $= \frac{7.4}{3} =$ 2.466 sq. ft. By Table X the diameter is **21¼** in. nearly for low-pressure cylinders.

The high-pressure cylinder must take in the net volume of air compressed to $r = 3.91$ (see (*e*8)). Therefore, the net volume per revolution $= \frac{1{,}061.6}{90 \times 3.91} = 3.02$. Add one piston rod volume and get 3.12 per revolution or 1.56 per stroke and an area of 0.53 sq. ft. By Table X this requires a diameter of 10 in. nearly.

(*e*10) *Temperature of air at end of each compression stroke.* In Table I the ratio of temperatures for $r = 3.91$ is 1.313. Hence the higher temperature $= 510 \times 1.313 = 669$ absolute $= 209°$F.

DESIGN OF A SYSTEM OF DISPLACEMENT PUMPS

The water in a mine is to be collected by a system of displacement pumps, one each at *B*, *C*, *D* and *E*, delivering into a sump at *A*.

The data are shown on the sketch (Fig. 26) and include: lengths of pipes (l); elevations (El) and quantities (Q) of water in cubic feet per minute.

The lengths of water pipes and air pipes will be assumed equal. The pipes may change diameter at junctions. Assume one-third of time consumed in filling the tanks with water. Then the maximum rate of discharge must be three-halves of the average.

The problem is to specify the free air volume (V_a) for the compressor and the gage pressure (P) of delivery. Also, the diameters of all pipes both for water and for air.

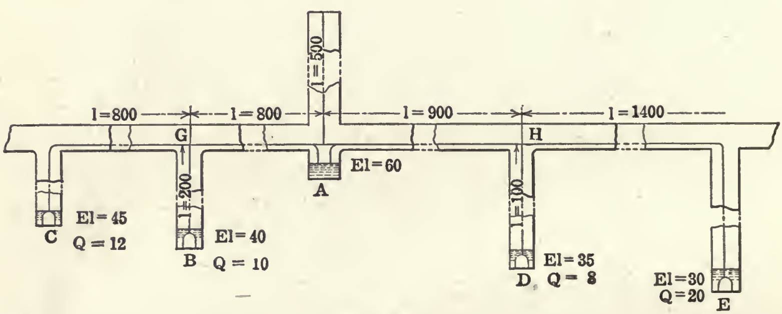


FIG. 26.

Solution.—In order to avoid putting in reducer valves and for economy in piping we will as nearly as practicable, design the system so that static head + friction head in air pipe + friction head in water pipe shall be the same for each unit. Evidently this sum will be fixed by conditions at *E*, since it has greatest lift and greatest length of pipe.

We will, therefore, first fix diameters for lines *EH* and *HA*, giving them liberal dimensions in order to keep down the pressure at *A* for we will find that some of the pressure at *A* must be wasted when working the pumps at *B*, *C* and D.

The following computations were made with the aid of slide rule and logarithmic friction charts (Plate III), such method being sufficiently accurate for the purpose.

Water line EH: **6 in. diameter**	Length 1,400 ft., $Q = \frac{3}{2} \times 20 = 30$
	Pressure loss in 1,400 ft. (pounds per square inch = 4.0
Water line HA: **6 in. diameter**	Length 800, $Q = 42$
	Pressure loss in 800 ft. = 3.8

Water friction E to A = 7.8

Static pressure E to A = 13.0

Pressure on water at E = 20.8

For 20.8 lb. gage $r = 2.44$, but at A the air pressure must be somewhat greater. Hence, we may assume $r = 2.5$ for estimating friction in pipes leading from A.

Air pipe EH: **2 in. diameter**	Length 1,400 ft. volume of compressed air $V_c = 30$
	$V_a = r \times 30 = 75$, air friction E to H, $f = 2.3$
Air pipe HA: **2 in. diameter**	Length = 800 ft. $V_c = 42$, $V_a = 105$, $f = 2.4$
	Air friction E to A = 4.7

Air pressure at $A = 20.8 + 4.7 = 25.5$

r at $A = 2.78$

Air pipe A to Compressor **2 in. diameter**	Length 500 ft., $V_c = \frac{3}{2}(12 + 10 + 8 + 20) = 75$
	$V_a = r \times 75 = 210$, $f = 4.8$

At compressor P = 30.3

The assumption that all pumps will discharge simultaneously is extreme. Hence a compressor of 200 cu. ft. per minute and gage pressure = 30 lb. will be ample.

Now with air pressure = 25.5 at junction A, we have to design the air and water pipes to pumps B, C and D so as to about use up this pressure.

Air pipe GA: **1¾ in. diameter**	Length 800 ft., $V_c = 33$, $V_a = 2.5\,V_c$, $V_a = 82$, $f = 3.2$
Air pipe BG: **1 in. diameter**	Length 200 ft., $V_c = 15$, $V_a = 37$, $f = 2.4$
Air pipe CG: **1¼ in. diameter**	Length 800 ft., $V_c = 18$, $V_a = 45$, $f = 5.4$

From the above we find air pressure in

tank $B = 25.5 - (3.2 + 2.4) =$ 18.9

tank $C = 25.5 - (3.2 + 5.4) =$ 16.9

Water pipe AG:	Length = 800 ft., Q = 33, friction loss	
5 in. diameter	(pounds) =	6.1
	Static pressure at B (20 ft.) = 8.7 and	
	$18.9 - (8.7 + 6.1) =$	4.1
	for water friction BG	
Water pipes BG:	Length = 200 ft., Q = 15, loss of pres-	
3½ in. diameter	sure =	2.2
	Leaving a margin of 1.9 lb.	
Water pipe CG:	Length 800 ft., Q = 18, static pressure	
4 in. diameter	(15 ft.) = 6.5 and 16.9 − 6.5 = 10.4 that	
	can be lost in friction in the water pipe.	
	A 4-in. pipe will take up 6.2 leaving a	
	margin of about 4 lb. This is the nearest	
	commercial size that can be used.	
Air pipe DH:	Length = 100 ft., V_c = 12, $V_a = 2.5 \times$	
¾ in. diameter	12 = 30, f =	3.6
	Air pressure in D = 25.5 − air friction in	
	AH and HD = 25.5 − (2.4 + 3.6) =	19.5
	Static water pressure at D (25 ft.) =	10.9
	Available for water friction =	8.6
Water pipe DH:	Length 100 ft., Q = 12, loss in 2¼-in.	
2¼ in. diameter	pipe =	5.9
	Nearest commercial size, Margin	2.7

EXERCISES

In the following exercises, where not otherwise specified, atmospheric conditions may be taken as T = 60°F. and p_a = 14.7.

The article of the text on which the solution chiefly depends is indicated thus ( ) and the answer thus [ ].

1. (*a*) Assuming isothermal conditions, how many revolutions of a compressor 16-in. stroke, 14-in. diameter, double-acting, would bring the pressure up to 100 lb. gage in a tank 4 ft. diameter by 12 ft. length, atmospheric pressure = 14.5 per square inch? (1) [361].

(*b*) What would be the horsepower of such a compressor running at 100 r.p.m.? (1) [37.3].

(*c*) What would be the horsepower if the compression were adiabatic? (2) [51.0].

(*d*) What weight of air would be passed per minute when r.p.m. = 100 and T = 60°F.? (8) [21.4].

2. The air end of a pump (operated by compressed air) is 20 in. in diameter by 30-in. stroke, r.p.m. = 50, cutoff at ¼ stroke, free air pressure = 14.0, T_a = 60°, compressed air delivered at 75 lb. gage, T = 60° and n = 1.41.

(*a*) Find work done in horsepower. (3) [70].

(*b*) Find weight handled per minute. (8) [56].

(*c*) Find temperature of exhaust (degrees F.). (7) [−165].

3. With atmospheric pressure, $p_a = 14.7$, and $T_a = 50°$, under perfect adiabatic compression, what would be the pressure (gage) and temperature (F.) when air is compressed to:

(*a*) ½ its original volume? (7) [210].

(*b*) ¼ its original volume? (7) [435].

(*c*) ⅙ its original volume? (7) [603].

(*d*) ⅛ its original volume? (7) [737].

(*e*) $\frac{1}{10}$ its original volume? (7) [852].

4. With $P_a = 14.1$ and $T_a = 60°$ what will be the pressure of a pound of air when its volume = 3 cu. ft.? (8) [51.4].

5. What would be the theoretic horsepower to compress 10 lb. of air per minute from $p_a = 14.3$ and $T_a = 60°$ to 90 lb. gage?

(*a*) Compression isothermal. (1) [16.7].

(*b*) Compression adiabatic. (2) [22.7].

6. Find the point of cutoff when air is admitted to a motor at 250°F. and expanded adiabatically until the temperature falls to 32°F. (7) [0.41].

7. What is the weight of 1 cu. ft. of air when $p_a = 14.0$ and $T_a = -10°$? (8) [0.84].

8. A compressor cylinder is 20 in. in diameter by 26-in. stroke double-acting. Clearance = 0.8 per cent., piston rod = 2 in., r.p.m. = 100, atmospheric pressure, $p_a = 14.3$, atmospheric temperature = $T_a = 60°$F., and gage pressure = 98 lb.

Determine the following:

(*a*) *Compression isothermal.*

1*a*. Volume of free air compressed, cubic feet per minute. (4*b*) [891].

2*a*. Volume of compressed air, cubic feet per minute. (1) [1,144].

3*a*. Work of compression, foot-pounds per minute. (1) [3,757,000].

4*a*. Pounds of cooling water, $T_1 = 50°$, $T_2 = 75°$. (9) [193].

(*b*) $n = 1.25$ and air heated to 100° while entering.

1*b*. Volume of free air compressed per minute. (4*b*) [830].

2*b*. Volume of cool compressed air per minute. (1) [106.5].

3*b*. Work done in compression. (1) [4,658,000].

4*b*. Temperature of air at discharge. (7) [385°F.].

9. The cylinder of a compressed-air motor is 18 by 24 in., the r.p.m. = 90, air pressure 100 lb. gage. In the motor the air is expanded to four times its original volume (cutoff at ¼), with $n = 1.25$.

(*a*) Determine the horsepower and final temperature when initial T = 60°F. (3 and 7) [hp. = 132, $T = -90$].

(*b*) Determine the horsepower and final temperature when initial T = 212°F. (3 and 7) [hp. = 132, $T = +17$].

10. Observations on an air compressor show the intake temperature to be 60°F., the $r = 7$ and the discharge temperature = 300°F. What is the n during compression?

Hint.—Use Eq. (11*a*) with n unknown. (7) [1.25].

11. In a compressed-air motor what percentage of power will be gained by heating the air before admission from 60° to 300°F.? (2) [46 per cent.].

12. If air is delivered into a motor at 60°F. and the exhaust temperature is not to fall below 32°F., what ratio of expansion can be allowed? What could be allowed if initial temperature were 300°? $n = 1.25$. (2 and 7) [1.31, 8.8].

13. A compressed-air locomotive system is estimated to require 4,000 cu. ft. per minute of free air compressed to 500 lb. gage in three stages with complete cooling between stages.

Assume $n = 1.25$, $p_a = 14.5$, $T_a = 60°$, vol. eff. = 80 per cent., mech. eff. = 85 per cent. and r.p.m. = 60.

Compute the volume of piston stroke in each of the three cylinders and the total horsepower required of the steam end. (13 and 14) [41.5, 12.7, 3.87, 1,220].

14. A compressor is guaranteed to deliver 4 cu. ft. of free air per revolution at a pressure of 116 (absolute). To test this the compressor is caused to deliver into a closed system consisting of a receiver, a pipe line and a tank. Observed conditions are as follows:

	Receiver	Pipe	Tank
Pressure at start (ab.)	14.5	14.5	14.5
Temperatures at start (F.)	60.0	60.0	60.0
Pressures at end (ab.)	116.0	116.0	116.0
Temperatures at end (F.)	150.0	90.0	60.0
Volumes (cubic feet)	50.0	10.0	100.0

How many revolutions of the compressor should produce this effect? (27) [264].

15. Find the discharge in pounds per minute through a standard orifice when $d = 2$ in., $i = 5$ in., $t = 600°$ and $p_a = 14.0$. (21) [8.03].

16. What diameter of orifice should be supplied to test the delivery of a compressor that is guaranteed to deliver 1,000 cu. ft. per minute of free air? (21) [6.5].

17. What is the efficiency of transmission when air pressure drops from 100 to 90 lb. (gage) in passing through a pipe system? (31) [95.5].

18. A compressor must deliver 100 cu. ft. per minute of compressed air at a pressure = 90 lb. gage, at the terminus of a pipe 3,000 ft. long and 3 in. in diameter. $p_a = 14.4$, $T_a = 60°$F.

(*a*) Assuming a vol. eff. = 75 per cent., what must be the piston displacement of the compressor? [967].

(*b*) What pressure is lost in transmission? (29) [17].

(*c*) What horsepower is necessary in steam end of compressor if $n = 1.25$ and the mech. eff. = 85 per cent.? (29 and 2) [141].

(*d*) What would be the efficiency of the whole system if air is applied in the motor without expansion, the efficiency to be reckoned from steam engine to work done in motor? (6) [27 per cent.].

19. It is proposed to convey compressed air into a mine a distance of 5,000 ft. The question arises: Which is better, a 3-in. or a 4-in. pipe?

Compare the propositions financially, using the following data: Nominal capacity of the plant = 1,000 cu. ft. free air per minute, vol. eff. of compressor = 80 per cent., $n = 1.25$ gage pressure at compressor = 100, weight of free air $w_a = 0.074$, $p_a = 14.36$, weight of 3-in. pipe = 7.5 and of 4-in. pipe = 10.7 lb. per foot. Cost of pipe in place = 4 cts. per pound. Cost of 1 hp. in form of $pv \log r$ for 10 hr. per day for 1 year = $150. Plant runs 24 hr. per day. Rate of interest = 6 per cent. (29) [Economy of 4-in. pipe capitalized = $86,260].

20. Air enters a 4-in. pipe with 60 ft. velocity and 80 lb. gage pressure; the air pipe is 1,500 ft. long.

(*a*) Find the efficiency of transmission. (31) [91 per cent.].

(*b*) Find horsepower delivered at end of pipe in form $pv \log r$. (31) [224].

(*c*) Find horsepower delivered at end of pipe in form $P_g \times v$. (31) [73.5].

21. An air pipe is to be 2,000 ft. long and must deliver 50 hp. at the end with a loss of 5 per cent. of the $pv \log r$ as measured at compressor. The pressure at compressor is 75 lb. gage. $p_a = 14.7$. Find diameter of pipe. (29) [2¾].

22. Modify 21 to read: 50 hp. . . . with loss of 5 per cent. of the energy in form $P_g \times v$, where P_g is gage pressure, and find diameter of air pipe. (29) [3¼].

23. In case 21 let pressure at compressor be 250 lb. gage and find diameter of air pipe. (29) [1.4].

24. The air cylinder of a compressed-air pump is 20 in. in diameter by 30-in. stroke. The machine is double-acting and makes 50 r.p.m. The cutoff is to be so adjusted that the temperature of exhaust shall be 30°. $p_a = 14.5$ and the r at pump = 8. $n = 1.25$.

(*a*) Find cutoff when initial temperature is 60°F. [0.78].

(*b*) Find cutoff when initial temperature is 250°F. [0.226].

(*c*) Find horsepower in case (*a*). [223].

(*d*) Find horsepower in case (*b*). [112].

(*e*) In case (*a*) find efficiency in applying the $pv \log r$ of cool air. [55 per cent.].

(*f*) In case (*b*) find efficiency in applying the $pv \log r$ of cool air. [85 per cent.].

(*g*) Find the volumes of free air used in cases (*a*) and (*b*). [3,400 and 732].

25. A compound mine pump is to receive air at 150 lb. gage; this is to be reheated from 60° to 250°F., let into the H.P. cylinder of the pump and expanded until the temperature is 32°, then exhausted into an interheater where the temperature is again brought to 250°. It then goes into the L.P. cylinder and is expanded down to atmospheric pressure = 14.5 (ab.).

(*a*) Find point of cutoff in each cylinder, $n = 1.25$. [0.23 and 0.61].

(*b*) If the air is compressed in two stages with $n = 1.25$, what will be the efficiency of the system, neglecting friction losses? [1.06].

(*c*) How much free air will be required to operate the pump if it is to deliver 250 hp., assuming the efficiency of the pump to be 80 per cent. reckoned from the work in the air end? [1,686].

(*d*) If the pump strokes be 60 per minute and 60 in. long, fix diameters of air cylinders in case (*c*). [23 in. and 35 in.]

26. Compute the horsepower of a motor passing 1 lb. of air per minute admitted at 200°F. and 116 lb. (ab.) $r = 8$, the air to be expanded until pressure drops to 29 lb. (ab.), $r = 2$. $n = 1.25$. (3 and 7) [1.727].

27. A pump to be operated by compressed air must deliver 1,000 gal. of water per minute against a net head of 200 ft. through 800 ft. of 10-in. pipe. The pump is double-acting, 30-in. stroke, 50 strokes per minute. The air is reheated to 275°F. before entering the pump. The cutoff is so adjusted that with $n = 1.25$ the temperature at exhaust = 36°F. Mec. eff. of pump = 80 per cent. Air pressure at compressor = 80 lb. gage, $p_a = 14.4$. Length of air pipe = 2,000 ft. Permissible loss in transmission = 7 per cent. of the $pv \log r$ at compressor. Mec. eff. of compressor = 85 per cent. Vol. eff. = 80 per cent.

(*a*) Proportion the cylinders of the pump. [Water 14 in., air 26 in.].

(*b*) Determine the volume of free air used. [444].

(*c*) Determine the diameter of air pipe. [3½].

28. Compare the volume displacement of two air compressors, one at sea level and the other at 12,000 ft. elevation; the compressors to handle the same weight of air. [9.45 ÷ 14.7].

29. (*a*) An exhaust pump has an effective displacement of 3 cu. ft. per revolution. How many revolutions will reduce the pressure in a gas tank from 30 to 5 lb. absolute, volume of tank = 400 cu. ft.? (15) [239].

(*b*) If the pump is delivering the gas under a constant pressure of 30 lb. (ab.) what is the maximum rate of work done by the pump—foot-pounds per revolution? $n = 1.25$. (15) [5,433].

30. An air-lift pump is to be designed to elevate gravel from a submerged bed. Specifications as follows:

Depth of submergence = 50 ft.; lift above water surface = 10 ft.; volume lifted to be ¼ gravel and ¾ sea water; specific gravity of gravel = 3; weight of sea water = 65 lb. per cubic foot; volume of gravel = 1 cu. yd. per minute.

(*a*) Determine the ratio $\frac{Va}{Q}$, Q = volume of mixed water and gravel.

(*b*) Determine the ratio of compression and horsepower of compressor.

(*c*) Recommend diameters for water pipe and for air pipe. (41).

TABLES

Notes on Table I

The table is designed to reduce the labor of solution of formulas 12, 12*a*, 8*d* and 1*a*.

When the weight of air passed and its initial temperature are known, the table covers all conditions such as elevation above sea level, reheating and compounding, but it does not include the effect of friction and clearance.

In compound compression the same weight goes through each cylinder. Then knowing the initial t and the r for each cylinder, find from the table the work done in each cylinder and add. Usually the r and t are assumed the same in each cylinder. In that case take out the work for one stage and multiply by the number of stages.

The columns headed "Work Factor" are applicable in cases of expansion, only when the expansion is complete, that is, when final pressure in the cylinder is equal that outside. (In free air or in a receiver.)

Example.—Air is received at such a pressure that $r = 8$. What should be the cutoff in order that the temperature drop from 60° to 32°F. when expansion is adiabatic?

The ratio of absolute temperatures is 1.057 which by linea interpolation corresponds to a volume ratio 0.871 or cutoff is at $\frac{7}{8}$.

What would be the pressure at exhaust?

The two ratios above are in the horizontal line with $\frac{1}{r} = .825$ therefore the final pressure $= .825 \times$ initial pressure.

To find the foot-pounds per pound of air, multiply the number opposite r in columns 7, 8 or 11 as the case may be by the absolute lower temperature.

To find the weight compressed, go into Table II with known atmospheric conditions and cubic feet capacity of the machine.

To find the horse-power per 100 of air per minute multiply the number opposite r in columns 9, 10 or 12, as the case may be, by the absolute lower temperature.

Table I.—General Table Relating to Air Compression and Expansion

Ratio of Compression or Expansion	Ratio of Less to Greater Volume—Air Cool	Ratio of Less to Greater Volume—Temperatures Changing $\frac{v_1}{v_2} = \left(\frac{1}{r}\right)^{\frac{1}{n}}$		Ratio of Greater to Less Temperature—Temperatures Absolute $\frac{t_2}{t_1} = (r)^{\frac{n-1}{n}}$		Work Factor. Air Heated by Compression: $K = 53.17 \frac{n}{n-1} \times \left(r^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1\right)$ Factor K for one pound		Work Factor. Air Heated by Compression: H.P. Factor per 100 Pounds per Minute $= \frac{K}{330}$		Work Factor for Isothermal Compression: $K = 53.17 \log_e r$ Factor K for one pound	Work Factor for Isothermal Compression: H.P. Factor per 100 Lbs. per Minute $\frac{K}{330}$
		$n =$ 1.25	$n =$ 1.41	$n =$ 1.25	$n =$ 1.41	$n =$ 1.25	$n =$ 1.41	$n =$ 1.25	$n =$ 1.14		
r	$\frac{1}{r}$	$\frac{v_2}{v_1}$	$\frac{v_2}{v_1}$	$\frac{t_2}{t_1}$	$\frac{t_2}{t_1}$	Ft.-Lbs.	Ft.-Lbs.	H.P.	H.P.	Ft.-Lbs.	H.P.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	1.0000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.0	0.0	.0	.0	0.0	.0
1.1	.9091	.927	.935	1.019	1.028	5.131	5.140	.0155	.0155	5.068	.0153
1.2	.8333	.862	.877	1.037	1.054	9.863	9.932	.0298	.0301	9.694	.0293
1.3	.7692	.812	.830	1.054	1.079	14.329	14.450	.0434	.0437	13.950	.0422
1.4	.7143	.764	.787	1.070	1.103	18.503	18.766	.0560	.0568	17.890	.0542
1.5	.6667	.723	.750	1.085	1.125	22.465	22.827	.0680	.0691	21.559	.0653
1.6	.6250	.687	.717	1.100	1.146	26.186	26.704	.0793	.0809	24.991	.0757
1.7	.5882	.654	.686	1.112	1.166	29.775	30.417	.0902	.0921	28.214	.0855
1.8	.5555	.625	.659	1.125	1.186	33.178	33.985	.1005	.1029	31.252	.0947
1.9	.5263	.598	.634	1.137	1.205	36.421	37.422	.1104	.1134	34.127	.1034
2.0	.5000	.574	.612	1.149	1.223	39.530	40.733	.1198	.1235	36.855	.1117
2.1	.4762	.552	.590	1.160	1.240	42.536	43.897	.1289	.1330	39.450	.1196
2.2	.4545	.532	.571	1.171	1.259	45.407	46.988	.1376	.1424	41.912	.1270
2.3	.4348	.514	.553	1.181	1.273	48.199	49.970	.1461	.1514	44.287	.1342
2.4	.4166	.496	.537	1.191	1.289	50.884	52.878	.1542	.1602	46.548	.1411
2.5	.4000	.480	.522	1.202	1.304	53.462	55.676	.1620	.1687	48.720	.1476
2.6	.3846	.466	.508	1.211	1.319	55.988	58.402	.1697	.1769	50.805	.1539
2.7	.3704	.452	.493	1.220	1.334	58.434	61.054	.1771	.1850	52.811	.1600
2.8	.3571	.439	.481	1.229	1.348	60.800	63.651	.1843	.1929	54.745	.1659
2.9	.3448	.427	.469	1.237	1.362	63.086	66.175	.1912	.2006	56.612	.1715
3.0	.3333	.415	.458	1.246	1.375	65.319	68.626	.1979	.2080	58.414	.1770
3.1	.3226	.405	.448	1.254	1.388	67.499	71.158	.2045	.2156	60.157	.1823
3.2	.3125	.394	.438	1.262	1.401	69.626	73.400	.2110	.2224	61.845	.1874
3.3	.3030	.385	.428	1.270	1.414	71.700	75.686	.2173	.2294	63.481	.1924
3.4	.2941	.376	.419	1.277	1.426	73.720	77.936	.2234	.2362	65.087	.1972
3.5	.2857	.367	.411	1.285	1.438	75.688	80.131	.2294	.2428	66.610	.2019
3.6	.2778	.359	.403	1.292	1.450	77.628	82.307	.2352	.2494	68.108	.2064
3.7	.2703	.351	.395	1.299	1.461	79.516	84.411	.2410	.2557	69.564	.2108
3.8	.2632	.343	.388	1.306	1.473	81.350	86.496	.2465	.2621	70.982	.2151
3.9	.2564	.337	.381	1.313	1.484	83.158	88.544	.2520	.2683	72.364	.2193
4.0	.2500	.330	.374	1.319	1.495	84.939	90.510	.2574	.2743	73.710	.2234
4.1	.2439	.323	.367	1.326	1.506	86.694	92.472	.2627	.2802	75.023	.2274
4.2	.2381	.317	.361	1.332	1.516	88.395	94.434	.2678	.2862	76.304	.2312
4.3	.2326	.311	.355	1.339	1.526	90.043	96.346	.2729	.2919	77.555	.2350
4.4	.2273	.306	.349	1.345	1.537	91.691	98.202	.2779	.2976	78.776	.2387
4.5	.2222	.300	.344	1.351	1.547	93.312	100.012	.2828	.3031	79.972	.2424
4.6	.2174	.295	.338	1.357	1.557	94.882	101.823	.2875	.3085	81.141	.2459
4.7	.2128	.290	.333	1.363	1.566	96.424	103.616	.2922	.3140	82.284	.2494
4.8	.2083	.285	.328	1.368	1.576	97.966	105.371	.2969	.3193	83.404	.2528

TABLE I.—(*Continued*)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
4.9	.2041	.280	.324	1.374	1.586	99.481	107.109	.3015	.3246	84.500	.2561
5.0	.2000	.276	.319	1.380	1.595	100.943	108.811	.3059	.3297	85.574	.2593
5.1	.1961	.272	.315	1.385	1.604	102.405	110.493	.3103	.3348	86.627	.2625
5.2	.1923	.267	.310	1.391	1.613	103.841	112.157	.3147	.3398	87.660	.2657
5.3	.1887	.263	.306	1.396	1.622	105.260	113.830	.3180	.3449	88.673	.2687
5.4	.1852	.259	.302	1.401	1.631	106.673	115.440	.3232	.3498	89.666	.2717
5.5	.1818	.256	.298	1.406	1.640	108.013	117.010	.3273	.3546	90.642	.2747
5.6	.1786	.252	.294	1.411	1.648	109.353	118.570	.3314	.3593	91.600	.2776
5.7	.1754	.248	.291	1.416	1.657	110.683	120.114	.3354	.3640	92.541	.2805
5.8	.1722	.245	.287	1.421	1.665	112.003	121.632	.3394	.3686	93.466	.2833
5.9	.1695	.242	.284	1.426	1.673	113.305	123.150	.3433	.3732	94.375	.2860
6.0	.1667	.238	.280	1.431	1.681	114.581	124.640	.3472	.3777	95.271	.2887
6.1	.1639	.235	.277	1.436	1.689	115.831	126.113	.3510	.3822	96.147	.2914
6.2	.1613	.232	.274	1.440	1.697	117.080	127.576	.3548	.3866	97.012	.2940
6.3	.1587	.229	.271	1.445	1.705	118.303	129.030	.3585	.3910	97.863	.2966
6.4	.1562	.226	.268	1.449	1.713	119.573	130.466	.3622	.3953	98.700	.2991
6.5	.1538	.223	.265	1.454	1.721	120.723	131.880	.3658	.3997	99.524	.3016
6.6	.1515	.221	.262	1.458	1.728	121.920	133.300	.3694	.4039	100.336	.3040
6.7	.1492	.219	.259	1.464	1.736	123.063	134.710	.3729	.4082	101.134	.3065
6.8	.1471	.216	.256	1.467	1.744	124.205	136.090	.3764	.4124	101.920	.3088
6.9	.1449	.213	.254	1.471	1.751	125.348	137.450	.3799	.4165	102.700	.3112
7.0	.1428	.211	.251	1.476	1.758	126.492	138.800	.3833	.4206	103.465	.3135
7.1	.1408	.208	.249	1.480	1.766	127.608	140.120	.3867	.4246	104.219	.3158
7.2	.1389	.206	.246	1.484	1.773	128.708	141.430	.3900	.4286	104.963	.3181
7.3	.1370	.204	.244	1.488	1.780	129.789	142.710	.3933	.4327	105.696	.3203
7.4	.1351	.202	.241	1.492	1.787	130.878	143.979	.3966	.4363	106.420	.3225
7.5	.1333	.199	.239	1.496	1.794	131.941	145.239	.3998	.4401	107.133	.3246
7.6	.1316	.197	.237	1.500	1.801	132.995	146.489	.4030	.4439	107.837	.3268
7.7	.1299	.195	.235	1.504	1.807	134.043	147.732	.4062	.4477	108.539	.3289
7.8	.1282	.193	.233	1.508	1.814	135.063	148.976	.4093	.4514	109.219	.3310
7.9	.1266	.191	.231	1.512	1.821	136.091	150.217	.4124	.4552	109.896	.3330
8.0	.1250	.189	.228	1.516	1.828	137.110	151.427	.4155	.4589	110.565	.3350
8.1	.1236	.188	.226	1.519	1.834	138.111	152.633	.4185	.4625	111.225	.3370
8.2	.1220	.186	.224	1.523	1.841	139.093	153.823	.4215	.4661	111.875	.3390
8.3	.1205	.184	.223	1.527	1.847	140.076	155.010	.4245	.4698	112.522	.3410
8.4	.1190	.182	.221	1.531	1.854	141.060	156.178	.4275	.4733	113.158	.3429
8.5	.1176	.180	.219	1.534	1.861	142.017	157.348	.4304	.4768	113.788	.3448
8.6	.1163	.179	.217	1.538	1.867	142.974	158.508	.4333	.4804	114.410	.3465
8.7	.1149	.177	.215	1.541	1.873	143.931	159.658	.4362	.4838	115.023	.3487
8.8	.1136	.176	.214	1.545	1.879	144.862	160.800	.4390	.4873	115.633	.3504
8.9	.1124	.174	.212	1.548	1.885	145.780	161.927	.4418	.4906	116.233	.3522
9.0	.1111	.172	.210	1.552	1.891	146.700	163.041	.4446	.4941	116.827	.3540
9.1	.1099	.171	.208	1.555	1.897	147.627	164.147	.4474	.4974	117.415	.3558
9.2	.1087	.170	.207	1.559	1.903	148.557	165.236	.4502	.5007	117.996	.3576
9.3	.1072	.168	.205	1.562	1.909	149.554	166.334	.4532	.5041	118.571	.3593
9.4	.1064	.167	.204	1.565	1.915	150.312	167.431	.4555	.5074	119.138	.3610
9.5	.1058	.165	.202	1.569	1.921	151.188	168.520	.4582	.5107	119.702	.3627
9.6	.1042	.164	.201	1.572	1.927	152.066	169.589	.4609	.5139	120.259	.3644
9.7	.1031	.162	.199	1.575	1.933	152.944	170.650	.4635	.5171	120.810	.3661
9.8	.1020	.161	.198	1.578	1.939	153.794	171.700	.4661	.5213	121.355	.3677
9.9	.1010	.160	.196	1.582	1.944	154.645	172.754	.4686	.5235	121.895	.3693
10.0	.1000	.159	.195	1.585	1.950	155.495	173.789	.4712	.5266	122.429	.3710

Notes on Table II

The purpose of this table is to determine the weight of air compressed by a machine of known cubic feet capacity. It is to be used in connection with Table I for determining power or work.

The barometric readings and elevations are made out for a uniform temperature of 60°F. and are subject to slight errors but not enough to materially affect results. Table V gives more accurately the relation between elevation temperature and pressure.

Table II.—Weights of Free Air Under Various Conditions

Approximate Barometric Reading. $T=60$	Atmospheric Pressure	Weight of One Cubic Foot at Given Temperature (Fahr.)							Approximate Elevation. $T=60°$
		−20°	00°	20°	40°	60°	80°	100°	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
30.52	15.0	.09211	.08811	.08444	.08108	.07796	.07508	.07240	−600
30.32	14.9	.09150	.08753	.08388	.08054	.07744	.07458	.07192	−400
30.12	14.8	.09089	.08694	.08331	.08000	.07693	.07408	.07144	−200
29.91	14.7	.09027	.08635	.08275	.07945	.07640	.07358	.07095	00
29.71	14.6	.08965	.08576	.08219	.07895	.07589	.07308	.07047	200
29.50	14.5	.08903	.08517	.08163	.07837	.07536	.07258	.06999	400
29.30	14.4	.08842	.08458	.08107	.07783	.07484	.07208	.06950	600
29.10	14.3	.08781	.08400	.08050	.07729	.07432	.07158	.06902	800
28.90	14.2	.08719	.08341	.07994	.07675	.07380	.07108	.06854	1000
28.69	14.1	.08659	.08282	.07938	.07621	.07329	.07058	.06806	1200
28.49	14.0	.08597	.08224	.07882	.07567	.07277	.07008	.06758	1400
28.28	13.9	.08535	.08165	.07825	.07513	.07225	.06957	.06709	1600
28.08	13.8	.08474	.08106	.07769	.07459	.07173	.06907	.06661	1800
27.88	13.7	.08412	.08048	.07713	.07405	.07120	.06857	.06612	2000
27.67	13.6	.08351	.07989	.07656	.07350	.07068	.06807	.06564	2100
27.47	13.5	.08289	.07930	.07600	.07296	.07016	.06757	.06516	2300
27.27	13.4	.08228	.07871	.07544	.07242	.06965	.06707	.06468	2500
27.06	13.3	.08167	.07813	.07487	.07189	.06913	.06657	.06420	2700
26.86	13.2	.08106	.07754	.07431	.07135	.06861	.06607	.06371	2900
26.66	13.1	.08044	.07695	.07375	.07080	.06809	.06557	.06323	3100
26.45	13.0	.07983	.07637	.07319	.07026	.06757	.06507	.06274	3300
26.25	12.9	.07921	.07578	.07262	.06972	.06705	.06457	.06226	3500
26.05	12.8	.07860	.07518	.07206	.06918	.06652	.06407	.06178	3700
25.84	12.7	.07798	.07460	.07150	.06862	.06600	.06357	.06130	4000
25.64	12.6	.07737	.07401	.07094	.06810	.06549	.06307	.06082	4200
25.44	12.5	.07676	.07343	.07038	.06756	.06497	.06257	.06033	4400
25.23	12.4	.07615	.07284	.06981	.06702	.06445	.06207	.05985	4600

Table II.—(*Continued*)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
25.03	12.3	.07553	.07225	.06925	.06648	.06393	.06157	.05937	4800
24.83	12.2	.07492	.07166	.06868	.06594	.06341	.06107	.05889	5000
24.62	12.1	.07430	.07108	.06812	.06540	.06289	.06057	.05840	5200
24.42	12.0	.07369	.07049	.06756	.06486	.06237	.06007	.05792	5400
24.22	11.9	.07307	.06990	.06699	.06432	.06185	.05957	.05744	5600
24.01	11.8	.07246	.06932	.06643	.06378	.06133	.05907	.05696	5800
23.81	11.7	.07184	.06873	.06587	.06324	.06081	.05857	.05647	6100
23.60	11.6	.07123	.06812	.06530	.06270	.06029	.05807	.05599	6300
23.40	11.5	.07061	.06755	.06474	.06216	.05977	.05757	.05551	6500
23.20	11.4	.07000	.06693	.06418	.06161	.05925	.05707	.05502	6800
22.99	11.3	.06938	.06638	.06362	.06108	.05873	.05656	.05454	7100
22.79	11.2	.06877	.06579	.06305	.06054	.05821	.05606	.05406	7300
22.59	11.1	.06816	.06520	.06249	.06000	.05769	.05556	.05358	7600
22.38	11.0	.06754	.06462	.06193	.05945	.05717	.05506	.05310	7900
22.18	10.9	.06692	.06403	.06136	.05891	.05665	.05456	.05261	8100
21.98	10.8	.06632	.06344	.06080	.05837	.05613	.05406	.05213	8400
21.77	10.7	.06571	.06285	.06024	.05783	.05561	.05356	.05164	8600
21.57	10.6	.06510	.06226	.05968	.05729	.05509	.05306	.05116	8900
21.37	10.5	.06448	.06168	.05911	.05675	.05457	.05256	.05068	9100
21.16	10.4	.06386	.06109	.05855	.05621	.05405	.05206	.05020	9400
20.96	10.3	.06325	.06050	.05799	.05567	.05353	.05156	.04972	9600
20.76	10.2	.06263	.05991	.05743	.05513	.05301	.05106	.04923	9900
20.55	10.1	.06202	.05933	.05686	.05459	.05249	.05056	.04875	10100
20.35	10.0	.06141	.05874	.05630	.05405	.05198	.05006	.04827	10400
20.15	9.9	.06079	.05816	.05572	.05351	.05146	.04956	.04779	10700
19.94	9.8	.06017	.05757	.05517	.05297	.05094	.04906	.04730	11000
19.74	9.7	.05956	.05698	.05461	.05243	.05041	.04856	.04682	11200
19.53	9.6	.05894	.05639	.05404	.05188	.04990	.04806	.04633	11500
19.33	9.5	.05833	.05580	.05348	.05134	.04937	.04756	.04585	11800
19.13	9.4	.05772	.05522	.05292	.05081	.04886	.04706	.04538	12100
18.93	9.3	.05711	.05463	.06236	.05027	.04834	.04655	.04489	12400
18.72	9.2	.05649	.05404	.05179	.04972	.04782	.04605	.04440	12700
18.52	9.1	.05587	.05345	.05123	.04918	.04730	.04555	.04392	13000
18.31	9.0	.05526	.05286	.05067	.04864	.04678	.04505	.04344	13400

Note on Table III

The table is designed to compute readily weights of compressed air by formula 12, Art. 8, viz., $w = \frac{p}{53.17\,t}$. If p is given in pounds per square inch the formula becomes $w = \frac{144 \times p}{53.17 \times t}$.

Table III.—Weights of Compressed Air

Pounds per Cubic Foot

The Ratio $\frac{p}{t}$ is for absolute pressure in pounds per square inch and absolute temperature Fahrenheit. (See Note at foot of previous page.)

$\frac{p}{t}$	w	$\frac{p}{t}$	w	$\frac{p}{t}$	w	$\frac{p}{t}$	w
.000	0.0000	.255	.6906	.510	1.3813	.765	2.0718
.005	.0135	.260	.7041	.515	1.3947	.770	2.0853
.010	.0271	.265	.7177	.520	1.4083	.775	2.0988
.015	.0406	.270	.7312	.525	1.4219	.780	2.1125
.020	.0542	.275	.7447	.530	1.4355	.785	2.1260
.025	.0677	.280	.7583	.535	1.4490	.790	2.1395
.030	.0813	.285	.7719	.540	1.4625	.795	2.1530
.035	.0948	.290	.7852	.545	1.4760	.800	2.1665
.040	.1083	.295	.7989	.550	1.4895	.805	2.1798
.045	.1218	.300	.8125	.555	1.5030	.810	2.1950
.050	.1354	.305	.8260	.560	1.5166	.815	2.2071
.055	.1489	.310	.8395	.565	1.5312	.820	2.2207
.060	.1625	.315	.8531	.570	1.5437	.825	2.2343
.065	.1760	.320	.8666	.575	1.5572	.830	2.2480
.070	.1896	.325	.8801	.580	1.5707	.835	2.2615
.075	.2031	.330	.8937	.585	1.5843	.840	2.2750
.080	.2166	.335	.9072	.590	1.5980	.845	2.2885
.085	.2302	.340	.9208	.595	1.6115	.850	2.3020
.090	.2437	.345	.9343	.600	1.6250	.855	2.3155
.095	.2573	.350	.9478	.605	1.6385	.860	2.3290
.100	.2708	.355	.9613	.610	1.6520	.865	2.3425
.105	.2843	.360	.9749	.615	1.6654	.870	2.3561
.110	.2979	.365	.9884	.620	1.6792	.875	2.3698
.115	.3114	.370	1.0020	.625	1.6927	.880	2.3833
.120	.3250	.375	1.0155	.630	1.7062	.885	2.3970
.125	.3385	.380	1.0290	.635	1.7198	.890	2.4105
.130	.3520	.385	1.0425	.640	1.7333	.895	2.4240
.135	.3656	.390	1.0561	.645	1.7468	.900	2.4375
.140	.3792	.395	1.0697	.650	1.7603	.905	2.4510
.145	.3927	.400	1.0833	.655	1.7739	.910	2.4645
.150	.4062	.405	1.0968	.660	1.7875	.915	2.4780
.155	.4197	.410	1.1103	.665	1.8010	.920	2.4917
.160	.4333	.415	1.1240	.670	1.8145	.925	2.5052
.165	.4468	.420	1.1375	.675	1.8280	.930	2.5187
.170	.4603	.425	1.1510	.680	1.8415	.935	2.5323
.175	.4739	.430	1.1645	.685	1.8550	.940	2.5459
.180	.4875	.435	1.1780	.690	1.8680	.945	2.5594
.185	.5010	.440	1.1917	.695	1.8822	.950	2.5730
.190	.5145	.445	1.2052	.700	1.8959	.955	2.5865
.195	.5281	.450	1.2177	.705	1.9094	.960	2.6000
.200	.5416	.455	1.2323	.710	1.9229	.965	2.6135
.205	.5551	.460	1.2457	.715	1.9365	.970	2.6270
.210	.5687	.465	1.2594	.720	1.9500	.975	2.6405
.215	.5822	.470	1.2730	.725	1.9635	.980	2.6541
.220	.5958	.475	1.2865	.730	1.9770	.985	2.6670
.225	.6094	.480	1.3000	.735	1.9905	990	2.6813
.230	.6229	.485	1.3135	.740	2.0042	.995	2.6949
.235	.6364	.490	1.3270	.745	2.0177	1.000	2.7084
.240	.6499	.495	1.3416	.750	2.0312		
.245	.6635	.500	1.3542	.755	2.0448		
.250	.6771	.505	1.3677	.760	2.0582		

TABLE IIIa—GIVING THE VALUES OF "K" AND "H" CORRESPONDING TO EACH

Temperature, Degrees Fahrenheit	Values of K	Values of H	Temperature, Degrees Fahrenheit	Values of K	Values of H	Temperature, Degrees Fahrenheit	Values of K	Values of H	Temperature, Degrees Fahrenheit	Values of K	Values of H	Temperature, Degrees Fahrenheit	Values of K	Values of H
−30	.6082	.0099	17	.6132	.0941	64	.6188	.5962	111	.6251	2.654	158	.6323	9.177
−29	.6083	.0105	18	.6133	.0983	65	.6189	.6175	112	.6253	2.731	159	.6325	9.400
−28	.6084	.0111	19	.6134	.1028	66	.6190	.6393	113	.6255	2.811	160	.6326	9.628
−27	.6085	.0117	20	.6135	.1074	67	.6192	.6617	114	.6256	2.892	161	.6328	9.860
−26	.6086	.0123	21	.6136	.1122	68	.6193	.6848	115	.6257	2.976	162	.6330	10.10
−25	.6087	.0130	22	.6137	.1172	69	.6194	.7086	116	.6258	3.061	163	.6331	10.34
−24	.6088	.0137	23	.6139	.1224	70	.6196	.7332	117	.6260	3.149	164	.6333	10.59
−23	.6089	.0144	24	.6140	.1279	71	.6197	.7585	118	.6261	3.239	165	.6335	10.84
−22	.6090	.0152	25	.6141	.1336	72	.6198	.7846	119	.6263	3.331	166	.6336	11.10
−21	.6091	.0160	26	.6142	.1396	73	.6199	.8114	120	.6264	3.425	167	.6338	11.36
−20	.6092	.0168	27	.6143	.1458	74	.6201	.8391	121	.6266	3.522	168	.6340	11.63
−19	.6093	.0177	28	.6144	.1523	75	.6202	.8676	122	.6267	3.621	169	.6341	11.90
−18	.6094	.0186	29	.6146	.1590	76	.6203	.8969	123	.6269	3.722	170	.6343	12.18
−17	.6095	.0196	30	.6147	.1661	77	.6205	.9271	124	.6270	3.826	171	.6345	12.46
−16	.6096	.0206	31	.6148	.1734	78	.6206	.9585	125	.6272	3.933	172	.6346	12.75
−15	.6097	.0216	32	.6149	.1811	79	.6207	.9906	126	.6273	4.042	173	.6349	13.04
−14	.6098	.0227	33	.6150	.1884	80	.6209	1.024	127	.6275	4.153	174	.6350	13.34
−13	.6099	.0238	34	.6151	.1960	81	.6210	1.057	128	.6276	4.267	175	.6352	13.65
−12	.6100	.0250	35	.6153	.2039	82	.6211	1.092	129	.6278	4.384	176	.6353	13.96
−11	.6101	.0262	36	.6154	.2120	83	.6213	1.128	130	.6279	4.503	177	.6355	14.28
−10	.6102	.0275	37	.6155	.2205	84	.6214	1.165	131	.6281	4.625	178	.6357	14.60
− 9	.6103	.0289	38	.6156	.2292	85	.6215	1.203	132	.6282	4.750	179	.6359	14.92
− 8	.6104	.0303	39	.6157	.2382	86	.6217	1.242	133	.6284	4.877	180	.6360	15.27
− 7	.6105	.0317	40	.6158	.2476	87	.6218	1.282	134	.6285	5.008	181	.6362	15.62
− 6	.6107	.0332	41	.6160	.2572	88	.6219	1.324	135	.6287	5.142	182	.6364	15.97
− 5	.6108	.0348	42	.6161	.2673	89	.6221	1.366	136	.6288	5.280	183	.6365	16.32
− 4	.6109	.0365	43	.6162	.2776	90	.6222	1.410	137	.6290	5.420	184	.6367	16.68
− 3	.6110	.0382	44	.6163	.2883	91	.6223	1.455	138	.6291	5.563	185	.6369	17.05
− 2	.6111	.0400	45	.6164	.2994	92	.6225	1.501	139	.6293	5.709	186	.6371	17.43
− 1	.6112	.0419	46	.6166	.3109	93	.6226	1.548	140	.6294	5.859	187	.6373	17.81
0	.6113	.0439	47	.6167	.3227	94	.6227	1.597	141	.6296	6.011	188	.6374	18.20
+ 1	.6114	.0459	48	.6168	.3350	95	.6229	1.647	142	.6298	6.167	189	.6376	18.59
2	.6115	.0481	49	.6169	.3477	96	.6230	1.698	143	.6299	6.327	190	.6377	19.00
3	.6116	.0503	50	.6170	.3608	97	.6232	1.751	144	.6301	6.490	191	.6380	19.41
4	.6117	.0526	51	.6172	.3743	98	.6233	1.805	145	.6302	6.656	192	.6381	19.83
5	.6118	.0551	52	.6173	.3883	99	.6234	1.861	146	.6304	6.827	193	.6383	20.25
6	.6120	.0576	53	.6174	.4027	100	.6236	1.918	147	.6305	7.001	194	.6385	20.69
7	.6121	.0603	54	.6175	.4176	101	.6237	1.976	148	.6307	7.178	195	.6387	21.13
8	.6122	.0630	55	.6177	.4331	102	.6238	2.036	149	.6309	7.359	196	.6389	21.58
9	.6123	.0659	56	.6178	.4490	103	.6240	2.098	150	.6310	7.545	197	.6391	22.04
10	.6124	.0690	57	.6179	.4655	104	.6241	2.161	151	.6312	7.736	198	.6393	22.50
11	.6125	.0722	58	.6180	.4824	105	.6243	2.226	152	.6313	7.929	199	.6394	22.97
12	.6126	.0754	59	.6182	.4999	106	.6244	2.294	153	.6315	8.127	200	.6396	23.46
13	.6127	.0789	60	.6183	.5180	107	.6246	2.362	154	.6317	8.328	201	.6397	23.94
14	.6128	.0824	61	.6184	.5367	108	.6247	2.432	155	.6318	8.534	202	.6400	24.44
15	.6130	.0862	62	.6185	.5559	109	.6248	2.504	156	.6320	8.744	203	.6402	24.95
16	.6131	.0900	63	.6187	.5758	110	.6250	2.578	157	.6322	8.958	204	.6404	25.47

Fahrenheit Degree of Temperature From 30° Below to 434° Above Zero

Temperature, Degrees Fahrenheit	Values of *K*	Values of *H*	Temperature, Degrees Fahrenheit	Values of *K*	Values of *H*	Temperature, Degrees Fahrenheit	Values of *K*	Values of *H*	Temperature, Degrees Fahrenheit	Values of *K*	Values of *H*	Temperature, Degrees Fahrenheit	Values of *K*	Values of *H*
205	.6405	25.99	251	.6499	61.89	297	.6607	130.8	343	.6736	250.9	389	.6890	444.4
206	.6407	26.53	252	.6501	62.97	298	.6610	132.8	344	.6739	254.2	390	.6893	449.6
207	.6409	27.07	253	.6503	64.08	299	.6612	134.8	345	.6741	257.6	391	.6897	454.9
208	.6411	27.62	254	.6505	65.21	300	.6615	136.8	346	.6745	261.0	392	.6901	460.2
209	.6413	28.18	255	.6508	66.34	301	.6617	138.9	347	.6749	264.5	393	.6905	465.6
210	.6415	28.75	256	.6510	67.49	302	.6620	141.0	348	.6751	268.0	394	.6908	470.9
211	.6417	29.33	257	.6512	68.66	303	.6623	143.1	349	.6754	271.5	395	.6911	476.4
212	.6419	29.92	258	.6514	69.85	304	.6625	145.3	350	.6757	275.0	396	.6915	481.9
213	.6421	30.53	259	.6516	71.05	305	.6628	147.4	351	.6760	278.6	397	.6919	487.4
214	.6423	31.14	260	.6518	72.26	306	.6631	149.6	352	.6763	282.2	398	.6923	493.0
215	.6424	31.76	261	.6521	73.50	307	.6633	151.8	353	.6767	285.9	399	.6927	498.7
216	.6426	32.38	262	.6523	74.75	308	.6636	154.1	354	.6770	289.6	400	.6931	504.4
217	.6428	33.02	263	.6525	76.02	309	.6639	156.3	355	.6773	293.3	401	.6935	510.1
218	.6430	33.67	264	.6528	77.30	310	.6641	158.7	356	.6776	297.1	402	.6939	515.9
219	.6432	34.33	265	.6530	78.61	311	.6644	161.0	357	.6780	300.9	403	.6943	521.7
220	.6434	35.01	266	.6532	79.93	312	.6647	163.3	358	.6783	304.8	404	.6947	527.6
221	.6436	35.69	267	.6534	81.27	313	.6650	165.7	359	.6786	308.7	405	.6951	533.5
222	.6438	36.38	268	.6537	82.62	314	.6652	168.1	360	.6789	312.6	406	.6955	539.5
223	.6440	37.08	269	.6539	84.00	315	.6655	170.5	361	.6792	316.6	407	.6958	545.6
224	.6442	37.80	270	.6541	85.39	316	.6658	173.0	362	.6795	320.6	408	.6962	551.6
225	.6444	38.53	271	.6543	86.83	317	.6661	175.5	363	.6799	324.6	409	.6966	557.8
226	.6446	39.27	272	.6546	88.26	318	.6663	178.0	364	.6803	328.7	410	.6970	564.0
227	.6448	40.02	273	.6548	89.71	319	.6666	180.6	365	.6806	332.8	411	.6975	570.2
228	.6451	40.78	274	.6551	91.18	320	.6669	183.1	366	.6809	337.0	412	.6979	576.5
229	.6453	41.56	275	.6553	92.67	321	.6671	185.7	367	.6813	341.2	413	.6983	582.8
230	.6455	42.34	276	.6555	94.18	322	.6674	188.3	368	.6816	354.4	414	.6987	589.3
231	.6457	43.14	277	.6558	95.71	323	.6677	191.0	369	.6820	349.7	415	.6991	595.7
232	.6458	43.95	278	.6560	97.26	324	.6680	193.7	370	.6822	354.0	416	.6995	602.2
233	.6460	44.77	279	.6563	98.83	325	.6683	196.5	371	.6825	358.4	417	.6999	608.8
234	.6463	45.61	280	.6565	100.4	326	.6686	199.2	372	.6829	362.8	418	.7003	615.4
235	.6465	46.46	281	.6568	102.0	327	.6689	202.0	373	.6832	367.3	419	.7007	622.1
236	.6467	47.32	282	.6570	103.7	328	.6691	204.8	374	.6836	371.8	420	.7012	628.8
237	.6469	48.19	283	.6572	105.3	329	.6694	207.7	375	.6839	376.3	421	.7016	635.6
238	.6471	49.08	284	.6575	107.0	330	.6697	210.5	376	.6843	380.9	422	.7021	642.5
239	.6473	49.98	285	.6577	108.7	331	.6700	213.5	377	.6847	385.5	423	.7025	649.4
240	.6475	50.89	286	.6580	110.4	332	.6703	216.4	378	.6850	390.2	424	.7029	656.3
241	.6477	51.83	287	.6582	112.1	333	.6707	219.4	379	.6853	394.9	425	.7033	663.3
242	.6479	52.77	288	.6584	113.9	334	.6709	222.4	380	.6857	399.6	426	.7037	670.4
243	.6481	53.72	289	.6587	115.8	335	.6712	225.4	381	.6861	404.3	427	.7042	677.5
244	.6484	54.69	290	.6590	117.5	336	.6715	228.5	382	.6865	409.3	428	.7046	684.7
245	.6486	55.68	291	.6592	119.3	337	.6717	231.6	383	.6868	414.2	429	.7051	691.9
246	.6488	56.67	292	.6594	121.2	338	.6721	234.7	384	.6871	419.1	430	.7055	699.2
247	.6490	57.69	293	.6597	123.1	339	.6724	237.9	385	.6875	424.1	431	.7059	706.5
248	.6492	58.71	294	.6600	125.0	340	.6727	241.1	386	.6879	429.1	432	.7064	713.9
249	.6494	59.76	295	.6602	126.9	341	.6730	244.3	387	.6882	434.2	433	.7068	721.4
250	.6496	60.81	296	.6604	128.8	342	.6733	247.6	388	.6886	439.3	434	.7073	728.9

TABLE IV.*—SPECIAL TABLE RELATING TO STAGE COMPRESSION FROM FREE AIR AT 14.7 POUNDS PRESSURE AND 62° TEMPERATURE
Compression adiabatic but cooled between stages

Gage Pressure	Ratio of Compression	Weight of One Cubic Foot at Temperature 62° F.	Single Stage			Two Stage		
			Mean Effective Pressure	Final Temperature, Fahrenheit	Horse Power to Compress One Cu. Ft. of Free Air per Minute	Ratio of Compression in Each Stage	Final Temperature in Each Stage, Fahrenheit	Horse Power to Compress One Cu. Ft. of Free Air per Minute
P_g	r	w	M.E.P.	T_1	H.P.	$\sqrt{r}$	T_2	H.P.
5	1.34	.1020	4.50	108	.0197			
10	1.68	.1279	8.30	144	.0362			
15	2.02	.1537	11.51	177	.0045			
20	2.36	.1796	14.40	207	.0628			
25	2.70	.2055	17.00	235	.0742			
30	3.04	.2313	19.40	259	.0845			
35	3.38	.2572	21.65	280	.0944			
40	3.72	.2831	23.60	303	.1030			
45	4.06	.3090	25.50	321	.1112			
50	4.40	.3348	27.50	341	.1195	2.10	180	.1063
55	4.74	.3607	29.10	358	.1268	2.17	189	.1123
60	5.08	.3866	30.75	373	.1339	2.25	196	.1184
65	5.42	.4124	32.30	392	.1408	2.33	200	.1235
70	5.76	.4383	33.80	405	.1472	2.40	207	.1286
75	6.10	.4642	35.18	420	.1532	2.47	214	.1329
80	6.44	.4901	36.55	434	.1590	2.54	222	.1372
85	6.78	.5159	37.90	447	.1650	2.60	227	.1410
90	7.12	.5418	39.10	461	.1705	2.67	233	.1462
95	7.46	.5676	40.35	473	.1758	2.73	238	.1500
100	7.80	.5935	41.65	485	.1812	2.79	242	.1542
105	8.14	.6194	42.30	497	.1841	2.85	246	.1578
110	8.48	.6453	43.75	508	.1908	2.90	251	.1615
115	8.82	.6712	45.16	519	.1965	2.99	256	.1648
120	9.16	.6971	46.00	530	.2008	3.02	259	.1681
125	9.50	.7230	47.05	540	.2045	3.08	262	.1710
130	9.84	.7488	47.80	550	.2085	3.14	266	.1740
135	10.18	.7747	48.85	560	.2135	3.19	269	.1775
140	10.52	.8005	49.90	569	.2176	3.24	272	.1810
145	10.86	.8264	51.00	578	.2220	3.29	276	.1837
150	11.20	.8522	51.70	587	.2255	3.35	280	.1865

* The table is limited to the special initial condition of air specified in the caption. The assumption of 14.7 as atmospheric pressure makes the weights and work a little in excess of average conditions. However, it is a valuable and very instructive table.

TABLE IV.—(*Continued*)

Gage Pressure	Ratio of Compression	Weight of One Cubic Foot of Air at 62° F.	Two Stage: Ratio of Compression in Each Stage	Two Stage: Final Temperature in Each Stage, Fahrenheit	Two Stage: Horse Power to Compress One Cu. Ft. of Free Air per Minute	Three Stage: Ratio of Compression in Each Stage	Three Stage: Final Temperature in Each Stage, Fahrenheit	Three Stage: Horse Power to Compress One Cu. Ft. of Free Air per Minute
P_g	r	w	$(r)^{\frac{1}{2}}$	T_2	H.P.	$(r)^{\frac{1}{3}}$	T_3	H.P.
100	7.8	.5936	2.79	242	.1542	1.98	176	.1450
150	11.2	.8522	3.35	280	.1865	2.24	200	.1752
200	14.6	1.1110	3.82	308	.2110	2.44	215	.1965
250	18.0	1.3697	4.24	332	.2315	2.62	226	.2140
300	21.4	1.6285	4.63	353	.2490	2.78	241	.2295
350	24.8	1.8872	4.98	370	.2640	2.92	251	.2418
400	28.2	2.1459	5.31	386	.2770	3.04	259	.2535
450	31.6	2.4048	5.61	399	.2895	3.16	267	.2630
500	35.0	2.6634	5.91	412	.2915	3.27	275	.2730
550	38.4	2.9221				3.37	281	.2830
600	41.8	3.1810				3.47	287	.2910
650	45.2	3.4395				3.56	292	.2960
700	48.6	3.6982				3.64	297	.3025
750	52.0	3.9570				3.73	302	.3090
800	55.4	4.2155				3.80	307	.3150
850	58.8	4.4745				3.83	312	.3210
900	62.2	4.7330				3.96	316	.3260
950	65.6	4.9920				4.03	320	.3315
1000	69.0	5.2510				4.10	324	.3360
1050	72.4	5.5095				4.17	328	.3400
1100	75.8	5.7684				4.23	331	.3445
1150	79.2	6.0270				4.29	334	.3490
1200	82.6	6.2855				4.36	337	.3525
1250	86.0	6.5445				4.41	341	.3570
1300	89.4	6.8030				4.47	344	.3615
1350	92.8	7.0620				4.52	347	.3660
1400	96.2	7.3210				4.58	350	.3685
1450	99.6	7.5795				4.64	353	.3710
1500	103.0	7.8382				4.70	356	.3740
1550	106.4	8.0965				4.75	359	.3780
1600	109.8	8.3550				4.79	361	.3820
1650	113.2	8.6140				4.83	363	.3850
1700	116.6	8.8730				4.87	365	.3880
1750	120.0	9.1320				4.93	367	.3915
1800	123.4	9.3900				4.97	369	.3940
1850	126.8	9.6485				5.02	371	.3965

TABLE V.—VARYING PRESSURES WITH ELEVATIONS

Solution of formula 20, Art. 17, viz. $\log_{10} pa = 1.16866 - \frac{h}{122.4\,t}$

Elevation in Feet	Pressure in Pounds per Square Inch		
	Temp. 50° F.	Temp. 35° F.	Temp. 20° F.
0	14.70	14.70	14.70
1000	14.17	14.15	14.14
2000	13.66	13.63	13.99
3000	13.16	13.12	13.07
4000	12.69	12.63	12.57
5000	12.23	12.16	12.09
5280	12.10	12.03	11.96
6000	11.78	11.71	11.63
7000	11.36	11.27	11.18
8000	10.95	10.85	10.75
9000	10.55	10.45	10.33
10000	10.17	10.06	9.94
12500	9.28	9.15	9.02
15000	8.46	8.32	8.18

TABLE VI.*—HIGHEST LIMIT TO EFFICIENCY WHEN COMPRESSED AIR IS USED WITHOUT EXPANSION, ASSUMING ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE = 14.5 POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH

r	h	E	r	h	E	r	h	E
1.2	6.66	91.4	5.2	140.0	49.0	9.2	273.3	40.2
1.4	13.3	84.9	5.4	146.6	48.3	9.4	280.0	39.9
1.6	20.0	79.8	5.6	153.3	47.7	9.6	286.6	39.6
1.8	26.6	75.6	5.8	160.0	47.0	9.8	293.3	39.3
2.0	33.3	72.0	6.0	166.6	46.5	10.0	300.0	39.0
2.2	40.0	69.2	6.2	173.3	46.0	10.25	308.3	38.6
2.4	46.6	66.7	6.4	180.0	45.5	10.50	316.6	38.5
2.6	53.3	61.9	6.6	186.6	45.0	10.75	325.0	38.0
2.8	60.0	62.4	6.8	193.3	44.5	11.00	333.3	37.9
3.0	66.6	60.7	7.0	200.0	44.0	11.25	341.6	37.7
3.2	73.3	59.1	7.2	206.6	43.6	11.50	350.0	37.4
3.4	80.0	57.8	7.4	213.3	43.1	11.75	353.3	37.1
3.6	86.6	56.4	7.6	220.0	42.8	12.00	366.6	36.9
3.8	93.3	55.2	7.8	226.6	42.4	12.25	375.0	36.7
4.0	100.0	54.1	8.0	233.3	42.0	12.50	383.3	36.4
4.2	106.6	53.1	8.2	240.0	41.7	12.75	391.6	36.2
4.4	113.3	52.1	8.4	246.6	41.4	13.0	400.0	36.0
4.6	120.0	51.3	8.6	253.3	41.1	14.0	433.3	35.2
4.8	126.6	50.5	8.8	260.0	40.8	15.0	466.6	34.5
5.0	133.3	49.7	9.0	266.6	40.5	16.0	500.0	33.8

* This table reveals the limit of efficiency when air is applied without utilizing any of its expansive energy.

The column headed r gives the ratio of compression, while that headed h gives the water head equivalent to a pressure given by the ratio r on the assumption that one atmosphere is a pressure of 14.5 lb. per square inch or a water head of 33.3 ft., this being more nearly the average condition than 14.7, which is so commonly taken.

It should be understood that this efficiency cannot be reached in practice—it being reduced by friction of air and machinery and by clearance in any form of engine.

TABLE VII.—EFFICIENCY OF DIRECT HYDRAULIC AIR COMPRESSORS

Formula 33, Art. 32, viz. $E = \frac{2.3 \log_{10} r}{r - 1}$

Water Head	Gage Pressure	Absolute Pressure	Atmospheres $= r$	Efficiency, E
0.0	0.0	14.5	1	1.00
33.3	14.5	29.0	2	.69
66.6	29.0	43.5	3	.55
100.0	43.5	58.0	4	.46
133.3	58.0	72.5	5	.40
166.6	72.5	87.0	6	.36
200.0	87.0	101.5	7	.33
233.3	101.5	116.0	8	.30
266.0	116.0	130.5	9	.28
300.0	130.5	145.0	10	.26

TABLE VIII.—COEFFICIENT "c" FOR VARIOUS HEADS AND DIAMETERS

d''	$i=1''$	$i=2''$	$i=3''$	$i=4''$	$i=5''$
$\frac{5}{16}$	0.603	0.606	0.610	0.613	0.616
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.602	0.605	0.608	0.610	0.613
1	0.601	0.603	0.605	0.606	0.607
$1\frac{1}{2}$	0.601	0.601	0.602	0.603	0.603
2	0.600	0.600	0.600	0.600	0.600
$2\frac{1}{2}$	0.599	0.599	0.599	0.598	0.598
3	0.599	0.598	0.597	0.596	0.596
$3\frac{1}{2}$	0.599	0.597	0.596	0.595	0.594
4	0.598	0.597	0.595	0.594	0.593
$4\frac{1}{2}$	0.598	0.596	0.596	0.593	0.592

Tables VIII and VIII*a* give the experimental coefficients for orifices for determining the weight of air passing by formula:

For round orifices $\quad$ Weight $(Q) = c\,0.1639\,d^2\sqrt{\frac{i}{t}}\,p$

For rectangular orifices $\quad$ Weight $(Q) = c\,2.413\,a\sqrt{\frac{i}{t}}\,p$

Q = Weight of air passing in pounds per second.
c = Experimental coefficient.
d = Diameter of orifice in inches.
i = Difference of pressure inside and outside of orifice in inches of water.
t = Absolute temperature of air back of orifice.
a = Area of rectangular orifice in square feet.
p = Absolute pressure back of orifice in pounds per square inch = atmospheric pressure + $0.036\,i$.

TABLE VIIIa

Water Gage Inches	McGill Coefficient Orifice 3½″	Coefficients "c" for Large Orifices					
		Round			Square		
		30″	24″	18″	24″×24″	18″×18″	18″×30″
1	.599	.604	.599	.597	.607	.598	.602
2	.597	.602	.597	.596	.605	.596	.600
3	.596	.601	.596	.594	.604	.595	.599
4	.597	.600	.595	.593	.603	.694	.598
5	.594	.599	.594	.592	.601	.593	.597

From Table IX can be readily found friction losses in air pipes as computed by the author's formula: Art. (26), viz.,

$$f = c\frac{l V_a^2}{d^5 r}.$$

The table conforms to values of c taken from the curve A, B, Plate II, using the National Tube Works standard for actual diameters as shown here.

NATIONAL TUBE WORKS STANDARD WITH COEFFICIENTS FOR FORMULA (26)

Nominal diameters...	½	¾	1	1¼	1½	1¾	2	2½	3
Actual diameters....	.666	.824	1.048	1.380	1.610	1.820	2.067	2.468	3.067
Coefficient..........	.170	.107	.099	.091	.087	.084	.081	0.765	.0715

Nominal diameters...	3½	4	4½	5	6	8	10	12
Actual diameters.....	3.548	4.067	4.508	5.045	6.065	7.981	10.018	12.00
Coefficient..........	.0685	.0660	.0635	.0615	.0580	.0535	.0500	.0480

TABLE IX.—FRICTION IN AIR PIPES

Cubic Feet Free Air per Minute	Divide the Number Corresponding to the Diameter and Volume by the Ratio of Compression. The Result is the Loss in Pounds per Square Inch in 1000 feet of Pipe								
	Nominal Diameter in Inches								
	½	¾	1	1¼	1½	1¾	2	2½	3
5	12.7	1.2							
10	50.7	7.8	2.2						
15	114.1	17.6	4.9						
20	....	30.4	8.7	2.0					
25	....	50.0	13.6	3.2					
30	....	70.4	19.6	4.5					
35	....	95.9	26.6	6.2	2.7				
40	....	125.3	34.8	8.1	3.6	1.9			
45	....	....	44.0	10.2	4.5	2.4			
50	....	....	54.4	12.0	5.6	2.9			
60	....	....	78.3	18.2	8.0	4.2	2.2		
70	....	....	106.6	24.7	10.9	5.7	2.9		
80	....	....	139.2	32.3	14.3	7.5	3.8		
90	....	....	....	40.9	18.1	9.5	4.8		
100	....	....	....	50.5	22.3	11.7	6.0		
110	....	....	....	61.1	27.0	14.1	7.2	2.8	
120	....	....	....	72.7	32.2	16.8	8.6	3.3	
130	....	....	....	85.3	37.8	19.7	10.1	3.9	
140	....	....	....	98.9	43.8	22.9	11.7	4.6	
150	....	....	....	113.6	50.3	26.3	13.4	5.2	
160	....	....	....	129.3	57.2	29.9	15.3	5.9	
170	....	....	....	....	64.6	33.7	17.6	6.7	
180	....	....	....	....	72.6	37.9	19.4	7.5	
190	....	....	....	....	80.7	42.2	21.5	8.4	2.1
200	....	....	....	....	89.4	46.7	23.9	9.3	2.9
220	....	....	....	....	108.2	56.5	28.9	11.3	3.5
240	....	....	....	....	128.7	67.3	34.4	13.4	4.2
260	....	....	....	....	....	79.0	40.3	15.7	4.9
280	....	....	....	....	....	91.6	46.8	18.2	5.7
300	....	....	....	....	....	105.1	53.7	20.9	6.6

TABLE IX.—(*Continued*)

	Nominal Diameter in Inches								
	2	2½	3	3½	4	4½	5	6	8
320	61.1	23.8	7.5	3.5					
340	69.0	26.8	8.4	3.9					
360	77.3	30.1	9.5	4.4					
380	86.1	33.5	10.5	5.9					
400	94.7	37.1	11.7	5.4	2.7				
420	105.2	40.9	12.9	6.0	3.1				
440	115.5	44.9	14.1	6.6	3.4				
460	125.6	48.8	15.4	7.1	3.7				
480	....	53.4	16.8	7.8	4.0				
500	....	58.0	18.3	8.5	4.3				
525	....	64.2	20.2	9.4	4.8	2.6			
550	....	70.2	22.1	10.2	5.2	2.9			
575	....	76.7	24.2	11.2	5.7	3.1			
600	....	83.5	26.3	12.2	6.2	3.4			
625	....	92.7	28.5	13.2	6.8	3.7			
650	....	98.0	39.9	14.3	7.3	4.0			
675	....	105.7	33.3	15.4	7.9	4.3			
700	....	113.7	35.8	16.6	8.5	4.6			
750	....	130.5	41.1	19.0	9.7	5.3	2.9		
800	....	....	46.7	21.7	11.1	6.1	3.3		
850	....	....	52.8	24.4	12.5	6.8	3.8		
900	....	....	59.1	27.4	14.0	7.7	4.2		
950	....	....	65.9	30.5	15.7	8.6	4.7		
1000	....	....	73.0	33.8	17.3	9.5	5.2		
1050	....	....	80.5	37.3	19.1	10.4	5.8		
1100	....	....	88.4	40.9	21.0	11.5	6.3	2.4	
1150	....	....	96.6	44.7	22.9	12.5	6.9	2.6	
1200	....	....	105.2	48.8	25.0	13.7	7.5	2.8	
1300	....	....	123.4	57.2	29.3	16.0	8.8	3.3	
1400	....	....	....	66.3	33.9	18.6	10.2	3.8	
1500	....	....	....	76.1	39.0	21.3	11.8	4.4	
1600	....	....	....	86.6	44.3	24.2	13.4	5.1	
1700	....	....	....	97.8	50.1	27.4	15.1	5.7	
1800	....	....	....	110.0	56.1	30.7	16.9	6.4	

TABLE IX.—(*Continued*)

	Nominal Diameter in Inches								
	4	4½	5	6	8	10	12		
1900	62.7	34.2	18.9	7.1					
2000	69.3	37.9	21.3	7.8					
2100	76.4	40.8	23.0	8.7	2.0				
2200	83.6	45.8	25.3	9.5	2.2				
2300	91.6	50.1	27.6	10.4	2.4				
2400	99.8	54.6	30.1	11.3	2.6				
2500	108.3	59.2	32.6	12.3	2.9				
2600	117.2	64.0	35.3	13.3	3.1				
2700	....	69.1	38.1	14.3	3.3				
2800	....	74.3	41.0	15.4	3.6				
2900	....	79.8	43.9	16.5	3.9				
3000	....	85.2	47.0	17.7	4.1				
3200	....	97.1	53.5	20.1	4.7				
3400	....	109.5	60.4	22.7	5.3				
3600	....	122.8	67.7	25.4	5.6				
3800	....	....	75.5	28.4	6.6				
4000	....	....	83.6	31.4	7.3				
4200	....	....	92.1	34.6	8.1				
4400	....	....	101.2	38.1	8.9				
4600	....	....	110.5	41.5	9.7	2.9			
4800	....	....	120.4	45.2	10.5	3.2			
5000	....	....	....	49.1	11.5	3.4			
5250	....	....	....	54.1	12.6	3.8			
5500	....	....	....	59.4	13.9	4.2			
5750	....	....	....	64.9	15.2	4.6			
6000	....	....	....	70.7	16.5	5.0			
6500	....	....	....	82.9	19.8	5.9	2.3		
7000	....	....	....	96.2	22.5	6.8	2.6		
7500	....	....	....	110.5	25.8	7.8	3.0		
8000	....	....	....	125.7	29.4	8.8	3.6		
9000	....	....	....	....	37.2	11.2	4.4		
10000	....	....	....	....	45.9	13.8	5.4		
11000	....	....	....	....	55.5	16.7	6.5		
12000	....	....	....	....	66.1	19.8	7.7		
13000	....	....	....	....	77.5	23.3	9.0		
14000	....	....	....	....	89.9	27.0	10.5		
15000	....	....	....	....	103.2	31.0	12.0		
16000	....	....	....	....	117.7	35.3	13.7		
18000	....	....	....	....	148.7	44.6	17.4		
20000	....	....	....	....	....	55.0	21.4		
22000	....	....	....	....	....	66.9	26.0		
24000	....	....	....	....	....	79.3	30.1		
26000	....	....	....	....	....	93.3	36.3		
28000	....	....	....	....	....	108.0	42.1		
30000	....	....	....	....	....	123.9	48.2		

TABLE X.—TABLE OF CONTENTS OF PIPES IN CUBIC FEET AND IN U. S. GALLON

Diam. in Inches	Diam. in Decimals of a Foot	For 1 Foot in Length		Diam. in Inches	Diam. in Decimals of a Foot	For 1 Foot in Length	
		Cubic Feet. Also Area in Square Feet	Gallons of 231 Cubic Inches			Cubic Feet. Also Area in Square Feet	Gallons of 231 Cubic Inches
1/4	.0208	.0003	.0026	11.	.9167	.6600	4.937
5/16	.0260	.0005	.0040	1/4	.9375	.6903	5.163
3/8	.0313	.0008	.0057	1/2	.9583	.7213	5.395
7/16	.0365	.0010	.0078	3/4	.9792	.7530	5.633
1/2	.0417	.0014	.0102	12.	1 Foot	.7854	5.876
9/16	.0469	.0017	.0129	1/2	1.042	.8523	6.375
5/8	.0521	.0021	.0159	13.	1.083	.9218	6.895
11/16	.0573	.0026	.0193	1/2	1.125	.9940	7.435
3/4	.0625	.0031	.0230	14.	1.167	1.069	7.997
13/16	.0677	.0036	.0270	1/2	1.208	1.147	8.578
7/8	.0729	.0042	.0312	15.	1.250	1.227	9.180
15/16	.0781	.0048	.0359	1/2	1.292	1.310	9.801
1.	.0833	.0055	.0408	16.	1.333	1.396	10.44
1/4	.1042	.0085	.0638	1/2	1.375	1.485	11.11
1/2	.1250	.0123	.0918	17.	1.417	1.576	11.79
3/4	.1458	.0168	.1250	1/2	1.458	1.670	12.50
2.	.1667	.0218	.1632	18.	1.500	1.767	13.22
1/4	.1875	.0276	.2066	1/2	1.542	1.867	13.97
1/2	.2083	.0341	.2550	19.	1.583	1.969	14.73
3/4	.2292	.0413	.3085	1/2	1.625	2.074	15.52
3.	.2500	.0491	.3673	20.	1.666	2.182	16.32
1/4	.2708	.0576	.4310	1/2	1.708	2.292	17.15
1/2	.2917	.0668	.4998	21.	1.750	2.405	17.99
3/4	.3125	.0767	.5738	1/2	1.792	2.521	18.86
4.	.3333	.0873	.6528	22.	1.833	2.640	19.75
1/4	.3542	.0985	.7370	1/2	1.875	2.761	20.65
1/2	.3750	.1105	.8263	23.	1.917	2.885	22.58
3/4	.3958	.1231	.9205	1/2	1.958	3.012	21.53
5.	.4167	.1364	1.020	24.	2.000	3.142	23.50
1/4	.4375	.1503	1.124	25.	2.083	3.409	25.50
1/2	.4583	.1650	1.234	26.	2.166	3.687	27.58
3/4	.4792	.1803	1.349	27.	2.250	3.976	29.74
6.	.5000	.1963	1.469	28.	2.333	4.276	31.99
1/4	.5208	.2130	1.594	29.	2.416	4.587	34.31
1/2	.5417	.2305	1.724	30.	2.500	4.909	36.72
3/4	.5625	.2485	1.859	31.	2.583	5.241	39.21
7	.5833	.2673	1.999	32.	2.666	5.585	41.78
1/4	.6042	.2868	2.144	33.	2.750	5.940	44.43
1/2	.6250	.3068	2.295	34	2.833	6.305	47.17
3/4	.6458	.3275	2.450	35.	2.916	6.681	49.98
8.	.6667	.3490	2.611	36.	3.000	7.069	52.88
1/4	.6875	.3713	2.777	37.	3.083	7.468	55.86
1/2	.7083	.3940	2.948	38.	3.166	7.876	58.92
3/4	.7292	.4175	3.125	39.	3.250	8.296	62.06
9.	.7500	.4418	3.305	40.	3.333	8.728	65.29
1/4	.7708	.4668	3.492	41.	3.416	9.168	68.58
1/2	.7917	.4923	3.682	42.	3.500	9.620	71.96
3/4	.8125	.5185	3.879	43.	3.583	10.084	75.43
10.	.8333	.5455	4.081	44.	3.666	10.560	79.00
1/4	.8542	.5730	4.286	45.	3.750	11.044	82.62
1/2	.8750	.6013	4.498	46.	3.833	11.540	86.32
3/4	.8958	.6303	4.714	47.	3.916	12.048	90.12
				48.	4.000	12.566	94.02

Table XI.—Cylindrical Vessels, Tanks, Cisterns, Etc.

Diameter in Feet and Inches, Area in Square Feet, and U. S. Gallons Capacity for One Foot in Depth

$$1 \text{ gal.} = 231 \text{ cu. in.} = \frac{1 \text{ cu. ft.}}{7.4805} = 0.13368 \text{ cu. ft.}$$

Diam.		Area	Gals.	Diam.		Area	Gals.	Diam.		Area	Gals.
Ft.	In.	Sq. Ft.	1 Ft. Depth	Ft.	In.	Sq. Ft.	1 Ft. Depth	Ft.	In.	Sq. Ft.	1 Ft. Depth
1		.785	5.89	5	5	23.04	172.38	17	6	240.53	1799.3
1	1	.922	6.89	5	6	23.76	177.72	17	9	247.45	1851.1
1	2	1.069	8.00	5	7	24.48	183.15	18		254.47	1903.6
1	3	1.227	9.18	5	8	25.22	188.66	18	3	261.59	1956.8
1	4	1.396	10.44	5	9	25.97	194.25	18	6	268.80	2010.8
1	5	1.576	11.79	5	10	26.73	199.92	18	9	276.12	2065.5
1	6	1.767	13.22	5	11	27.49	205.67	19		283.53	2120.9
1	7	1.969	14.73	6		28.27	211.51	19	3	291.04	2177.1
1	8	2.182	16.32	6	3	30.68	229.50	19	6	298.65	2234.0
1	9	2.405	17.99	6	6	33.18	248.23	19	9	306.35	2291.7
1	10	2.640	19.75	6	9	35.78	267.69	20		314.16	2350.1
1	11	2.885	21.58	7		38.48	287.88	20	3	322.06	2409.2
2		3.142	23.50	7	3	41.28	308.81	20	6	330.06	2469.1
2	1	3.409	25.50	7	6	44.18	330.48	20	9	338.16	2529.6
2	2	3.687	27.58	7	9	47.17	352.88	21		346.36	2591.0
2	3	3.976	29.74	8		50.27	376.01	21	3	354.66	2653.0
2	4	4.276	31.99	8	3	53.46	399.88	21	6	363.05	2715.8
2	5	4.587	34.31	8	6	56.75	424.48	21	9	371.54	2779.3
2	6	4.909	36.72	8	9	60.13	449.82	22		380.13	2843.6
2	7	5.241	39.21	9		63.62	475.89	22	3	388.82	2908.6
2	8	5.585	41.78	9	3	67.20	502.70	22	6	397.61	2974.3
2	9	5.940	44.43	9	6	70.88	530.24	22	9	406.49	3040.8
2	10	6.305	47.16	9	9	74.66	558.51	23		415.48	3108.0
2	11	6.681	49.98	10		78.54	587.52	23	3	424.56	3175.9
3		7.069	52.88	10	3	82.52	617.26	23	6	433.74	3244.6
3	1	7.467	55.86	10	6	86.59	647.74	23	9	443.01	3314.0
3	2	7.876	58.92	10	9	90.76	678.95	24		452.39	3384.1
3	3	8.296	62.06	11		95.03	710.90	24	3	461.86	3455.0
3	4	8.727	65.28	11	3	99.40	743.58	24	6	471.44	3526.6
3	5	9.168	68.58	11	6	103.87	776.99	24	9	481.11	3598.9
3	6	9.621	71.97	11	9	108.43	811.14	25		490.87	3672.0
3	7	10.085	75.44	12		113.10	846.03	25	3	500.74	3745.8
3	8	10.559	78.99	12	3	117.86	881.65	25	6	510.71	3820.3
3	9	11.045	82.62	12	6	122.72	918.00	25	9	520.77	3895.6
3	10	11.541	86.33	12	9	127.68	955.09	26		530.93	3971.6
3	11	12.048	90.13	13		132.73	992.91	26	3	541.19	4048.4
4		12.566	94.00	13	3	137.89	1031.5	26	6	551.55	4125.9
4	1	13.095	97.96	13	6	143.14	1070.8	26	9	562.00	4204.1
4	2	13.635	102.00	13	9	148.49	1110.8	27		572.56	4283.0
4	3	14.186	106.12	14		153.94	1151.5	27	3	583.21	4362.7
4	4	14.748	110.32	14	3	159.48	1193.0	27	6	593.96	4443.1
4	5	15.321	114.61	14	6	165.13	1235.3	27	9	604.81	4524.3
4	6	15.90	118.97	14	9	170.87	1278.2	28		615.75	4606.2
4	7	16.50	123.42	15		176.71	1321.9	28	3	626.80	4688.8
4	8	17.10	127.95	15	3	182.65	1366.4	28	6	637.94	4772.1
4	9	17.72	132.56	15	6	188.69	1411.5	28	9	649.18	4856.2
4	10	18.35	137.25	15	9	194.83	1457.4	29		660.52	4941.0
4	11	18.99	142.02	16		201.06	1504.1	29	3	671.96	5026.6
5		19.63	146.88	16	3	207.39	1551.4	29	6	683.49	5112.9
5	1	20.29	151.82	16	6	213.82	1599.5	29	9	695.13	5199.9
5	2	20.97	156.83	16	9	220.35	1648.4	30		706.86	5287.7
5	3	21.65	161.93	17		226.98	1697.9				
5	4	22.34	167.12	17	3	233.71	1748.2				

TABLE XII.—STANDARD DIMENSIONS OF WROUGHT-IRON WELDED PIPE (National Tube Works)

Nominal Inside Diameter	Actual Outside Diameter	Actual Inside Diameter	Internal Area		External Area	
Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Sq. In.	Sq. Ft.	Sq. In.	Sq. Ft.
1/8	.405	.270	.057	.0004	.1288	.0009
1/4	.540	.364	.104	.0007	.2290	.0016
3/8	.675	.493	.191	.0013	.3578	.0025
1/2	.840	.622	.304	.0021	.554	.0038
3/4	1.050	.824	.533	.0037	.866	.0060
1	1.315	1.048	.861	.0060	1.358	.0094
1 1/4	1.660	1.380	1.496	.0104	2.164	.0150
1 1/2	1.900	1.610	2.036	.0141	2.835	.0197
2	2.375	2.067	3.356	.0233	4.430	.0308
2 1/2	2.875	2.468	4.780	.0332	6.492	.0451
3	3.500	3.067	7.383	.0513	9.621	.0668
3 1/2	4.000	3.548	9.887	.0689	12.566	.0875
4	4.500	4.026	12.730	.0884	15.904	.1104
4 1/2	5.000	4.508	15.961	.1108	19.635	.1364
5	5.563	5.045	19.986	.1388	24.301	.1688
6	6.625	6.065	28.890	.2006	34.472	.2394
7	7.625	7.023	38.738	.2690	45.664	.3171
8	8.625	7.981	50.027	.3474	58.426	.4057
9	9.625	8.937	62.730	.4356	72.760	.5053
10	10.75	10.018	78.823	.5474	90.763	.6303
11	11.75	11.000	95.033	.6600	108.434	.7530
12	12.75	12.000	113.098	.7854	127.677	.8867
13	14	13.25	137.887	.9577	153.938	1.0690
14	15	14.25	159.485	1.1075	176.715	1.2272
15	16	15.25	182.665	1.2685	201.062	1.3963
17	18	17.25	239.706	1.6229	254.470	1.7671
19	20	19.25	291.040	2.0211	314.159	2.1817
21	22	21.25	354.657	2.4629	380.134	2.6398
23	24	23.25	424.558	2.9483	452.390	3.1416

TABLE XIII.—HYPERBOLIC LOGARITHMS

N.	Logarithm.	N.	Logarithm.	N.	Logarithm.	N.	Logarithm.
1.01	.00995	1.57	.45108	2.13	.75612	2.69	.98954
1.02	.01980	1.58	.45742	2.14	.76081	2.70	.99325
1.03	.02956	1.59	.46373	2.15	.76547	2.71	.99695
1.04	.03922	1.60	.47000	2.16	.77011	2.72	1.00063
1.05	.04879	1.61	.47623	2.17	.77473	2.73	1.00430
1.06	.05827	1.62	.48243	2.18	.77932	2.74	1.00796
1.07	.06766	1.63	.48858	2.19	.78390	2.75	1.01160
1.08	.07696	1.64	.49470	2.20	.78846	2.76	1.01523
1.09	.08618	1.65	.50078	2.21	.79299	2.77	1.01885
1.10	.09531	1.66	.50681	2.22	.79751	2.78	1.02245
1.11	.10436	1.67	.51282	2.23	.80200	2.79	1.02604
1.12	.11333	1.68	.51879	2.24	.80648	2.80	1.02962
1.13	.12222	1.69	.52473	2.25	.81093	2.81	1.03318
1.14	.13103	1.70	.53063	2.26	.81536	2.82	1.03674
1.15	.13977	1.71	.53649	2.27	.81978	2.83	1.04028
1.16	.14842	1.72	.54232	2.28	.82418	2.84	1.04380
1.17	.15700	1.73	.54812	2.29	.82855	2.85	1.04732
1.18	.16551	1.74	.55389	2.30	.83291	2.86	1.05082
1.19	.17395	1.75	.55962	2.31	.83725	2.87	1.05431
1.20	.18232	1.76	.56531	2.32	.84157	2.88	1.05779
1.21	.19062	1.77	.57098	2.33	.84587	2.89	1.06126
1.22	.19885	1.78	.57661	2.34	.85015	2.90	1.06471
1.23	.20701	1.79	.58222	2.35	.85442	2.91	1.06815
1.24	.21511	1.80	.58779	2.36	.85866	2.92	1.07158
1.25	.22314	1.81	.59333	2.37	.86289	2.93	1.07500
1.26	.23111	1.82	.59884	2.38	.86710	2.94	1.07841
1.27	.23902	1.83	.60432	2.39	.87129	2.95	1.08181
1.28	.24686	1.84	.60977	2.40	.87547	2.96	1.08519
1.29	.25464	1.85	.61519	2.41	.87963	2.97	1.08856
1.30	.26236	1.86	.62058	2.42	.88377	2.98	1.09192
1.31	.27003	1.87	.62594	2.43	.88789	2.99	1.09527
1.32	.27763	1.88	.63127	2.44	.89200	3.00	1.09861
1.33	.28518	1.89	.63658	2.45	.89609	3.01	1.10194
1.34	.29267	1.90	.64185	2.46	.90016	3.02	1.10526
1.35	.30010	1.91	.64710	2.47	.90422	3.03	1.10856
1.36	.30748	1.92	.65233	2.48	.90826	3.04	1.11186
1.37	.31481	1.93	.65752	2.49	.91228	3.05	1.11514
1.38	.32208	1.94	.66269	2.50	.91629	3.06	1.11841
1.39	.32930	1.95	.66783	2.51	.92028	3.07	1.12168
1.40	.33647	1.96	.67294	2.52	.92426	3.08	1.12493
1.41	.34359	1.97	.67803	2.53	.92822	3.09	1.12817
1.42	.35066	1.98	.68310	2.54	.93216	3.10	1.13140
1.43	.35767	1.99	.68813	2.55	.93609	3.11	1.13462
1.44	.36464	2.00	.69315	2.56	.94001	3.12	1.13783
1.45	.37156	2.01	.69813	2.57	.94391	3.13	1.14103
1.46	.37844	2.02	.70310	2.58	.94779	3.14	1.14422
1.47	.38526	2.03	.70804	2.59	.95166	3.15	1.14740
1.48	.39204	2.04	.71295	2.60	.95551	3.16	1.15057
1.49	.39878	2.05	.71784	2.61	.95935	3.17	1.15373
1.50	.40547	2.06	.72271	2.62	.96317	3.18	1.15688
1.51	.41211	2.07	.72755	2.63	.96698	3.19	1.16002
1.52	.41871	2.08	.73237	2.64	.97078	3.20	1.16315
1.53	.42527	2.09	.73716	2.65	.97454	3.21	1.16627
1.54	.43178	2.10	.74194	2.66	.97833	3.22	1.16938
1.55	.43825	2.11	.74669	2.67	.98208	3.23	1.17248
1.56	.44469	2.12	.75142	2.68	.98582	3.24	1.17557

TABLE XIII. *Continued.*—HYPERBOLIC LOGARITHMS

N.	Logarithm.	N.	Logarithm.	N.	Logarithm.	N.	Logarithm.
3.25	1.17865	3.81	1.33763	4.37	1.47476	4.93	1.59534
3.26	1.18173	3.82	1.34025	4.38	1.47705	4.94	1.59737
3.27	1.18479	3.83	1.34286	4.39	1.47933	4.95	1.59939
3.28	1.18784	3.84	1.34547	4.40	1.48160	4.96	1.60141
3.29	1.19089	3.85	1.34807	4.41	1.48387	4.97	1.60342
3.30	1.19392	3.86	1.35067	4.42	1.48614	4.98	1.60543
3.31	1.19695	3.87	1.35325	4.43	1.48840	4.99	1.60744
3.32	1.19996	3.88	1.35584	4.44	1.49065	5.00	1.60944
3.33	1.20297	3.89	1.35841	4.45	1.49290	5.01	1.61144
3.34	1.20597	3.90	1.36098	4.46	1.49515	5.02	1.61343
3.35	1.20896	3.91	1.36354	4.47	1.49739	5.03	1.61542
3.36	1.21194	3.92	1.36609	4.48	1.49962	5.04	1.61741
3.37	1.21491	3.93	1.36864	4.49	1.50185	5.05	1.61939
3.38	1.21788	3.94	1.37118	4.50	1.50408	5.06	1.62137
3.39	1.22083	3.95	1.37371	4.51	1.50630	5.07	1.62334
3.40	1.22378	3.96	1.37624	4.52	1.50851	5.08	1.62531
3.41	1.22671	3.97	1.37877	4.53	1.51072	5.09	1.62728
3.42	1.22964	3.98	1.38128	4.54	1.51293	5.10	1.62924
3.43	1.23256	3.99	1.38379	4.55	1.51513	5.11	1.63120
3.44	1.23547	4.00	1.38629	4.56	1.51732	5.12	1.63315
3.45	1.23837	4.01	1.38879	4.57	1.51951	5.13	1.63511
3.46	1.24127	4.02	1.39128	4.58	1.52170	5.14	1.63705
3.47	1.24415	4.03	1.39377	4.59	1.52388	5.15	1.63900
3.48	1.24703	4.04	1.39624	4.60	1.52606	5.16	1.64094
3.49	1.24990	4.05	1.39872	4.61	1.52823	5.17	1.64287
3.50	1.25276	4.06	1.40118	4.62	1.53039	5.18	1.64481
3.51	1.25562	4.07	1.40364	4.63	1.53256	5.19	1.64673
3.52	1.25846	4.08	1.40610	4.64	1.53471	5.20	1.64866
3.53	1.26130	4.09	1.40854	4.65	1.53687	5.21	1.65058
3.54	1.26412	4.10	1.41099	4.66	1.53902	5.22	1.65250
3.55	1.26695	4.11	1.41342	4.67	1.54116	5.23	1.65441
3.56	1.26976	4.12	1.41585	4.68	1.54330	5.24	1.65632
3.57	1.27257	4.13	1.41828	4.69	1.54543	5.25	1.65823
3.58	1.27536	4.14	1.42070	4.70	1.54756	5.26	1.66013
3.59	1.27815	4.15	1.42311	4.71	1.54969	5.27	1.66203
3.60	1.28093	4.16	1.42552	4.72	1.55181	5.28	1.66393
3.61	1.28371	4.17	1.42792	4.73	1.55393	5.29	1.66582
3.62	1.28647	4.18	1.43031	4.74	1.55604	5.30	1.66771
3.63	1.28923	4.19	1.43270	4.75	1.55814	5.31	1.66959
3.64	1.29198	4.20	1.43508	4.76	1.56025	5.32	1.67147
3.65	1.29473	4.21	1.43746	4.77	1.56235	5.33	1.67335
3.66	1.29746	4.22	1.43984	4.78	1.56444	5.34	1.67523
3.67	1.30019	4.23	1.44220	4.79	1.56653	5.35	1.67710
3.68	1.30291	4.24	1.44456	4.80	1.56862	5.36	1.67896
3.69	1.30563	4.25	1.44692	4.81	1.57070	5.37	1.68083
3.70	1.30833	4.26	1.44927	4.82	1.57277	5.38	1.68269
3.71	1.31103	4.27	1.45161	4.83	1.57485	5.39	1.68455
3.72	1.31372	4.28	1.45395	4.84	1.57691	5.40	1.68640
3.73	1.31641	4.29	1.45629	4.85	1.57898	5.41	1.68825
3.74	1.31909	4.30	1.45861	4.86	1.58104	5.42	1.69010
3.75	1.32176	4.31	1.46094	4.87	1.58309	5.43	1.69194
3.76	1.32442	4.32	1.46326	4.88	1.58515	5.44	1.69378
3.77	1.32707	4.33	1.46557	4.89	1.58719	5.45	1.69562
3.78	1.32972	4.34	1.46787	4.90	1.58924	5.46	1.69745
3.79	1.33237	4.35	1.47018	4.91	1.59127	5.47	1.69928
3.80	1.33500	4.36	1.47247	4.92	1.59331	5.48	1.70111

TABLE XIII. *Continued.*—HYPERBOLIC LOGARITHMS

N.	Logarithm.	N.	Logarithm.	N.	Logarithm.	N.	Logarithm.
5.49	1.70293	6.05	1.80006	6.61	1.88858	7.17	1.96991
5.50	1.70475	6.06	1.80171	6.62	1.89010	7.18	1.97130
5.51	1.70656	6.07	1.80336	6.63	1.89160	7.19	1.97269
5.52	1.70838	6.08	1.80500	6.64	1.89311	7.20	1.97408
5.53	1.71019	6.09	1.80665	6.65	1.89462	7.21	1.97547
5.54	1.71199	6.10	1.80829	6.66	1.89612	7.22	1.97685
5.55	1.71380	6.11	1.80993	6.67	1.89762	7.23	1.97824
5.56	1.71560	6.12	1.81156	6.68	1.89912	7.24	1.97962
5.57	1.71740	6.13	1.81319	6.69	1.90061	7.25	1.98100
5.58	1.71919	6.14	1.81482	6.70	1.90211	7.26	1.98238
5.59	1.72098	6.15	1.81645	6.71	1.90360	7.27	1.98376
5.60	1.72277	6.16	1.81808	6.72	1.90509	7.28	1.98513
5.61	1.72455	6.17	1.81970	6.73	1.90658	7.29	1.98650
5.62	1.72633	6.18	1.82132	6.74	1.90806	7.30	1.98787
5.63	1.72811	6.19	1.82294	6.75	1.90954	7.31	1.98924
5.64	1.72988	6.20	1.82455	6.76	1.91102	7.32	1.99061
5.65	1.73166	6.21	1.82616	6.77	1.91250	7.33	1.99198
5.66	1.73342	6.22	1.82777	6.78	1.91398	7.34	1.99334
5.67	1.73519	6.23	1.82937	6.79	1.91545	7.35	1.99470
5.68	1.73695	6.24	1.83098	6.80	1.91692	7.36	1.99606
5.69	1.73871	6.25	1.83258	6.81	1.91839	7.37	1.99742
5.70	1.74047	6.26	1.83418	6.82	1.91986	7.38	1.99877
5.71	1.74222	6.27	1.83578	6.83	1.92132	7.39	2.00013
5.72	1.74397	6.28	1.83737	6.84	1.92279	7.40	2.00148
5.73	1.74572	6.29	1.83896	6.85	1.92425	7.41	2.00283
5.74	1.74746	6.30	1.84055	6.86	1.92571	7.42	2.00418
5.75	1.74920	6.31	1.84214	6.87	1.92716	7.43	2.00553
5.76	1.75094	6.32	1.84372	6.88	1.92862	7.44	2.00687
5.77	1.75267	6.33	1.84530	6.89	1.93007	7.45	2.00821
5.78	1.75440	6.34	1.84688	6.90	1.93152	7.46	2.00956
5.79	1.75613	6.35	1.84845	6.91	1.93297	7.47	2.01089
5.80	1.75786	6.36	1.85003	6.92	1.93442	7.48	2.01223
5.81	1.75958	6.37	1.85160	6.93	1.93586	7.49	2.01357
5.82	1.76130	6.38	1.85317	6.94	1.93730	7.50	2.01490
5.83	1.76302	6.39	1.85473	6.95	1.93874	7.51	2.01624
5.84	1.76473	6.40	1.85630	6.96	1.94018	7.52	2.01757
5.85	1.76644	6.41	1.85786	6.97	1.94162	7.53	2.01890
5.86	1.76815	6.42	1.85942	6.98	1.94305	7.54	2.02022
5.87	1.76985	6.43	1.86097	6.99	1.94448	7.55	2.02155
5.88	1.77156	6.44	1.86253	7.00	1.94591	7.56	2.02287
5.89	1.77326	6.45	1.86408	7.01	1.94734	7.57	2.02419
5.90	1.77495	6.46	1.86563	7.02	1.94876	7.58	2.02551
5.91	1.77665	6.47	1.86718	7.03	1.95019	7.59	2.02683
5.92	1.77834	6.48	1.86872	7.04	1.95161	7.60	2.02815
5.93	1.78002	6.49	1.87026	7.05	1.95303	7.61	2.02946
5.94	1.78171	6.50	1.87180	7.06	1.95444	7.62	2.03078
5.95	1.78339	6.51	1.87334	7.07	1.95586	7.63	2.03209
5.96	1.78507	6.52	1.87487	7.08	1.95727	7.64	2.03340
5.97	1.78675	6.53	1.87641	7.09	1.95869	7.65	2.03471
5.98	1.78842	6.54	1.87794	7.10	1.96009	7.66	2.03601
5.99	1.79009	6.55	1.87947	7.11	1.96150	7.67	2.03732
6.00	1.79176	6.56	1.88099	7.12	1.96291	7.68	2.03862
6.01	1.79342	6.57	1.88251	7.13	1.96431	7.69	2.03992
6.02	1.79509	6.58	1.88403	7.14	1.96571	7.70	2.04122
6.03	1.79675	6.59	1.88555	7.15	1.96711	7.71	2.04252
6.04	1.79840	6.60	1.88707	7.16	1.96851	7.72	2.04381

TABLE XIII. *Continued.*—HYPERBOLIC LOGARITHMS

N.	Logarithm.	N.	Logarithm.	N.	Logarithm.	N.	Logarithm.
7.73	2.04511	8.30	2.11626	8.87	2.18267	9.44	2.24496
7.74	2.04640	8.31	2.11746	8.88	2.18380	9.45	2.24601
7.75	2.04769	8.32	2.11866	8.89	2.18493	9.46	2.24707
7.76	2.04898	8.33	2.11986	8.90	2.18605	9.47	2.24813
7.77	2.05027	8.34	2.12106	8.91	2.18717	9.48	2.24918
7.78	2.05156	8.35	2.12226	8.92	2.18830	9.49	2.25024
7.79	2.05284	8.36	2.12346	8.93	2.18942	9.50	2.25129
7.80	2.05412	8.37	2.12465	8.94	2.19054	9.51	2.25234
7.81	2.05540	8.38	2.12585	8.95	2.19165	9.52	2.25339
7.82	2.05668	8.39	2.12704	8.96	2.19277	9.53	2.25444
7.83	2.05796	8.40	2.12823	8.97	2.19389	9.54	2.25549
7.84	2.05924	8.41	2.12942	8.98	2.19500	9.55	2.25654
7.85	2.06051	8.42	2.13061	8.99	2.19611	9.56	2.25759
7.86	2.06179	8.43	2.13180	9.00	2.19722	9.57	2.25863
7.87	2.06306	8.44	2.13298	9.01	2.19834	9.58	2.25968
7.88	2.06433	8.45	2.13417	9.02	2.19944	9.59	2.26072
7.89	2.06560	8.46	2.13535	9.03	2.20055	9.60	2.26176
7.90	2.06686	8.47	2.13653	9.04	2.20166	9.61	2.26280
7.91	2.06813	8.48	2.13771	9.05	2.20276	9.62	2.26384
7.92	2.06939	8.49	2.13889	9.06	2.20387	9.63	2.26488
7.93	2.07065	8.50	2.14007	9.07	2.20497	9.64	2.26592
7.94	2.07191	8.51	2.14124	9.08	2.20607	9.65	2.26696
7.95	2.07317	8.52	2.14242	9.09	2.20717	9.66	2.26799
7.96	2.07443	8.53	2.14359	9.10	2.20827	9.67	2.26903
7.97	2.07568	8.54	2.14476	9.11	2.20937	9.68	2.27006
7.98	2.07694	8.55	2.14593	9.12	2.21047	9.69	2.27109
7.99	2.07819	8.56	2.14710	9.13	2.21157	9.70	2.27213
8.00	2.07944	8.57	2.14827	9.14	2.21266	9.71	2.27316
8.01	2.08069	8.58	2.14943	9.15	2.21375	9.72	2.27419
8.02	2.08194	8.59	2.15060	9.16	2.21485	9.73	2.27521
8.03	2.08318	8.60	2.15176	9.17	2.21594	9.74	2.27624
8.04	2.08443	8.61	2.15292	9.18	2.21703	9.75	2.27727
8.05	2.08567	8.62	2.15409	9.19	2.21812	9.76	2.27829
8.06	2.08691	8.63	2.15524	9.20	2.21920	9.77	2.27932
8.07	2.08815	8.64	2.15640	9.21	2.22029	9.78	2.28034
8.08	2.08939	8.65	2.15756	9.22	2.22138	9.79	2.28136
8.09	2.09063	8.66	2.15871	9.23	2.22246	9.80	2.28238
8.10	2.09186	8.67	2.15987	9.24	2.22351	9.81	2.28340
8.11	2.09310	8.68	2.16102	9.25	2.22462	9.82	2.28442
8.12	2.09433	8.69	2.16217	9.26	2.22570	9.83	2.28544
8.13	2.09556	8.70	2.16332	9.27	2.22678	9.84	2.28646
8.14	2.09679	8.71	2.16447	9.28	2.22786	9.85	2.28747
8.15	2.09802	8.72	2.16562	9.29	2.22894	9.86	2.28849
8.16	2.09924	8.73	2.16677	9.30	2.23001	9.87	2.28950
8.17	2.10047	8.74	2.16791	9.31	2.23109	9.88	2.29051
8.18	2.10169	8.75	2.16905	9.32	2.23216	9.89	2.29152
8.19	2.10291	8.76	2.17020	9.33	2.23323	9.90	2.29253
8.20	2.10413	8.77	2.17134	9.34	2.23431	9.91	2.29354
8.21	2.10535	8.78	2.17248	9.35	2.23538	9.92	2.29455
8.22	2.10657	8.79	2.17361	9.36	2.23645	9.93	2.29556
8.23	2.10779	8.80	2.17475	9.37	2.23751	9.94	2.29657
8.24	2.10900	8.81	2.17589	9.38	2.23858	9.95	2.29757
8.25	2.11021	8.82	2.17702	9.39	2.23965	9.96	2.29858
8.26	2.11142	8.83	2.17816	9.40	2.24071	9.97	2.29958
8.27	2.11263	8.84	2.17929	9.41	2.24177	9.98	2.30058
8.28	2.11384	8.85	2.18042	9.42	2.24284	9.99	2.30158
8.29	2.11505	8.86	2.18155	9.43	2.24390		

TABLE XIV.—LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
100	00 000	043	087	130	173	217	260	303	346	389
101	432	475	518	561	604	647	689	732	775	817
102	860	903	945	988	*030	*072	*115	*157	*199	*242
103	01 284	326	368	410	452	494	536	578	620	662
104	703	745	787	828	870	912	953	995	*036	*078
105	02 119	160	202	243	284	325	366	407	449	490
106	531	572	612	653	694	735	776	816	857	898
107	938	979	*019	*060	*100	*141	*181	*222	*262	*302
108	03 342	383	423	463	503	543	583	623	663	703
109	743	782	822	862	902	941	981	*021	*060	*100
110	04 139	179	218	258	297	336	376	415	454	493
111	532	571	610	650	689	727	766	805	844	883
112	922	961	999	*038	*077	*115	*154	*192	*231	*269
113	05 308	346	385	423	461	500	538	576	614	652
114	690	729	767	805	843	881	918	956	994	*032
115	06 070	108	145	183	221	258	296	333	371	408
116	446	483	521	558	595	633	670	707	744	781
117	819	856	893	930	967	*004	*041	*078	*115	*151
118	07 188	225	262	298	335	372	408	445	482	518
119	555	591	628	664	700	737	773	809	846	882
120	918	954	990	*027	*063	*099	*135	*171	*207	*243
121	08 279	314	350	386	422	458	493	529	565	600
122	636	672	707	743	778	814	849	884	920	955
123	991	*026	*061	*096	*132	*167	*202	*237	*272	*307
124	09 342	377	412	447	482	517	552	587	621	656
125	691	726	760	795	830	864	899	934	968	*003
126	10 037	072	106	140	175	209	243	278	312	346
127	380	415	449	483	517	551	585	619	653	687
128	721	755	789	823	857	890	924	958	992	*025
129	11 059	093	126	160	193	227	261	294	327	361
130	394	428	461	494	528	561	594	628	661	694
131	727	760	793	826	860	893	926	959	992	*024
132	12 057	090	123	156	189	222	254	287	320	352
133	385	418	450	483	516	548	581	613	646	678
134	710	743	775	808	840	872	905	937	969	*001
135	13 033	066	098	130	162	194	226	258	290	322
136	354	386	418	450	481	513	545	577	609	640
137	672	704	735	767	799	830	862	893	925	956
138	988	*019	*051	*082	*114	*145	*176	*208	*239	*270
139	14 301	333	364	395	426	457	489	520	551	582
140	613	644	675	706	737	768	799	829	860	891
141	922	953	983	*014	*045	*076	*106	*137	*168	*198
142	15 229	259	290	320	351	381	412	442	473	503
143	534	564	594	625	655	685	715	746	776	806
144	836	866	897	927	957	987	*017	*047	*077	*107
145	16 137	167	197	227	256	286	316	346	376	406
146	435	465	495	524	554	584	613	643	673	702
147	732	761	791	820	850	879	909	938	967	997
148	17 026	056	085	114	143	173	202	231	260	289
149	319	348	377	406	435	464	493	522	551	580

Pp. Pts.

	44	43	42
1	4.4	4.3	4.2
2	8.8	8.6	8.4
3	13.2	12.9	12.6
4	17.6	17.2	16.8
5	22.0	21.5	21.0
6	26.4	25.8	25.2
7	30.8	30.1	29.4
8	35.2	34.4	33.6
9	39.6	38.7	37.8

	41	40	39
1	4.1	4.0	3.9
2	8.2	8.0	7.8
3	12.3	12.0	11.7
4	16.4	16.0	15.6
5	20.5	20.0	19.5
6	24.6	24.0	23.4
7	28.7	28.0	27.3
8	32.8	32.0	31.2
9	36.9	36.0	35.1

	38	37	36
1	3.8	3.7	3.6
2	7.6	7.4	7.2
3	11.4	11.1	10.8
4	15.2	14.8	14.4
5	19.0	18.5	18.0
6	22.8	22.2	21.6
7	26.6	25.9	25.2
8	30.4	29.6	28.8
9	34.2	33.3	32.4

	35	34	33
1	3.5	3.4	3.3
2	7.0	6.8	6.6
3	10.5	10.2	9.9
4	14.0	13.6	13.2
5	17.5	17.0	16.5
6	21.0	20.4	19.8
7	24.5	23.8	23.1
8	28.0	27.2	26.4
9	31.5	30.6	29.7

	32	31	30
1	3.2	3.1	3.0
2	6.4	6.2	6.0
3	9.6	9.3	9.0
4	12.8	12.4	12.0
5	16.0	15.5	15.0
6	19.2	18.6	18.0
7	22.4	21.7	21.0
8	25.6	24.8	24.0
9	28.8	27.9	27.0

TABLE XIV. *Continued.*—LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
150	17 609	638	667	696	725	754	782	811	840	869
151	898	926	955	984	*013	*041	*070	*099	*127	*156
152	18 184	213	241	270	298	327	355	384	412	441
153	469	498	526	554	583	611	639	667	696	724
154	752	780	808	837	865	893	921	949	977	*005
155	19 033	061	089	117	145	173	201	229	257	285
156	312	340	368	396	424	451	479	507	535	562
157	590	618	645	673	700	728	756	783	811	838
158	866	893	921	948	976	*003	*030	*058	*085	*112
159	20 140	167	194	222	249	276	303	330	358	385
160	412	439	466	493	520	548	575	602	629	656
161	683	710	737	763	790	817	844	871	898	925
162	952	978	*005	*032	*059	*085	*112	*139	*165	*192
163	21 219	245	272	299	325	352	378	405	431	458
164	484	511	537	564	590	617	643	669	696	722
165	748	775	801	827	854	880	906	932	958	985
166	22 011	037	063	089	115	141	167	194	220	246
167	272	298	324	350	376	401	427	453	479	505
168	531	557	583	608	634	660	686	712	737	763
169	789	814	840	866	891	917	943	968	994	*019
170	23 045	070	096	121	147	172	198	223	249	274
171	300	325	350	376	401	426	452	477	502	528
172	553	578	603	629	654	679	704	729	754	779
173	805	830	855	880	905	930	955	980	*005	*030
174	24 055	080	105	130	155	180	204	229	254	279
175	304	329	353	378	403	428	452	477	502	527
176	551	576	601	625	650	674	699	724	748	773
177	797	822	846	871	895	920	944	969	993	*018
178	25 042	066	091	115	139	164	188	212	237	261
179	285	310	334	358	382	406	431	455	479	503
180	527	551	575	600	624	648	672	696	720	744
181	768	792	816	840	864	888	912	935	959	983
182	26 007	031	055	079	102	126	150	174	198	221
183	245	269	293	316	340	364	387	411	435	458
184	482	505	529	553	576	600	623	647	670	694
185	717	741	764	788	811	834	858	881	905	928
186	951	975	998	*021	*045	*068	*091	*114	*138	*161
187	27 184	207	231	254	277	300	323	346	370	393
188	416	439	462	485	508	531	554	577	600	623
189	646	669	692	715	738	761	784	807	830	852
190	875	898	921	944	967	989	*012	*035	*058	*081
191	28 103	126	149	171	194	217	240	262	285	307
192	330	353	375	398	421	443	466	488	511	533
193	556	578	601	623	646	668	691	713	735	758
194	780	803	825	847	870	892	914	937	959	981
195	29 003	026	048	070	092	115	137	159	181	203
196	226	248	270	292	314	336	358	380	403	425
197	447	469	491	513	535	557	579	601	623	645
198	667	688	710	732	754	776	798	820	842	863
199	885	907	929	951	973	994	*016	*038	*060	*081
	30									

Pp. Pts.

	29	28
1	2.9	2.8
2	5.8	5.6
3	8.7	8.4
4	11.6	11.2
5	14.5	14.0
6	17.4	16.8
7	20.3	19.6
8	23.2	22.4
9	26.1	25.2

	27	26
1	2.7	2.6
2	5.4	5.2
3	8.1	7.8
4	10.8	10.4
5	13.5	13.0
6	16.2	15.6
7	18.9	18.2
8	21.6	20.8
9	24.3	23.4

	25
1	2.5
2	5.0
3	7.5
4	10.0
5	12.5
6	15.0
7	17.5
8	20.0
9	22.5

	24	23
1	2.4	2.3
2	4.8	4.6
3	7.2	6.9
4	9.6	9.2
5	12.0	11.5
6	14.4	13.8
7	16.8	16.1
8	19.2	18.4
9	21.6	20.7

	22	21
1	2.2	2.1
2	4.4	4.2
3	6.6	6.3
4	8.8	8.4
5	11.0	10.5
6	13.2	12.6
7	15.4	14.7
8	17.6	16.8
9	19.8	18.9

TABLE XIV. *Continued.*—LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
200	30 103	125	146	168	190	211	233	255	276	298
201	320	341	363	384	406	428	449	471	492	514
202	535	557	578	600	621	643	664	685	707	728
203	750	771	792	814	835	856	878	899	920	942
204	963	984	*006	*027	*048	*069	*091	*112	*133	*154
205	31 175	197	218	239	260	281	302	323	345	366
206	387	408	429	450	471	492	513	534	555	576
207	597	618	639	660	681	702	723	744	765	785
208	806	827	848	869	890	911	931	952	973	994
209	32 015	035	056	077	098	118	139	160	181	201
210	222	243	263	284	305	325	346	366	387	408
211	428	449	469	490	510	531	552	572	593	613
212	634	654	675	695	715	736	756	777	797	818
213	838	858	879	899	919	940	960	980	*001	*021
214	33 041	062	082	102	122	143	163	183	203	224
215	244	264	284	304	325	345	365	385	405	425
216	445	465	486	506	526	546	566	586	606	626
217	646	666	686	706	726	746	766	786	806	826
218	846	866	885	905	925	945	965	985	*005	*025
219	34 044	064	084	104	124	143	163	183	203	223
220	242	262	282	301	321	341	361	380	400	420
221	439	459	479	498	518	537	557	577	596	616
222	635	655	674	694	713	733	753	772	792	811
223	830	850	869	889	908	928	947	967	986	*005
224	35 025	044	064	083	102	122	141	160	180	199
225	218	238	257	276	295	315	334	353	372	392
226	411	430	449	468	488	507	526	545	564	583
227	603	622	641	660	679	698	717	736	755	774
228	793	813	832	851	870	889	908	927	946	965
229	984	*003	*021	*040	*059	*078	*097	*116	*135	*154
230	36 173	192	211	229	248	267	286	305	324	342
231	361	380	399	418	436	455	474	493	511	530
232	549	568	586	605	624	642	661	680	698	717
233	736	754	773	791	810	829	847	866	884	903
234	922	940	959	977	996	*014	*033	*051	*070	*088
235	37 107	125	144	162	181	199	218	236	254	273
236	291	310	328	346	365	383	401	420	438	457
237	475	493	511	530	548	566	585	603	621	639
238	658	676	694	712	731	749	767	785	803	822
239	840	858	876	894	912	931	949	967	985	*003
240	38 021	039	057	075	093	112	130	148	166	184
241	202	220	238	256	274	292	310	328	346	364
242	382	399	417	435	453	471	489	507	525	543
243	561	578	596	614	632	650	668	686	703	721
244	739	757	775	792	810	828	846	863	881	899
245	917	934	952	970	987	*005	*023	*041	*058	*076
246	39 094	111	129	146	164	182	199	217	235	252
247	270	287	305	322	340	358	375	393	410	428
248	445	463	480	498	515	533	550	568	585	602
249	620	637	655	672	690	707	724	742	759	777

Pp. Pts.

	22	21
1	2.2	2.1
2	4.4	4.2
3	6.6	6.3
4	8.8	8.4
5	11.0	10.5
6	13.2	12.6
7	15.4	14.7
8	17.6	16.8
9	19.8	18.9

	20
1	2.0
2	4.0
3	6.0
4	8.0
5	10.0
6	12.0
7	14.0
8	16.0
9	18.0

	19
1	1.9
2	3.8
3	5.7
4	7.6
5	9.5
6	11.4
7	13.3
8	15.2
9	17.1

	18
1	1.8
2	3.6
3	5.4
4	7.2
5	9.0
6	10.8
7	12.6
8	14.4
9	16.2

	17
1	1.7
2	3.4
3	5.1
4	6.8
5	8.5
6	10.2
7	11.9
8	13.6
9	15.3

TABLE XIV. *Continued.*—LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
250	39 794	811	829	846	863	881	898	915	933	950
251	967	985	*002	*019	*037	*054	*071	*088	*106	*123
252	40 140	157	175	192	209	226	243	261	278	295
253	312	329	346	364	381	398	415	432	449	466
254	483	500	518	535	552	569	586	603	620	637
255	654	671	688	705	722	739	756	773	790	807
256	824	841	858	875	892	909	926	943	960	976
257	993	*010	*027	*044	*061	*078	*095	*111	*128	*145
258	41 162	179	196	212	229	246	263	280	296	313
259	330	347	363	380	397	414	430	447	464	481
260	497	514	531	547	564	581	597	614	631	647
261	664	681	697	714	731	747	764	780	797	814
262	830	847	863	880	896	913	929	946	963	979
263	996	*012	*029	*045	*062	*078	*095	*111	*127	*144
264	42 160	177	193	210	226	243	259	275	292	308
265	325	341	357	374	390	406	423	439	455	472
266	488	504	521	537	553	570	586	602	619	635
267	651	667	684	700	716	732	749	765	781	797
268	813	830	846	862	878	894	911	927	943	959
269	975	991	*008	*024	*040	*056	*072	*088	*104	*120
270	43 136	152	169	185	201	217	233	249	265	281
271	297	313	329	345	361	377	393	409	425	441
272	457	473	489	505	521	537	553	569	584	600
273	616	632	648	664	680	696	712	727	743	759
274	775	791	807	823	838	854	870	886	902	917
275	933	949	965	981	996	*012	*028	*044	*059	*075
276	44 091	107	122	138	154	170	185	201	217	232
277	248	264	279	295	311	326	342	358	373	389
278	404	420	436	451	467	483	498	514	529	545
279	560	576	592	607	623	638	654	669	685	700
280	716	731	747	762	778	793	809	824	840	855
281	871	886	902	917	932	948	963	979	994	*010
282	45 025	040	056	071	086	102	117	133	148	163
283	179	194	209	225	240	255	271	286	301	317
284	332	347	362	378	393	408	423	439	454	469
285	484	500	515	530	545	561	576	591	606	621
286	637	652	667	682	697	712	728	743	758	773
287	788	803	818	834	849	864	879	894	909	924
288	939	954	969	984	*000	*015	*030	*045	*060	*075
289	46 090	105	120	135	150	165	180	195	210	225
290	240	255	270	285	300	315	330	345	359	374
291	389	404	419	434	449	464	479	494	509	523
292	538	553	568	583	598	613	627	642	657	672
293	687	702	716	731	746	761	776	790	805	820
294	835	850	864	879	894	909	923	938	953	967
295	982	997	*012	*026	*041	*056	*070	*085	*100	*114
296	47 129	144	159	173	188	202	217	232	246	261
297	276	290	305	319	334	349	363	378	392	407
298	422	436	451	465	480	494	509	524	538	553
299	567	582	596	611	625	640	654	669	683	698

Pp. Pts.

	18	17	16	15	14
1	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4
2	3.6	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.8
3	5.4	5.1	4.8	4.5	4.2
4	7.2	6.8	6.4	6.0	5.6
5	9.0	8.5	8.0	7.5	7.0
6	10.8	10.2	9.6	9.0	8.4
7	12.6	11.9	11.2	10.5	9.8
8	14.4	13.6	12.8	12.0	11.2
9	16.2	15.3	14.4	13.5	12.6

TABLE XIV. *Continued.*—LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
300	47 712	727	741	756	770	784	799	813	828	842
301	857	871	885	900	914	929	943	958	972	986
302	48 001	015	029	044	058	073	087	101	116	130
303	144	159	173	187	202	216	230	244	259	273
304	287	302	316	330	344	359	373	387	401	416
305	430	444	458	473	487	501	515	530	544	558
306	572	586	601	615	629	643	657	671	686	700
307	714	728	742	756	770	785	799	813	827	841
308	855	869	883	897	911	926	940	954	968	982
309	996	*010	*024	*038	*052	*066	*080	*094	*108	*122
310	49 136	150	164	178	192	206	220	234	248	262
311	276	290	304	318	332	346	360	374	388	402
312	415	429	443	457	471	485	499	513	527	541
313	554	568	582	596	610	624	638	651	665	679
314	693	707	721	734	748	762	776	790	803	817
315	831	845	859	872	886	900	914	927	941	955
316	969	982	996	*010	*024	*037	*051	*065	*079	*092
317	50 106	120	133	147	161	174	188	202	215	229
318	243	256	270	284	297	311	325	338	352	365
319	379	393	406	420	433	447	461	474	488	501
320	515	529	542	556	569	583	596	610	623	637
321	651	664	678	691	705	718	732	745	759	772
322	786	799	813	826	840	853	866	880	893	907
323	920	934	947	961	974	987	*001	*014	*028	*041
324	51 055	068	081	095	108	121	135	148	162	175
325	188	202	215	228	242	255	268	282	295	308
326	322	335	348	362	375	388	402	415	428	441
327	455	468	481	495	508	521	534	548	561	574
328	587	601	614	627	640	654	667	680	693	706
329	720	733	746	759	772	786	799	812	825	838
330	851	865	878	891	904	917	930	943	957	970
331	983	996	*009	*022	*035	*048	*061	*075	*088	*101
332	52 114	127	140	153	166	179	192	205	218	231
333	244	257	270	284	297	310	323	336	349	362
334	375	388	401	414	427	440	453	466	479	492
335	504	517	530	543	556	569	582	595	608	621
336	634	647	660	673	686	699	711	724	737	750
337	763	776	789	802	815	827	840	853	866	879
338	892	905	917	930	943	956	969	982	994	*007
339	53 020	033	046	058	071	084	097	110	122	135
340	148	161	173	186	199	212	224	237	250	263
341	275	288	301	314	326	339	352	364	377	390
342	403	415	428	441	453	466	479	491	504	517
343	529	542	555	567	580	593	605	618	631	643
344	656	668	681	694	706	719	732	744	757	769
345	782	794	807	820	832	845	857	870	882	895
346	908	920	933	945	958	970	983	995	*008	*020
347	54 033	045	058	070	083	095	108	120	133	145
348	158	170	183	195	208	220	233	245	258	270
349	283	295	307	320	332	345	357	370	382	394

Pp. Pts.

	15	14	13	12
1	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2
2	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.4
3	4.5	4.2	3.9	3.6
4	6.0	5.6	5.2	4.8
5	7.5	7.0	6.5	6.0
6	9.0	8.4	7.8	7.2
7	10.5	9.8	9.1	8.4
8	12.0	11.2	10.4	9.6
9	13.5	12.6	11.7	10.8

TABLE XIV. *Continued.*—LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
350	54 407	419	432	444	456	469	481	494	506	518
351	531	543	555	568	580	593	605	617	630	642
352	654	667	679	691	704	716	728	741	753	765
353	777	790	802	814	827	839	851	864	876	888
354	900	913	925	937	949	962	974	986	998	*011
355	55 023	035	047	060	072	084	096	108	121	133
356	145	157	169	182	194	206	218	230	242	255
357	267	279	291	303	315	328	340	352	364	376
358	388	400	413	425	437	449	461	473	485	497
359	509	522	534	546	558	570	582	594	606	618
360	630	642	654	666	678	691	703	715	727	739
361	751	763	775	787	799	811	823	835	847	859
362	871	883	895	907	919	931	943	955	967	979
363	991	*003	*015	*027	*038	*050	*062	*074	*086	*098
364	56 110	122	134	146	158	170	182	194	205	217
365	229	241	253	265	277	289	301	312	324	336
366	348	360	372	384	396	407	419	431	443	455
367	467	478	490	502	514	526	538	549	561	573
368	585	597	608	620	632	644	656	667	679	691
369	703	714	726	738	750	761	773	785	797	808
370	820	832	844	855	867	879	891	902	914	926
371	937	949	961	972	984	996	*008	*019	*031	*043
372	57 054	066	078	089	101	113	124	136	148	159
373	171	183	194	206	217	229	241	252	264	276
374	287	299	310	322	334	345	357	368	380	392
375	403	415	426	438	449	461	473	484	496	507
376	519	530	542	553	565	576	588	600	611	623
377	634	646	657	669	680	692	703	715	726	738
378	749	761	772	784	795	807	818	830	841	852
379	864	875	887	898	910	921	933	944	955	967
380	978	990	*001	*013	*024	*035	*047	*058	*070	*081
381	58 092	104	115	127	138	149	161	172	184	195
382	206	218	229	240	252	263	274	286	297	309
383	320	331	343	354	365	377	388	399	410	422
384	433	444	456	467	478	490	501	512	524	535
385	546	557	569	580	591	602	614	625	636	647
386	659	670	681	692	704	715	726	737	749	760
387	771	782	794	805	816	827	838	850	861	872
388	883	894	906	917	928	939	950	961	973	984
389	995	*006	*017	*028	*040	*051	*062	*073	*084	*095
390	59 106	118	129	140	151	162	173	184	195	207
391	218	229	240	251	262	273	284	295	306	318
392	329	340	351	362	373	384	395	406	417	428
393	439	450	461	472	483	494	506	517	528	539
394	550	561	572	583	594	605	616	627	638	649
395	660	671	682	693	704	715	726	737	748	759
396	770	780	791	802	813	824	835	846	857	868
397	879	890	901	912	923	934	945	956	966	977
398	988	999	*010	*021	*032	*043	*054	*065	*076	*086
399	60 097	108	119	130	141	152	163	173	184	195

Pp. Pts.

	13	12	11	10
1	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0
2	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0
3	3.9	3.6	3.3	3.0
4	5.2	4.8	4.4	4.0
5	6.5	6.0	5.5	5.0
6	7.8	7.2	6.6	6.0
7	9.1	8.4	7.7	7.0
8	10.4	9.6	8.8	8.0
9	11.7	10.8	9.9	9.0

· Table XIV. *Continued.*—Logarithms of Numbers

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Pp. Pts.
400	60 206	217	228	239	249	260	271	282	293	304	
401	314	325	336	347	358	369	379	390	401	412	
402	423	433	444	455	466	477	487	498	509	520	
403	531	541	552	563	574	584	595	606	617	627	
404	638	649	660	670	681	692	703	713	724	735	
405	746	756	767	778	788	799	810	821	831	842	
406	853	863	874	885	895	906	917	927	938	949	
407	959	970	981	991	*002	*013	*023	*034	*045	*055	11
408	61 066	077	087	098	109	119	130	140	151	162	1 1.1
409	172	183	194	204	215	225	236	247	257	268	2 2.2
410	278	289	300	310	321	331	342	352	363	374	3 3.3
411	384	395	405	416	426	437	448	458	469	479	4 4.4
412	490	500	511	521	532	542	553	563	574	584	5 5.5
413	595	606	616	627	637	648	658	669	679	690	6 6.6
414	700	711	721	731	742	752	763	773	784	794	7 7.7
415	805	815	826	836	847	857	868	878	888	899	8 8.8
416	909	920	930	941	951	962	972	982	993	*003	9 9.9
417	62 014	024	034	045	055	066	076	086	097	107	
418	118	128	138	149	159	170	180	190	201	211	
419	221	232	242	252	263	273	284	294	304	315	
420	325	335	346	356	366	377	387	397	408	418	
421	428	439	449	459	469	480	490	500	511	521	10
422	531	542	552	562	572	583	593	603	613	624	1 1.0
423	634	644	655	665	675	685	696	706	716	726	2 2.0
424	737	747	757	767	778	788	798	808	818	829	3 3.0
425	839	849	859	870	880	890	900	910	921	931	4 4.0
426	941	951	961	972	982	992	*002	*012	*022	*033	5 5.0
427	63 043	053	063	073	083	094	104	114	124	134	6 6.0
428	144	155	165	175	185	195	205	215	225	236	7 7.0
429	246	256	266	276	286	296	306	317	327	337	8 8.0
430	347	357	367	377	387	397	407	417	428	438	9 9.0
431	448	458	468	478	488	498	508	518	528	538	
432	548	558	568	579	589	599	609	619	629	639	
433	649	659	669	679	689	699	709	719	729	739	
434	749	759	769	779	789	799	809	819	829	839	
435	849	859	869	879	889	899	909	919	929	939	9
436	949	959	969	979	988	998	*008	*018	*028	*038	1 0.9
437	64 048	058	068	078	088	098	108	118	128	137	2 1.8
438	147	157	167	177	187	197	207	217	227	237	3 2.7
439	246	256	266	276	286	296	306	316	326	335	4 3.6
440	345	355	365	375	385	395	404	414	424	434	5 4.5
441	444	454	464	473	483	493	503	513	523	532	6 5.4
442	542	552	562	572	582	591	601	611	621	631	7 6.3
443	640	650	660	670	680	689	699	709	719	729	8 7.2
444	738	748	758	768	777	787	797	807	816	826	9 8.1
445	836	846	856	865	875	885	895	904	914	924	
446	933	943	953	963	972	982	992	*002	*011	*021	
447	65 031	040	050	060	070	079	089	099	108	118	
448	128	137	147	157	167	176	186	196	205	215	
449	225	234	244	254	263	273	283	292	302	312	

TABLE XIV. *Continued.*—LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
450	65 321	331	341	350	360	369	379	389	398	408
451	418	427	437	447	456	466	475	485	495	504
452	514	523	533	543	552	562	571	581	591	600
453	610	619	629	639	648	658	667	677	686	696
454	706	715	725	734	744	753	763	772	782	792
455	801	811	820	830	839	849	858	868	877	887
456	896	906	916	925	935	944	954	963	973	982
457	992	*001	*011	*020	*030	*039	*049	*058	*068	*077
458	66 087	096	106	115	124	134	143	153	162	172
459	181	191	200	210	219	229	238	247	257	266
460	276	285	295	304	314	323	332	342	351	361
461	370	380	389	398	408	417	427	436	445	455
462	464	474	483	492	502	511	521	530	539	549
463	558	567	577	586	596	605	614	624	633	642
464	652	661	671	680	689	699	708	717	727	736
465	745	755	764	773	783	792	801	811	820	829
466	839	848	857	867	876	885	894	904	913	922
467	932	941	950	960	969	978	987	997	*006	*015
468	67 025	034	043	052	062	071	080	089	099	108
469	117	127	136	145	154	164	173	182	191	201
470	210	219	228	237	247	256	265	274	284	293
471	302	311	321	330	339	348	357	367	376	385
472	394	403	413	422	431	440	449	459	468	477
473	486	495	504	514	523	532	541	550	560	569
474	578	587	596	605	614	624	633	642	651	660
475	669	679	688	697	706	715	724	733	742	752
476	761	770	779	788	797	806	815	825	834	843
477	852	861	870	879	888	897	906	916	925	934
478	943	952	961	970	979	988	997	*006	*015	*024
479	68 034	043	052	061	070	079	088	097	106	115
480	124	133	142	151	160	169	178	187	196	205
481	215	224	233	242	251	260	269	278	287	296
482	305	314	323	332	341	350	359	368	377	386
483	395	404	413	422	431	440	449	458	467	476
484	485	494	502	511	520	529	538	547	556	565
485	574	583	592	601	610	619	628	637	646	655
486	664	673	681	690	699	708	717	726	735	744
487	753	762	771	780	789	797	806	815	824	833
488	842	851	860	869	878	886	895	904	913	922
489	931	940	949	958	966	975	984	993	*002	*011
490	69 020	028	037	046	055	064	073	082	090	099
491	108	117	126	135	144	152	161	170	179	188
492	197	205	214	223	232	241	249	258	267	276
493	285	294	302	311	320	329	338	346	355	364
494	373	381	390	399	408	417	425	434	443	452
495	461	469	478	487	496	504	513	522	531	539
496	548	557	566	574	583	592	601	609	618	627
497	636	644	653	662	671	679	688	697	705	714
498	723	732	740	749	758	767	775	784	793	801
499	810	819	827	836	845	854	862	871	880	888

Pp. Pts.

	10
1	1.0
2	2.0
3	3.0
4	4.0
5	5.0
6	6.0
7	7.0
8	8.0
9	9.0

	9
1	0.9
2	1.8
3	2.7
4	3.6
5	4.5
6	5.4
7	6.3
8	7.2
9	8.1

	8
1	0.8
2	1.6
3	2.4
4	3.2
5	4.0
6	4.8
7	5.6
8	6.4
9	7.2

TABLE XIV. *Continued.*—LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
500	69 897	906	914	923	932	940	949	958	966	975
501	984	992	*001	*010	*018	*027	*036	*044	*053	*062
502	70 070	079	088	096	105	114	122	131	140	148
503	157	165	174	183	191	200	209	217	226	234
504	243	252	260	269	278	286	295	303	312	321
505	329	338	346	355	364	372	381	389	398	406
506	415	424	432	441	449	458	467	475	484	492
507	501	509	518	526	535	544	552	561	569	578
508	586	595	603	612	621	629	638	646	655	663
509	672	680	689	697	706	714	723	731	740	749
510	757	766	774	783	791	800	808	817	825	834
511	842	851	859	868	876	885	893	902	910	919
512	927	935	944	952	961	969	978	986	995	*003
513	71 012	020	029	037	046	054	063	071	079	088
514	096	105	113	122	130	139	147	155	164	172
515	181	189	198	206	214	223	231	240	248	257
516	265	273	282	290	299	307	315	324	332	341
517	349	357	366	374	383	391	399	408	416	425
518	433	441	450	458	466	475	483	492	500	508
519	517	525	533	542	550	559	567	575	584	592
520	600	609	617	625	634	642	650	659	667	675
521	684	692	700	709	717	725	734	742	750	759
522	767	775	784	792	800	809	817	825	834	842
523	850	858	867	875	883	892	900	908	917	925
524	933	941	950	958	966	975	983	991	999	*008
525	72 016	024	032	041	049	057	066	074	082	090
526	099	107	115	123	132	140	148	156	165	173
527	181	189	198	206	214	222	230	239	247	255
528	263	272	280	288	296	304	313	321	329	337
529	346	354	362	370	378	387	395	403	411	419
530	428	436	444	452	460	469	477	485	493	501
531	509	518	526	534	542	550	558	567	575	583
532	591	599	607	616	624	632	640	648	656	665
533	673	681	689	697	705	713	722	730	738	746
534	754	762	770	779	787	795	803	811	819	827
535	835	843	852	860	868	876	884	892	900	908
536	916	925	933	941	949	957	965	973	981	989
537	997	*006	*014	*022	*030	*038	*046	*054	*062	*070
538	73 078	086	094	102	111	119	127	135	143	151
539	159	167	175	183	191	199	207	215	223	231
540	239	247	255	263	272	280	288	296	304	312
541	320	328	336	344	352	360	368	376	384	392
542	400	408	416	424	432	440	448	456	464	472
543	480	488	496	504	512	520	528	536	544	552
544	560	568	576	584	592	600	608	616	624	632
545	640	648	656	664	672	679	687	695	703	711
546	719	727	735	743	751	759	767	775	783	791
547	799	807	815	823	830	838	846	854	862	870
548	878	886	894	902	910	918	926	933	941	949
549	957	965	973	981	989	997	*005	*013	*020	*028
	74									

Pp. Pts.

	9
1	0.9
2	1.8
3	2.7
4	3.6
5	4.5
6	5.4
7	6.3
8	7.2
9	8.1

	8
1	0.8
2	1.6
3	2.4
4	3.2
5	4.0
6	4.8
7	5.6
8	6.4
9	7.2

	7
1	0.7
2	1.4
3	2.1
4	2.8
5	3.5
6	4.2
7	4.9
8	5.6
9	6.3

TABLE XIV. *Continued.*—LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Pp. Pts.
550	74 036	044	052	060	068	076	084	092	099	107	
551	115	123	131	139	147	155	162	170	178	186	
552	194	202	210	218	225	233	241	249	257	265	
553	273	280	288	296	304	312	320	327	335	343	
554	351	359	367	374	382	390	398	406	414	421	
555	429	437	445	453	461	468	476	484	492	500	
556	507	515	523	531	539	547	554	562	570	578	
557	586	593	601	609	617	624	632	640	648	656	
558	663	671	679	687	695	702	710	718	726	733	
559	741	749	757	764	772	780	788	796	803	811	
560	819	827	834	842	850	858	865	873	881	889	
561	896	904	912	920	927	935	943	950	958	966	
562	974	981	989	997	*005	*012	*020	*028	*035	*043	8
563	75 051	059	066	074	082	089	097	105	113	120	1 0.8
564	128	136	143	151	159	166	174	182	189	197	2 1.6
565	205	213	220	228	236	243	251	259	266	274	3 2.4
566	282	289	297	305	312	320	328	335	343	351	4 3.2
567	358	366	374	381	389	397	404	412	420	427	5 4.0
568	435	442	450	458	465	473	481	488	496	504	6 4.8
569	511	519	526	534	542	549	557	565	572	580	7 5.6
570	587	595	603	610	618	626	633	641	648	656	8 6.4
571	664	671	679	686	694	702	709	717	724	732	9 7.2
572	740	747	755	762	770	778	785	793	800	808	
573	815	823	831	838	846	853	861	868	876	884	
574	891	899	906	914	921	929	937	944	952	959	
575	967	974	982	989	997	*005	*012	*020	*027	*035	
576	76 042	050	057	065	072	080	087	095	103	110	
577	118	125	133	140	148	155	163	170	178	185	
578	193	200	208	215	223	230	238	245	253	260	
579	268	275	283	290	298	305	313	320	328	335	
580	343	350	358	365	373	380	388	395	403	410	7
581	418	425	433	440	448	455	462	470	477	485	1 0.7
582	492	500	507	515	522	530	537	545	552	559	2 1.4
583	567	574	582	589	597	604	612	619	626	634	3 2.1
584	641	649	656	664	671	678	686	693	701	708	4 2.8
585	716	723	730	738	745	753	760	768	775	782	5 3.5
586	790	797	805	812	819	827	834	842	849	856	6 4.2
587	864	871	879	886	893	901	908	916	923	930	7 4.9
588	938	945	953	960	967	975	982	989	997	*004	8 5.6
589	77 012	019	026	034	041	048	056	063	070	078	9 6.3
590	085	093	100	107	115	122	129	137	144	151	
591	159	166	173	181	188	195	203	210	217	225	
592	232	240	247	254	262	269	276	283	291	298	
593	305	313	320	327	335	342	349	357	364	371	
594	379	386	393	401	408	415	422	430	437	444	
595	452	459	466	474	481	488	495	503	510	517	
596	525	532	539	546	554	561	568	576	583	590	
597	597	605	612	619	627	634	641	648	656	663	
598	670	677	685	692	699	706	714	721	728	735	
599	743	750	757	764	772	779	786	793	801	808	

TABLE XIV. *Continued.*—LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Pp. Pts.
600	77 815	822	830	837	844	851	859	866	873	880	
601	887	895	902	909	916	924	931	938	945	952	
602	960	967	974	981	988	996	*003	*010	*017	*025	
603	78 032	039	046	053	061	068	075	082	089	097	
604	104	111	118	125	132	140	147	154	161	168	
605	176	183	190	197	204	211	219	226	233	240	
606	247	254	262	269	276	283	290	297	305	312	
607	319	326	333	340	347	355	362	369	376	383	
608	390	398	405	412	419	426	433	440	447	455	8
609	462	469	476	483	490	497	504	512	519	526	1 0.8
610	533	540	547	554	561	569	576	583	590	597	2 1.6
611	604	611	618	625	633	640	647	654	661	668	3 2.4
612	675	682	689	696	704	711	718	725	732	739	4 3.2
613	746	753	760	767	774	781	789	796	803	810	5 4.0
614	817	824	831	838	845	852	859	866	873	880	6 4.8
615	888	895	902	909	916	923	930	937	944	951	7 5.6
616	958	965	972	979	986	993	*000	*007	*014	*021	8 6.4
617	79 029	036	043	050	057	064	071	078	085	092	9 7.2
618	099	106	113	120	127	134	141	148	155	162	
619	169	176	183	190	197	204	211	218	225	232	
620	239	246	253	260	267	274	281	288	295	302	
621	309	316	323	330	337	344	351	358	365	372	7
622	379	386	393	400	407	414	421	428	435	442	1 0.7
623	449	456	463	470	477	484	491	498	505	511	2 1.4
624	518	525	532	539	546	553	560	567	574	581	3 2.1
625	588	595	602	609	616	623	630	637	644	650	4 2.8
626	657	664	671	678	685	692	699	706	713	720	5 3.5
627	727	734	741	748	754	761	768	775	782	789	6 4.2
628	796	803	810	817	824	831	837	844	851	858	7 4.9
629	865	872	879	886	893	900	906	913	920	927	8 5.6
630	934	941	948	955	962	969	975	982	989	996	9 6.3
631	80 003	010	017	024	030	037	044	051	058	065	
632	072	079	085	092	099	106	113	120	127	134	
633	140	147	154	161	168	175	182	188	195	202	
634	209	216	223	229	236	243	250	257	264	271	
635	277	284	291	298	305	312	318	325	332	339	6
636	346	353	359	366	373	380	387	393	400	407	1 0.6
637	414	421	428	434	441	448	455	462	468	475	2 1.2
638	482	489	496	502	509	516	523	530	536	543	3 1.8
639	550	557	564	570	577	584	591	598	604	611	4 2.4
640	618	625	632	638	645	652	659	665	672	679	5 3.0
641	686	693	699	706	713	720	726	733	740	747	6 3.6
642	754	760	767	774	781	787	794	801	808	814	7 4.2
643	821	828	835	841	848	855	862	868	875	882	8 4.8
644	889	895	902	909	916	922	929	936	943	949	9 5.4
645	956	963	969	976	983	990	996	*003	*010	*017	
646	81 023	030	037	043	050	057	064	070	077	084	
647	090	097	104	111	117	124	131	137	144	151	
648	158	164	171	178	184	191	198	204	211	218	
649	224	231	238	245	251	258	265	271	278	285	

TABLE XIV. *Continued.*—LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Pp. Pts.
650	81 291	298	305	311	318	325	331	338	345	351	
651	358	365	371	378	385	391	398	405	411	418	
652	425	431	438	445	451	458	465	471	478	485	
653	491	498	505	511	518	525	531	538	544	551	
654	558	564	571	578	584	591	598	604	611	617	
655	624	631	637	644	651	657	664	671	677	684	
656	690	697	704	710	717	723	730	737	743	750	
657	757	763	770	776	783	790	796	803	809	816	
658	823	829	836	842	849	856	862	869	875	882	
659	889	895	902	908	915	921	928	935	941	948	
660	954	961	968	974	981	987	994	*000	*007	*014	
661	82 020	027	033	040	046	053	060	066	073	079	
662	086	092	099	105	112	119	125	132	138	145	7
663	151	158	164	171	178	184	191	197	204	210	1 0.7
664	217	223	230	236	243	249	256	263	269	276	2 1.4
665	282	289	295	302	308	315	321	328	334	341	3 2.1
666	347	354	360	367	373	380	387	393	400	406	4 2.8
667	413	419	426	432	439	445	452	458	465	471	5 3.5
668	478	484	491	497	504	510	517	523	530	536	6 4.2
669	543	549	556	562	569	575	582	588	595	601	7 4.9
670	607	614	620	627	633	640	646	653	659	666	8 5.6
671	672	679	685	692	698	705	711	718	724	730	9 6.3
672	737	743	750	756	763	769	776	782	789	795	
673	802	808	814	821	827	834	840	847	853	860	
674	866	872	879	885	892	898	905	911	918	924	
675	930	937	943	950	956	963	969	975	982	988	
676	995	*001	*008	*014	*020	*027	*033	*040	*046	*052	
677	83 059	065	072	078	085	091	097	104	110	117	
678	123	129	136	142	149	155	161	168	174	181	
679	187	193	200	206	213	219	225	232	238	245	
680	251	257	264	270	276	283	289	296	302	308	6
681	315	321	327	334	340	347	353	359	366	372	1 0.6
682	378	385	391	398	404	410	417	423	429	436	2 1.2
683	442	448	455	461	467	474	480	487	493	499	3 1.8
684	506	512	518	525	531	537	544	550	556	563	4 2.4
685	569	575	582	588	594	601	607	613	620	626	5 3.0
686	632	639	645	651	658	664	670	677	683	689	6 3.6
687	696	702	708	715	721	727	734	740	746	753	7 4.2
688	759	765	771	778	784	790	797	803	809	816	8 4.8
689	822	828	835	841	847	853	860	866	872	879	9 5.4
690	885	891	897	904	910	916	923	929	935	942	
691	948	954	960	967	973	979	985	992	998	*004	
692	84 011	017	023	029	036	042	048	055	061	067	
693	073	080	086	092	098	105	111	117	123	130	
694	136	142	148	155	161	167	173	180	186	192	
695	198	205	211	217	223	230	236	242	248	255	
696	261	267	273	280	286	292	298	305	311	317	
697	323	330	336	342	348	354	361	367	373	379	
698	386	392	398	404	410	417	423	429	435	442	
699	448	454	460	466	473	479	485	491	497	504	

Table XIV. *Continued.*—Logarithms of Numbers

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Pp. Pts.
700	84 510	516	522	528	535	541	547	553	559	566	
701	572	578	584	590	597	603	609	615	621	628	
702	634	640	646	652	658	665	671	677	683	689	
703	696	702	708	714	720	726	733	739	745	751	
704	757	763	770	776	782	788	794	800	807	813	
705	819	825	831	837	844	850	856	862	868	874	
706	880	887	893	899	905	911	917	924	930	936	
707	942	948	954	960	967	973	979	985	991	997	
708	85 003	009	016	022	028	034	040	046	052	058	7
709	065	071	077	083	089	095	101	107	114	120	1 0.7
710	126	132	138	144	150	156	163	169	175	181	2 1.4
711	187	193	199	205	211	217	224	230	236	242	3 2.1
712	248	254	260	266	272	278	285	291	297	303	4 2.8
713	309	315	321	327	333	339	345	352	358	364	5 3.5
714	370	376	382	388	394	400	406	412	418	425	6 4.2
715	431	437	443	449	455	461	467	473	479	485	7 4.9
716	491	497	503	509	516	522	528	534	540	546	8 5.6
717	552	558	564	570	576	582	588	594	600	606	9 6.3
718	612	618	625	631	637	643	649	655	661	667	
719	673	679	685	691	697	703	709	715	721	727	
720	733	739	745	751	757	763	769	775	781	788	
721	794	800	806	812	818	824	830	836	842	848	
722	854	860	866	872	878	884	890	896	902	908	6
723	914	920	926	932	938	944	950	956	962	968	1 0.6
724	974	980	986	992	998	*004	*010	*016	*022	*028	2 1.2
725	86 034	040	046	052	058	064	070	076	082	088	3 1.8
726	094	100	106	112	118	124	130	136	141	147	4 2.4
727	153	159	165	171	177	183	189	195	201	207	5 3.0
728	213	219	225	231	237	243	249	255	261	267	6 3.6
729	273	279	285	291	297	303	308	314	320	326	7 4.2
730	332	338	344	350	356	362	368	374	380	386	8 4.8
731	392	398	404	410	415	421	427	433	439	445	9 5.4
732	451	457	463	469	475	481	487	493	499	504	
733	510	516	522	528	534	540	546	552	558	564	
734	570	576	581	587	593	599	605	611	617	623	
735	629	635	641	646	652	658	664	670	676	682	5
736	688	694	700	705	711	717	723	729	735	741	1 0.5
737	747	753	759	764	770	776	782	788	794	800	2 1.0
738	806	812	817	823	829	835	841	847	853	859	3 1.5
739	864	870	876	882	888	894	900	906	911	917	4 2.0
740	923	929	935	941	947	953	958	964	970	976	5 2.5
741	982	988	994	999	*005	*011	*017	*023	*029	*035	6 3.0
742	87 040	046	052	058	064	070	075	081	087	093	7 3.5
743	099	105	111	116	122	128	134	140	146	151	8 4.0
744	157	163	169	175	181	186	192	198	204	210	9 4.5
745	216	221	227	233	239	245	251	256	262	268	
746	274	280	286	291	297	303	309	315	320	326	
747	332	338	344	349	355	361	367	373	379	384	
748	390	396	402	408	413	419	425	431	437	442	
749	448	454	460	466	471	477	483	489	495	500	

TABLE XIV. *Continued.*—LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Pp. Pts.
750	87 506	512	518	523	529	535	541	547	552	558	
751	564	570	576	581	587	593	599	604	610	616	
752	622	628	633	639	645	651	656	662	668	674	
753	679	685	691	697	703	708	714	720	726	731	
754	737	743	749	754	760	766	772	777	783	789	
755	795	800	806	812	818	823	829	835	841	846	
756	852	858	864	869	875	881	887	892	898	904	
757	910	915	921	927	933	938	944	950	955	961	
758	967	973	978	984	990	996	*001	*007	*013	*018	
759	88 024	030	036	041	047	053	058	064	070	076	
760	081	087	093	098	104	110	116	121	127	133	
761	138	144	150	156	161	167	173	178	184	190	
762	195	201	207	213	218	224	230	235	241	247	
763	252	258	264	270	275	281	287	292	298	304	
764	309	315	321	326	332	338	343	349	355	360	
765	366	372	377	383	389	395	400	406	412	417	
766	423	429	434	440	446	451	457	463	468	474	
767	480	485	491	497	502	508	513	519	525	530	
768	536	542	547	553	559	564	570	576	581	587	
769	593	598	604	610	615	621	627	632	638	643	
770	649	655	660	666	672	677	683	689	694	700	
771	705	711	717	722	728	734	739	745	750	756	
772	762	767	773	779	784	790	795	801	807	812	
773	818	824	829	835	840	846	852	857	863	868	
774	874	880	885	891	897	902	908	913	919	925	
775	930	936	941	947	953	958	964	969	975	981	
776	986	992	997	*003	*009	*014	*020	*025	*031	*037	
777	89 042	048	053	059	064	070	076	081	087	092	
778	098	104	109	115	120	126	131	137	143	148	
779	154	159	165	170	176	182	187	193	198	204	
780	209	215	221	226	232	237	243	248	254	260	
781	265	271	276	282	287	293	298	304	310	315	
782	321	326	332	337	343	348	354	360	365	371	
783	376	382	387	393	398	404	409	415	421	426	
784	432	437	443	448	454	459	465	470	476	481	
785	487	492	498	504	509	515	520	526	531	537	
786	542	548	553	559	564	570	575	581	586	592	
787	597	603	609	614	620	625	631	636	642	647	
788	653	658	664	669	675	680	686	691	697	702	
789	708	713	719	724	730	735	741	746	752	757	
790	763	768	774	779	785	790	796	801	807	812	
791	818	823	829	834	840	845	851	856	862	867	
792	873	878	883	889	894	900	905	911	916	922	
793	927	933	938	944	949	955	960	966	971	977	
794	982	988	993	998	*004	*009	*015	*020	*026	*031	
795	90 037	042	048	053	059	064	069	075	080	086	
796	091	097	102	108	113	119	124	129	135	140	
797	146	151	157	162	168	173	179	184	189	195	
798	200	206	211	217	222	227	233	238	244	249	
799	255	260	266	271	276	282	287	293	298	304	

	6
1	0.6
2	1.2
3	1.8
4	2.4
5	3.0
6	3.6
7	4.2
8	4.8
9	5.4

	5
1	0.5
2	1.0
3	1.5
4	2.0
5	2.5
6	3.0
7	3.5
8	4.0
9	4.5

TABLE XIV. *Continued.*—LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Pp. Pts.
800	90 309	314	320	325	331	336	342	347	352	358	
801	363	369	374	380	385	390	396	401	407	412	
802	417	423	428	434	439	445	450	455	461	466	
803	472	477	482	488	493	499	504	509	515	520	
804	526	531	536	542	547	553	558	563	569	574	
805	580	585	590	596	601	607	612	617	623	628	
806	634	639	644	650	655	660	666	671	677	682	
807	687	693	698	703	709	714	720	725	730	736	
808	741	747	752	757	763	768	773	779	784	789	
809	795	800	806	811	816	822	827	832	838	843	
810	849	854	859	865	870	875	881	886	891	897	
811	902	907	913	918	924	929	934	940	945	950	
812	956	961	966	972	977	982	988	993	998	*004	6
813	91 009	014	020	025	030	036	041	046	052	057	1 0.6
814	062	068	073	078	084	089	094	100	105	110	2 1.2
815	116	121	126	132	137	142	148	153	158	164	3 1.8
816	169	174	180	185	190	196	201	206	212	217	4 2.4
817	222	228	233	238	243	249	254	259	265	270	5 3.0
818	275	281	286	291	297	302	307	312	318	323	6 3.6
819	328	334	339	344	350	355	360	365	371	376	7 4.2
820	381	387	392	397	403	408	413	418	424	429	8 4.8
821	434	440	445	450	455	461	466	471	477	482	9 5.4
822	487	492	498	503	508	514	519	524	529	535	
823	540	545	551	556	561	566	572	577	582	587	
824	593	598	603	609	614	619	624	630	635	640	
825	645	651	656	661	666	672	677	682	687	693	
826	698	703	709	714	719	724	730	735	740	745	
827	751	756	761	766	772	777	782	787	793	798	
828	803	808	814	819	824	829	834	840	845	850	
829	855	861	866	871	876	882	887	892	897	903	
830	908	913	918	924	929	934	939	944	950	955	5
831	960	965	971	976	981	986	991	997	*002	*007	1 0.5
832	92 012	018	023	028	033	038	044	049	054	059	2 1.0
833	065	070	075	080	085	091	096	101	106	111	3 1.5
834	117	122	127	132	137	143	148	153	158	163	4 2.0
835	169	174	179	184	189	195	200	205	210	215	5 2.5
836	221	226	231	236	241	247	252	257	262	267	6 3.0
837	273	278	283	288	293	298	304	309	314	319	7 3.5
838	324	330	335	340	345	350	355	361	366	371	8 4.0
839	376	381	387	392	397	402	407	412	418	423	9 4.5
840	428	433	438	443	449	454	459	464	469	474	
841	480	485	490	495	500	505	511	516	521	526	
842	531	536	542	547	552	557	562	567	572	578	
843	583	588	593	598	603	609	614	619	624	629	
844	634	639	645	650	655	660	665	670	675	681	
845	686	691	696	701	706	711	716	722	727	732	
846	737	742	747	752	758	763	768	773	778	783	
847	788	793	799	804	809	814	819	824	829	834	
848	840	845	850	855	860	865	870	875	881	886	
849	891	896	901	906	911	916	921	927	932	937	

TABLE XIV. *Continued.*—LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Pp. Pts.
850	92 942	947	952	957	962	967	973	978	983	988	
851	993	998	*003	*008	*013	*018	*024	*029	*034	*039	
852	93 044	049	054	059	064	069	075	080	085	090	
853	095	100	105	110	115	120	125	131	136	141	
854	146	151	156	161	166	171	176	181	186	192	
855	197	202	207	212	217	222	227	232	237	242	
856	247	252	258	263	268	273	278	283	288	293	
857	298	303	308	313	318	323	328	334	339	344	
858	349	354	359	364	369	374	379	384	389	394	6
859	399	404	409	414	420	425	430	435	440	445	1 0.6 2 1.2
860	450	455	460	465	470	475	480	485	490	495	3 1.8
861	500	505	510	515	520	526	531	536	541	546	4 2.4 5 3.0
862	551	556	561	566	571	576	581	586	591	596	6 3.6
863	601	606	611	616	621	626	631	636	641	646	7 4.2 8 4.8
864	651	656	661	666	671	676	682	687	692	697	9 5.4
865	702	707	712	717	722	727	732	737	742	747	
866	752	757	762	767	772	777	782	787	792	797	
867	802	807	812	817	822	827	832	837	842	847	
868	852	857	862	867	872	877	882	887	892	897	
869	902	907	912	917	922	927	932	937	942	947	
870	952	957	962	967	972	977	982	987	992	997	
871	94 002	007	012	017	022	027	032	037	042	047	
872	052	057	062	067	072	077	082	086	091	096	5
873	101	106	111	116	121	126	131	136	141	146	1 0.5 2 1.0
874	151	156	161	166	171	176	181	186	191	196	3 1.5 4 2.0
875	201	206	211	216	221	226	231	236	240	245	5 2.5
876	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	6 3.0
877	300	305	310	315	320	325	330	335	340	345	7 3.5 8 4.0
878	349	354	359	364	369	374	379	384	389	394	9 4.5
879	399	404	409	414	419	424	429	433	438	443	
880	448	453	458	463	468	473	478	483	488	493	
881	498	503	507	512	517	522	527	532	537	542	
882	547	552	557	562	567	571	576	581	586	591	
883	596	601	606	611	616	621	626	630	635	640	
884	645	650	655	660	665	670	675	680	685	689	
885	694	699	704	709	714	719	724	729	734	738	4
886	743	748	753	758	763	768	773	778	783	787	1 0.4
887	792	797	802	807	812	817	822	827	832	836	2 0.8
888	841	846	851	856	861	866	871	876	880	885	3 1.2 4 1.6
889	890	895	900	905	910	915	919	924	929	934	5 2.0
890	939	944	949	954	959	963	968	973	978	983	6 2.4 7 2.8
891	988	993	998	*002	*007	*012	*017	*022	*027	*032	8 3.2
892	95 036	041	046	051	056	061	066	071	075	080	9 3.6
893	085	090	095	100	105	109	114	119	124	129	
894	134	139	143	148	153	158	163	168	173	177	
895	182	187	192	197	202	207	211	216	221	226	
896	231	236	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	274	
897	279	284	289	294	299	303	308	313	318	323	
898	328	332	337	342	347	352	357	361	366	371	
899	376	381	386	390	395	400	405	410	415	419	

TABLE XIV. *Continued.*—LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Pp. Pts.
900	95 424	429	434	439	444	448	453	458	463	468	
901	472	477	482	487	492	497	501	506	511	516	
902	521	525	530	535	540	545	550	554	559	564	
903	569	574	578	583	588	593	598	602	607	612	
904	617	622	626	631	636	641	646	650	655	660	
905	665	670	674	679	684	689	694	698	703	708	
906	713	718	722	727	732	737	742	746	751	756	
907	761	766	770	775	780	785	789	794	799	804	
908	809	813	818	823	828	832	837	842	847	852	
909	856	861	866	871	875	880	885	890	895	899	
910	904	909	914	918	923	928	933	938	942	947	
911	952	957	961	966	971	976	980	985	990	995	
912	999	*004	*009	*014	*019	*023	*028	*033	*038	*042	5
913	96 047	052	057	061	066	071	076	080	085	090	1 0.5
914	095	099	104	109	114	118	123	128	133	137	2 1.0
915	142	147	152	156	161	166	171	175	180	185	3 1.5
916	190	194	199	204	209	213	218	223	227	232	4 2.0
917	237	242	246	251	256	261	265	270	275	280	5 2.5
918	284	289	294	298	303	308	313	317	322	327	6 3.0
919	332	336	341	346	350	355	360	365	369	374	7 3.5
920	379	384	388	393	398	402	407	412	417	421	8 4.0
921	426	431	435	440	445	450	454	459	464	468	9 4.5
922	473	478	483	487	492	497	501	506	511	515	
923	520	525	530	534	539	544	548	553	558	562	
924	567	572	577	581	586	591	595	600	605	609	
925	614	619	624	628	633	638	642	647	652	656	
926	661	666	670	675	680	685	689	694	699	703	
927	708	713	717	722	727	731	736	741	745	750	
928	755	759	764	769	774	778	783	788	792	797	
929	802	806	811	816	820	825	830	834	839	844	
930	848	853	858	862	867	872	876	881	886	890	4
931	895	900	904	909	914	918	923	928	932	937	1 0.4
932	942	946	951	956	960	965	970	974	979	984	2 0.8
933	988	993	997	*002	*007	*011	*016	*021	*025	*030	3 1.2
934	97 035	039	044	049	053	058	063	067	072	077	4 1.6
935	081	086	090	095	100	104	109	114	118	123	5 2.0
936	128	132	137	142	146	151	155	160	165	169	6 2.4
937	174	179	183	188	192	197	202	206	211	216	7 2.8
938	220	225	230	234	239	243	248	253	257	262	8 3.2
939	267	271	276	280	285	290	294	299	304	308	9 3.6
940	313	317	322	327	331	336	340	345	350	354	
941	359	364	368	373	377	382	387	391	396	400	
942	405	410	414	419	424	428	433	437	442	447	
943	451	456	460	465	470	474	479	483	488	493	
944	497	502	506	511	516	520	525	529	534	539	
945	543	548	552	557	562	566	571	575	580	585	
946	589	594	598	603	607	612	617	621	626	630	
947	635	640	644	649	653	658	663	667	672	676	
948	681	685	690	695	699	704	708	713	717	722	
949	727	731	736	740	745	749	754	759	763	768	

TABLE XIV. *Continued.*—LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
950	97 772	777	782	786	791	795	800	804	809	813
951	818	823	827	832	836	841	845	850	855	859
952	864	868	873	877	882	886	891	896	900	905
953	909	914	918	923	928	932	937	941	946	950
954	955	959	964	968	973	978	982	987	991	996
955	98 000	005	009	014	019	023	028	032	037	041
956	046	050	055	059	064	068	073	078	082	087
957	091	096	100	105	109	114	118	123	127	132
958	137	141	146	150	155	159	164	168	173	177
959	182	186	191	195	200	204	209	214	218	223
960	227	232	236	241	245	250	254	259	263	268
961	272	277	281	286	290	295	299	304	308	313
962	318	322	327	331	336	340	345	349	354	358
963	363	367	372	376	381	385	390	394	399	403
964	408	412	417	421	426	430	435	439	444	448
965	453	457	462	466	471	475	480	484	489	493
966	498	502	507	511	516	520	525	529	534	538
967	543	547	552	556	561	565	570	574	579	583
968	588	592	597	601	605	610	614	619	623	628
969	632	637	641	646	650	655	659	664	668	673
970	677	682	686	691	695	700	704	709	713	717
971	722	726	731	735	740	744	749	753	758	762
972	767	771	776	780	784	789	793	798	802	807
973	811	816	820	825	829	834	838	843	847	851
974	856	860	865	869	874	878	883	887	892	896
975	900	905	909	914	918	923	927	932	936	941
976	945	949	954	958	963	967	972	976	981	985
977	989	994	998	*003	*007	*012	*016	*021	*025	*029
978	99 034	038	043	047	052	056	061	065	069	074
979	078	083	087	092	096	100	105	109	114	118
980	123	127	131	136	140	145	149	154	158	162
981	167	171	176	180	185	189	193	198	202	207
982	211	216	220	224	229	233	238	242	247	251
983	255	260	264	269	273	277	282	286	291	295
984	300	304	308	313	317	322	326	330	335	339
985	344	348	352	357	361	366	370	374	379	383
986	388	392	396	401	405	410	414	419	423	427
987	432	436	441	445	449	454	458	463	467	471
988	476	480	484	489	493	498	502	506	511	515
989	520	524	528	533	537	542	546	550	555	559
990	564	568	572	577	581	585	590	594	599	603
991	607	612	616	621	625	629	634	638	642	647
992	651	656	660	664	669	673	677	682	686	691
993	695	699	704	708	712	717	721	726	730	734
994	739	743	747	752	756	760	765	769	774	778
995	782	787	791	795	800	804	808	813	817	822
996	826	830	835	839	843	848	852	856	861	865
997	870	874	878	883	887	891	896	900	904	909
998	913	917	922	926	930	935	939	944	948	952
999	957	961	965	970	974	978	983	987	991	996

Pp. Pts.

	5
1	0.5
2	1.0
3	1.5
4	2.0
5	2.5
6	3.0
7	3.5
8	4.0
9	4.5

	4
1	0.4
2	0.8
3	1.2
4	1.6
5	2.0
6	2.4
7	2.8
8	3.2
9	3.6

APPENDIX A

The following notes and tables relating to drill capacities are taken from the Ingersoll-Rand catalog.

DRILL CAPACITY TABLES

The following tables are to determine the amount of free air required to operate rock drills at various altitudes with air at given pressures.

The tables have been compiled from a review of a wide experience and from tests run on drills of various sizes. They are intended for fair conditions in ordinary hard rock, but owing to varying conditions it is impossible to make any guarantee without a full knowledge of existing conditions.

In soft material where the actual time of drilling is short, more drills can be run with a given sized compressor than when working in hard material, when the drills would be working continuously for a longer period, thereby increasing the chance of all the drills operating at the same time.

In tunnel work, where the rock is hard, it has been the experience that more rapid progress has been made when the drills were operated under a high air pressure, and that it has been found profitable to provide compressor capacity in excess of the requirements by about 25 per cent. There is also a distinct advantage in having a compressor of large capacity, in that it saves the trouble and expense of moving the compressor as the work progresses, and will not interfere with the progress of the work by crowding the tunnel.

No allowance has been made in the tables for loss due to leaky pipes, or for transmission loss due to friction, but the capacities given are merely the displacement required, so that when selecting a compressor for the work required these matters must be taken into account.

Table I gives cubic feet of free air required to operate one drill of a given size and under a given pressure.

Table II gives multiplication factors for altitudes and number of drills by which the air consumption of one drill must be multiplied in order to give the total amount of air.

TABLE 1.—CUBIC FEET OF FREE AIR REQUIRED TO RUN ONE DRILL OF THE SIZE AND AT THE PRESSURE STATED BELOW

Gage Pressure, Pounds	SIZE AND CYLINDER DIAMETER OF DRILL												
	A35	A32	B	C	D	D	D	E	F	F	G	H	H9
	2″	$2\frac{1}{4}$″	$2\frac{1}{2}$″	$2\frac{3}{4}$″	3″	$3\frac{1}{8}$″	$3\frac{3}{16}$″	$3\frac{1}{4}$″	$3\frac{1}{2}$″	$3\frac{5}{8}$″	$4\frac{3}{4}$″	5″	$5\frac{1}{2}$″
60	50	60	68	82	90	95	97	100	108	113	130	150	164
70	56	68	77	93	102	108	110	113	124	129	147	170	181
80	63	76	86	104	114	120	123	127	131	143	164	190	207
90	70	84	95	115	126	133	136	141	152	159	182	210	230
100	77	92	104	126	138	146	149	154	166	174	199	240	252

GLOBE VALVES, TEES AND ELBOWS

The reduction of pressure produced by globe valves is the same as that caused by the following additional lengths of straight pipe, as calculated by the formula:

$$\text{Additional length of pipe} = \frac{114 \times \text{diameter of pipe}}{1 + (36 \div \text{diameter})}$$

Diameter of pipe	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	4	5	6	inches
Additional length	2	4	7	10	13	16	20	28	36	feet
	7	8	10	12	15	18	20	22	24	inches
	44	53	70	88	115	143	162	181	200	feet

The reduction of pressure produced by elbows and tees is equal to two-thirds of that caused by globe valves. The following are the additional lengths of straight pipe to be taken into account for elbows and tees. For globe valves multiply by $\frac{3}{2}$.

Diameter of pipe	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	4	5	6	inches
Additional length	2	3	5	7	9	11	13	19	24	feet
	7	8	10	12	15	18	20	22	24	inches
	30	35	47	59	77	96	108	120	134	feet

These additional lengths of pipe for globe valves, elbows and tees must be added in each case to the actual lengths of straight pipe. Thus, a 6-inch pipe, 500 ft. long, with 1 glove valve, 2 elbows and 3 tees, would be equivalent to a straight pipe 500 + 36 + (2 × 24) + (3 × 24) = 656 feet long.

TABLE II.—MULTIPLIERS TO DETERMINE CAPACITY OF COMPRESSOR REQUIRED TO OPERATE FROM 1 TO 70 ROCK DRILLS AT ALTITUDES COMPARED WITH SEA LEVEL

Altitude above Sea Level	NUMBER OF DRILLS																	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70
Ft.	MULTIPLIERS																		
0	1.	1.8	2.7	3.4	4.1	4.8	5.4	6.0	6.5	7.1	8.1	9.5	11.7	13.7	15.8	21.4	25.5	29.4	33.2
1000	1.03	1.85	2.78	3.5	4.22	4.94	5.56	6.18	6.69	7.3	8.34	9.78	12.05	14.1	16.3	22.0	26.26	30.3	34.2
2000	1.07	1.92	2.89	3.64	4.39	5.14	5.78	6.42	6.95	7.60	8.67	10.17	12.52	14.66	16.9	22.9	27.28	31.46	35.52
3000	1.10	1.98	2.97	3.74	4.51	5.28	5.94	6.6	7.15	7.81	8.91	10.45	12.87	15.07	17.38	23.54	28.05	32.34	36.52
4000	1.14	2.05	3.08	3.88	4.67	5.47	6.15	6.84	7.41	8.09	9.23	10.83	13.34	15.62	18.01	24.4	29.07	33.52	37.8
5000	1.17	2.10	3.16	3.98	4.8	5.62	6.32	7.02	7.61	8.31	9.48	11.12	13.69	16.03	18.49	25.04	29.84	34.4	38.84
6000	1.20	2.16	3.24	4.08	4.9	5.76	6.48	7.2	7.8	8.52	9.72	11.4	14.04	16.44	18.96	25.68	30.6	35.4	39.84
7000	1.23	2.21	3.32	4.18	5.04	5.9	6.64	7.38	7.99	8.73	9.96	11.68	14.39	16.85	19.43	26.32	31.36	36.16	40.84
8000	1.26	2.27	3.40	4.28	5.17	6.05	6.8	7.56	8.19	8.95	10.21	11.97	14.74	17.26	19.9	26.96	32.13	37.04	41.83
9000	1.29	2.32	3.48	4.39	5.29	6.19	6.96	7.74	8.38	9.16	10.45	12.26	15.09	17.67	20.38	27.6	32.9	37.92	42.83
10000	1.32	2.38	3.56	4.49	5.41	6.34	7.13	7.92	8.58	9.37	10.69	12.54	15.44	18.08	28.86	28.25	33.66	38.8	43.82
12000	1.37	2.47	3.7	4.66	5.62	6.57	7.4	8.22	8.9	9.73	11.1	13.02	16.03	18.77	21.64	29.32	34.94	40.28	45.48
15000	1.43	2.57	3.86	4.86	5.86	6.86	7.72	8.58	9.3	10.15	11.58	13.58	16.73	19.59	22.59	30.6	36.46	42.04	47.47

EXAMPLE.—Required the amount of free air necessary to operate thirty 5-in. "H" drills at 9,000 ft. altitude, using to operate these drills air at a gage pressure of 80 lb. per square inch.

From Table I we find, when operating the drills at 80 lb. gage pressure at sea level, that one 5-in. "H" drill requires 190 cu. ft. of free air per minute.

From Table II we also find that the factor for 30 drills at 9,000 ft. altitude is 20.38; multiplying 190 cu. ft. by 20.38 gives 3,872 cu. ft. free air per minute, which is the displacement of a compressor for the above outfit under average conditions, to which must be added pipe line losses, such as friction and leakage.

APPENDIX B

DESIGN OF LOGARITHMIC COMPUTING CHARTS

Problem.—Design a chart for determining values of x, y and z in equations of the form:

$$x^n = ay^m z^r$$

or

$$x = a^{\frac{1}{n}} y^{\frac{m}{n}} z^{\frac{r}{n}}$$

whence

$$\log x = \frac{1}{n} \log a + \frac{m}{n} \log y + \frac{r}{n} \log z \qquad \text{(I)}$$

As a preliminary and introductory study assume $n = m + r$ and construct a chart as follows (See Fig. 27):

Tabulate values of x, y and z to be covered or included in the chart. Take out the logarithms of these numbers. Plat these logarithms, to some convenient scale, on the vertical lines marked x, y and z setting the zero of scale at A and B for the y and z lines respectively, but for the x line set the zero of scale at F making $FG = \frac{1}{n} \log a$. On the lines x, y and z mark the numbers whose logs have been scaled. Then evidently wherever the line CD may be placed across the chart the proportions thereon written will hold and Eq. (I) is completely satisfied—that is—given any two of x, y and z the third will be found on the line CD laid over the two given.

Note that the line AE is unnecessary—it being placed in the figure for demonstration only. Note also that the line FG is not to appear on the chart and that the factor C effects only the width of the chart and may be taken to suit convenience.

Evidently this solution applies only to the special case when $n = m + r$. It has the further objection that if the corresponding numerical values of x, y and z are very different then the lengths of the x, y and z lines will be different, though not in the same proprtion. The chart will have a better appearance if the three lines are nearly equal.

The general solution is as follows (See Fig. 28):

Let l = desired length of chart in inches,
k = desired width of chart in inches,
x_1 = greatest value of x to appear on the chart,
f_x be the necessary multiplier for logs x,
to give desired length to the x line.

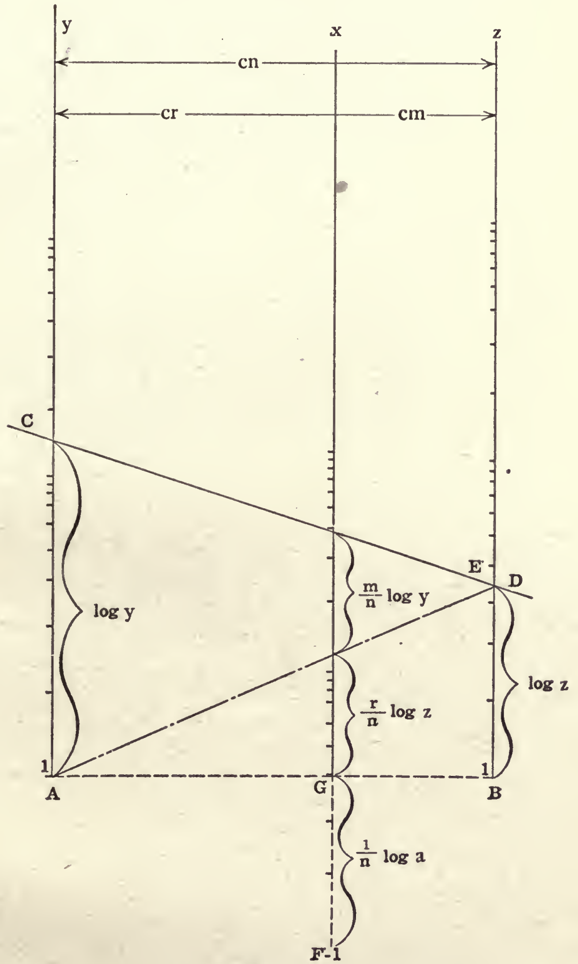


FIG. 27.

Then $f_x\left(\log\ x_1 - \frac{1}{n}\log a\right) = l.$ Whence f_x (II)

Let z_1 = be the value of z corresponding with x_1.

Let f_z be the nearest whole number to $\dfrac{l}{\log z_1}$ (III)

that being the most convenient multiplier for logs of z to make the z line nearly equal to the x line.

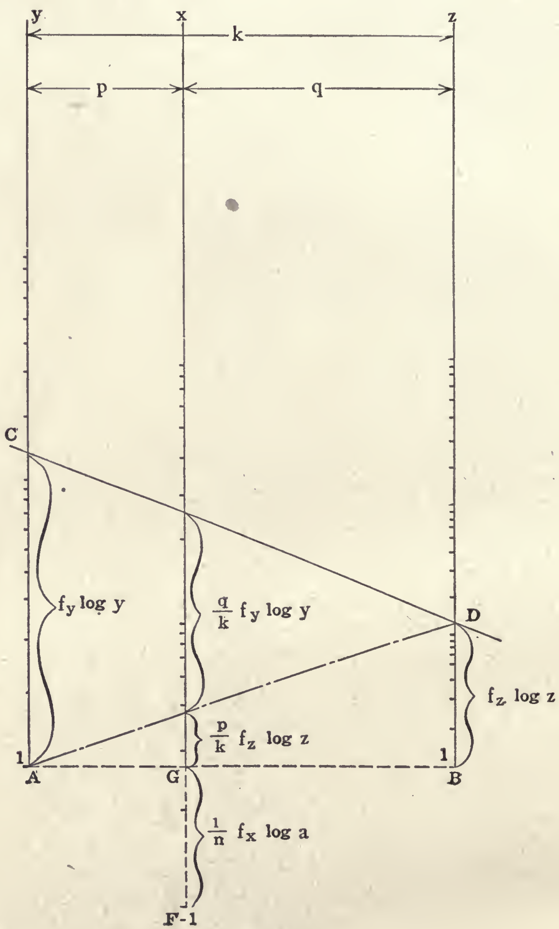


FIG. 28.

Let f_y be the necessary multiplier of logs y.

We have yet to find p, q and f_y.

Imposing the condition that Eq. (I) must be satisfied and remembering that all values of log x are to be multiplied by f_x. Then must

$$\frac{p}{k} f_z \log z = \frac{r}{n} f_x \log z. \quad \text{Whence } p = \frac{r}{n} \frac{f_x}{f_z} k \tag{IV}$$

also

$$\frac{q}{k} f_y \log y = \frac{m}{n} f_x \log y. \quad \text{Whence } f_y = \frac{m}{n} \frac{f_x}{q} k \tag{V}$$

Evidently $q = k - p$ (VI)

Example.—Design a chart to solve the formula for friction in air pipes, viz.,

$$f = \frac{0.1025\, v^2 l}{r d^{5.31} \times 3{,}600}$$

in which

f = loss of pressure in pounds per square inch,
l = length of pipe in feet,
v = cubic feet of free air per minute,
r = ratio of compression = number of atmospheres,
d = diameter of air pipe in inches.

Here we find five variables while our chart can provide for three only. We will, therefore, take $l = 1{,}000$ feet and replace the product fr with a single variable and represent it by h. The equation will now become

$$fr = h = \frac{1}{35.13} \frac{v^2}{d^{5.31}} \text{ or } v^2 = 35.13\, h d^{5.31}$$

Whence

$$\log v = \frac{1}{2} \log\ 35.13 + \frac{1}{2} \log h + \frac{5.31}{2} \log d \tag{VII}$$

which is in the same form as Eq. I.

We will design the chart to be about 12 in. long ($l = 12$) and 8 in. wide ($k = 8$) and will provide for a Max. $v = 50{,}000$ $(=v_1)$ log 50,000 = 4.6990 and log 35.13 = 1.5456
whence by II,

$$f_v \left(4.699 - \frac{1.5456}{2}\right) = 12,$$

whence $f_v = 3$ (nearest whole number).

The value of d corresponding to $v = 50{,}000$ is about 12 in. log 12 = 1.0792. Whence by III, $f_d = \dfrac{12}{1.0792} = 12$ (nearest whole number).

Then by IV,

$$p = \frac{5.31}{2} \times 8 \times \frac{3}{12} = 5.31 \text{ and } q = 8 - 531. = 2.69$$

and by V

$$f_h = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{2.69} \times 3 = 4.461.$$

See Plate III, page 53, for the completed chart.

To lay out such a chart, make a table such as is indicated below. Then measure out, on the respective lines, with a scale of inches and decimals (engineers scale) the quantities in columns headed f_v log v, f_h log h and f_d log d remembering that log 1 = 0.0. Hence the bottom of each line A, F and B will be marked 1. As each multiplied log is marked on its line, write there the corresponding number in columns headed v, h and d respectively.

On a chart thus laid out a thread stretched as at CD will lie over the three quantities that will satisfy the equation, hence any two being known the third can be found.

Table for Charting Equation, $v^2 = 35.13\ hd^{5.31}$

Note ½ log 35.13 = 0.7728 and 3 × 0.7728 = 2.318

v line			h line			d line		
v	log v	f_v log v	h	log h	f_h log h	d	log d	f_d log d

The following notes may help the student when designing charts for other equations of the form given in Eq. I.

(a) If the constant (a, Eq. I) becomes a proper fraction its log. is minus and the point F must be set above G instead of below; the zero of scale to be set at F when measuring out the X logs.

(b) If the equation takes the form

$$x^n = \frac{a}{y^m Z^r},$$

then

$$\log x = \frac{1}{n} \log a - \frac{m}{n} \log y - \frac{r}{n} \log z$$

This can be satisfied by reversing the direction of the measurements on the x line and placing the zero (or F) point above the line AB a distance $\frac{1}{n}$ log af_x as indicated in Fig. 29.

(c) When values of any one of the variables must be fractional the log is minus and must be measured in the opposite direction from A, B or F as the case may be. For instance if in the ex-

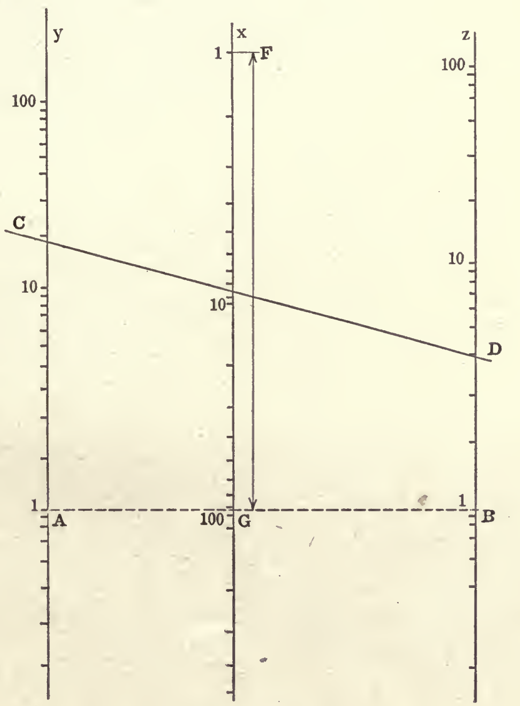


Fig. 29.

ample above $d = \frac{3}{4}$ in. then $\log d = \bar{1}.8751 = -0.1249$ and we must set $\frac{3}{4}$ at $0.1249 f_d$ below B.

(d) If circumstances are such that in the solution of such problems as occur in practice; the figures on the lower portion of one of the lines (say the y line) will never be needed; the chart may be set out as suggested in Fig. 30 and only that portion above BH retained on the finished chart. Thus the scale may be enlarged and accuracy increased thereby.

Evidently the essential proportions of Fig. 27 are not changed by putting the chart in the shape of Fig. 30.

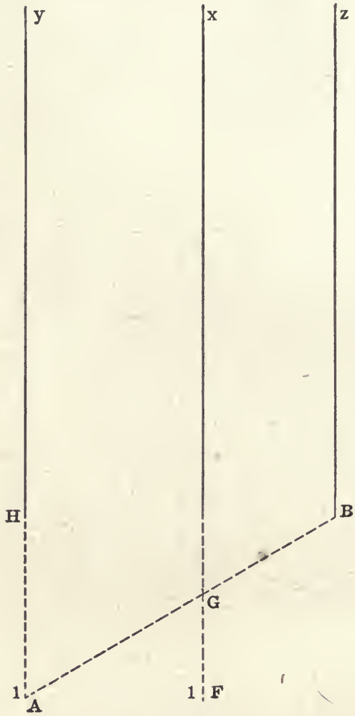


FIG. 30.

(e) It will be found convenient to let x, in the above discussion, represent the largest factor in the equation.

APPENDIX C

During 1910 and 1911, an extensive series of experiments were made at Missouri School of Mines to determine the laws of friction of air in pipes under three inches in diameter; the chief object being to determine the coefficient

"c" in the formula $f = c \frac{l}{d^5} \frac{v_a^2}{r}$. (See Art. 29.)

The general scheme is illustrated in Fig. 31, in which the parts are lettered as follows:

a, is the compressed-air supply pipe.

b, a receiver of about 25 cu. ft. capacity.

c, a thermometer set in receiver.

d and *d,* points of attachment of differential gage.

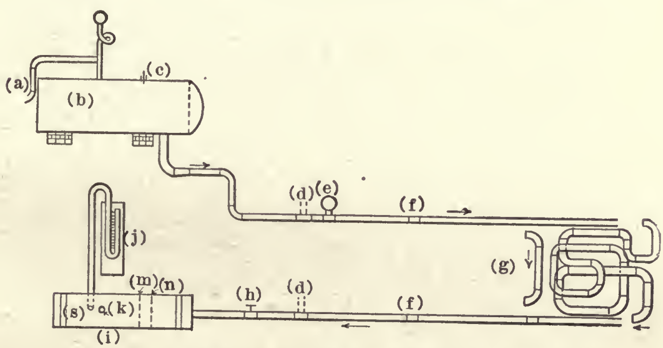


FIG. 31.—Diagram illustrating assembled apparatus.

f and *f,* lengths of straight pipe going to and from the group of fittings.

e, the pressure gage.

g, the group of fittings—varied in different experiments.

h, the throttle valve to control pressure.

I, the orifice drum for measuring air, with the attachments as in Fig. 9.

Experiments at Missouri School of Mines—1911

On each set of fittings there were made ten or twelve runs with varying pressures and quantities of air in order to show the relation of f to $\frac{v_a^2}{r}$ over as wide a field as possible.

TABLE III.—ACTUAL DIAMETER OF PIPE = 1.07 IN. LENGTH PIPE = 80 FT.

Fittings: 2 elbows, 13 nipples (reamed ends)

No.	z'' (Hg)	f	p_2	r_2	r_m	i	T_c	d_o''	$\frac{v_a^2}{r_m}$	S	f'
1	50.5 (H_2O)	1.82	22	2.58	2.56	1.9	13.0	1.50	.186	35	1.83
2	7.0	3.44	24	2.74	2.62	4.2	14.0	"	.403	65	3.44
3	9.7	4.77	25	2.79	2.62	5.8	13.0	"	.560	76	4.77
4	1.3	0.64	52	4.69	4.67	1.4	13.0	"	.072	17	0.62
5	3.5	1.22	50	4.58	4.54	3.4	13.0	"	.124	28	1.18
6	5.7	2.86	51	4.64	4.54	4.8	13.0	"	.264	39	2.75
7	2.3	1.13	75	6.33	6.30	3.4	13.5	"	.134	24	1.05
8	1.5	0.74	75	6.33	6.31	2.0	13.5	"	.079	19	0.69
9	4.3	2.11	75	6.33	6.26	5.9	14.0	"	.240	32	1.96
10	0.8	0.39	100	8.09	8.08	1.3	15.0	"	.040	12	0.35
11	1.9	0.93	100	8.09	8.07	3.2	15.0	"	.099	18	0.84
12	3.3	1.62	100	8.09	8.04	5.5	15.0	"	.135	24	1.45
13	0.7	0.34	125	9.86	9.84	1.3	16.0	"	.021	8	0.30
14	1.8	0.85	125	9.86	9.83	3.5	16.0	"	.083	15	0.73
15	2.3	1.13	124	9.80	9.76	6.5	17.0	"	.165	21	0.98
16	0.8	0.39	150	11.64	11.63	1.3	18.0	"	.028	8	0.33
17	1.4	0.69	150	11.64	11.61	3.0	18.0	"	.032	9	0.58
18	2.9	1.43	150	11.64	11.61	6.6	18.5	"	.140	18	1.30

The data of each run were worked up and recorded in tabular form. Three of these tables, relating to 1-in. pipe and fittings, are shown herewith as example. It should be recorded that in the series of runs and checks some puzzling inconsistencies developed, but not more noticeable than appears in the data from European experiments on larger pipe.

In these tables the symbols are as follows:

z = head, in inches of mercury, in differential gage,
f = lost pressure in pounds per square inch,
p_2 = gage pressure at entrance to pipe,
r_m = mean ratio of compression in pipe,
i = water head, in inches, in U tube on orifice drum,
T_c = temperature (centigrade) in drum,
d_o = diameter, in inches, of orifice in drum,
v_a = volume of free air passing (cubic feet per second),
S = velocity of compressed air in pipe (feet per second),
f' = value of f when corrected for temperature.

Experiments at Missouri School of Mines—1911

TABLE IV.—ACTUAL DIAMETER OF PIPE = 1.07 IN. LENGTH PIPE = 80 FT.

Fittings: 10 elbows, 9 nipples (unreamed ends)

No.	z'' (Hg)	f	p_2	r_2	r_m	i	T_c	d_e''	$\frac{v_a^2}{r_m}$	S	f'
1	4.6	2.26	22	2.56	2.48	1.9	12.0	1.50	0.197	47	2.25
2	7.8	3.85	24	2.70	2.56	3.34	12.0	"	0.321	59	3.81
3	14.3	7.05	24	2.70	2.35	5.9	12.0	"	0.618	108	7.00
4	5.2	2.57	50	4.54	4.45	4.3	12.0	"	0.236	38	2.45
5	2.0	0.99	50	4.54	4.50	1.5	12.0	"	0.079	22	0.94
6	10.0	4.92	51	4.60	4.42	7.5	12.5	"	0.418	51	4.70
7	1.7	0.84	75	6.31	6.28	1.9	13.0	"	0.071	17	0.77
8	4.2	2.07	75	6.31	6.24	4.4	13.0	"	0.175	28	1.90
9	7.2	3.55	75	6.31	6.19	7.2	14.0	"	0.287	36	3.25
10	2.1	1.04	100	8.08	8.05	2.5	14.0	"	0.075	16	0.95
11	3.2	1.58	100	8.08	8.03	4.3	15.0	"	0.131	21	1.38
12	5.5	2.71	100	8.08	7.98	7.0	15.0	"	0.209	27	2.31
13	1.3	0.64	125	9.85	9.83	2.2	15.0	"	0.053	12	0.57
14	2.0	0.98	125	9.85	9.82	2.9	16.0	"	0.089	14	0.84
15	5.2	2.56	125	9.85	9.76	8.0	16.0	"	0.201	24	2.20
16	1.2	0.59	150	11.65	10.63	2.0	17.0	"	0.029	9	0.49
17	2.0	0.99	150	11.65	10.62	3.9	17.5	"	0.090	15	0.82
18	4.7	2.32	150	11.65	10.57	8.6	17.5	"	0.198	22	1.92

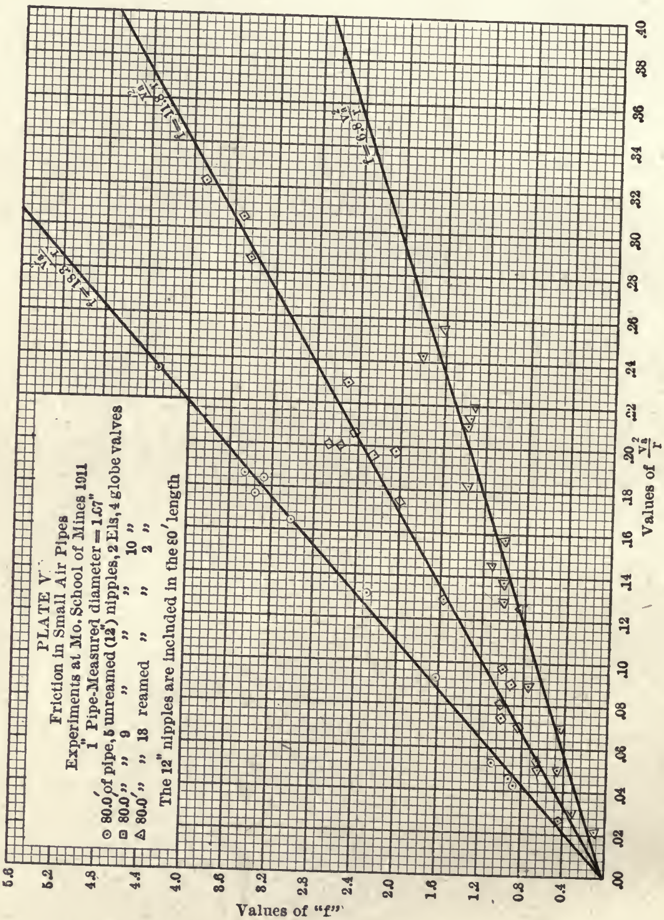
Experiments at Missouri School of Mines—1911

TABLE V.—ACTUAL DIAMETER OF PIPE = 1.07 IN. LENGTH PIPE = 80 FT.

Fittings: 4 globe valves, 2 elbows, 5 nipples (unreamed ends)

No.	z'' (Hg)	f	p_2	r_2	r_m	i	T_e	d_o''	$\frac{v_a^2}{r_m}$	S	f'
1	7.2	3.55	21	2.49	2.36	1.8	10.0	1.50	0.189	47	3.52
2	20.2	10.00	20	2.42	2.07	4.3	10.0	"	0.442	71	9.90
3	31.2	15.40	24	2.70	2.15	7.3	9.0	"	0.852	107	15.24
4	2.1	1.20	45	4.20	4.16	0.9	9.0	"	0.053	19	1.07
5	11.0	5.41	45	4.20	4.01	4.4	9.5	"	0.218	43	5.20
6	20.2	10.00	46	4.26	3.91	8.3	9.5	"	0.529	61	9.60
7	3.2	1.58	72	6.10	6.05	2.1	10.5	"	0.035	12	1.48
8	7.2	3.55	70	5.96	5.84	4.3	11.0	"	0.183	29	3.32
9	13.9	6.88	70	5.96	5.13	7.9	12.0	"	0.342	40	6.40
10	1.8	0.89	100	8.09	8.07	1.6	13.0	"	0.049	13	0.81
11	5.2	2.55	100	8.09	8.00	4.3	14.0	"	0.131	21	2.32
12	9.5	4.67	100	8.09	7.93	7.5	14.0	"	0.233	23	4.25
13	2.0	0.98	124	9.80	9.77	1.7	16.0	"	0.043	14	0.87
14	5.4	2.66	125	9.86	9.77	4.9	16.0	"	0.077	18	2.36
15	7.8	3.84	124	9.80	9.67	7.0	16.0	"	0.177	22	3.40
16	2.1	1.04	150	11.64	11.61	2.2	17.0	"	0.045	10	0.90
17	3.8	1.88	150	11.64	11.58	4.4	18.0	"	0.092	15	1.62
18	7.0	3.45	150	11.64	11.53	7.8	18.0	"	0.164	16	2.99

On platting the values of f and $\frac{v_a{}^2}{r}$ as corresponding coördinates, it becomes apparent that they are related to each other in all cases as ordinates to a straight line; which could have been anticipated from the established laws of fluid frictions. This is shown on Plate V.



From this plate we get the following three equations:

$$80.0\,K + 2\,e + 5\,u + 4\,g = 18.3,$$
$$80.0\,K + 10\,e + 9\,u = 11.8,$$
$$80.0\,K + 2\,e + 13\,m = 6.8,$$

in which

$$K\frac{v_a^2}{r} = \text{resistance due to one foot of pipe,}$$

$$e\frac{v_a^2}{r} = \text{resistance due to one elbow,}$$

$$m\frac{v_a^2}{r} = \text{resistance due to one extra ferrule or joint with ends reamed,}$$

$$u\frac{v_a^2}{r} = \text{resistance due to one extra ferrule or joint with ends unreamed,}$$

$$g\frac{v_a^2}{r} = \text{resistance due to one globe valve.}$$

So by attaching other lengths or fittings we get other equations and by simple algebra can find the numerical value of each symbol. Then

$$Kl\frac{v_a^2}{r} = c\frac{l}{d^5}\frac{V_a^2}{r} \quad \text{or} \quad c = d^5K.$$

Also the length of pipe giving friction equal to that of one elbow is $\frac{e}{k}$, and so with other fittings.

These experiments covered standard galvanized pipes of 2, 1½, 1, ¾, and ½-inch diameter. With each size pipe, runs were made to find friction loss in ordinary elbows, 45° elbows, globe valves, return bends, unreamed joints, and reamed joints. For each combination, data were taken for platting twelve to eighteen points, altogether about eight hundred. The results as a whole are satisfactory for the 2-, 1½-, and 1-inch pipes.

For the ¾- and ½-inch pipes, especially the ½-in pipe, the results were so irregular, erratic, and conflicting that the results finally recorded cannot be accepted as final. In the light of these results, it is not probable that a satisfactory coefficient will ever be gotten for pipes under 1 inch; the reason being that in pipes of such small diameter, irregularities have relatively much greater effect than in larger pipes, and the probability of obstructions lodging in such pipes is relatively greater. In the ½-inch pipe and fitting, unreamed joints were found at which four-tenths of the area was obstructed, and this with a knife edge. No doubt consistent results could have been gotten by using only pipes that had been "plugged and reamed," and selected fittings, but these results would not have been a safe guide for practice unless such preparation of the pipe be specified.

The results of these researches are embodied in Plate II. They show the averages of such data as seem worthy of consideration. The data for pipes exceeding 2-in. diameter are taken from various published data. Verification of these by the use of the sensitive differential gage is desirable.

In the series of experiments referred to, the results worked out for the resistance of fittings were more erratic than those for straight pipes. Hence no claim is made for precision or finality in the results here presented. However, two important conclusions are reached. One is that the resistance of globe valves has heretofore been underestimated, and the importance of reaming small pipe has not been appreciated.

Table of Lengths of Pipe in Feet That Give Resistance Equal That of Various Fittings

Diameter of Pipe	90° Elbows	Unreamed Joints, Two Ends	Reamed Joints, Two Ends	Return Bends	Globe Valves
½	10.0	2 to 4	1.0	10.0	20.0
¾	7.0	"	1.0	7.0	25.0
1	5.0	"	1.0	5.0	40.0
1½	4.0	"	1.0	4.0	45.0
2	3.5	"	1.0	3.5	47.0

A series of runs was made on 50-foot lengths of rubber-lined armored hose such as is used to connect with compressed-air tools. The scheme was the same as that described for pipes and fittings; and the range of $\frac{v_a^2}{r}$ was the same. The average results are here given. This includes the resistance in a 50-foot length with the metallic end couplings. In these end connections a considerable contraction occurs. For the half-inch hose the end couplings are quarter-inch. The excessive resistance in the half-inch hose may have been due to these end contractions or to some other obstruction. It is a further illustration of the fact that reliable coefficients cannot be gotten for pipes of half-inch diameter and less.

Diameter of hose in inches	½	¾	1	1½
Resistance in 50-ft. lengths	$950.0\frac{v_a^2}{r}$	$20.0\frac{v_a^2}{r}$	$4.5\frac{v_a^2}{r}$	$2.6\frac{v_a^2}{r}$

APPENDIX D

THE OIL DIFFERENTIAL GAGE

Examination of Eq. (21) shows that the greatest liability to inaccuracy lies in determining i since it is relatively small as compared with t and p and the conditions are such that the scale cannot be read with precision. To better determine i the oil differential gage may be used. A special design suitable to this purpose is illustrated in Fig. 32.[1]

The special fittings are inserted in place of the two plain glass tubes of Fig. 32. The cocks being lettered similarly in the two figures.

The special features of the gage are the two reservoirs G_1 and G_2 the capacity of each being controlled by the movable piston.

The manipulation is as follows: With water in the low pressure side and oil in the high pressure side and with C_2 and C_3 open, the specific gravity of the oil is $\frac{Zw}{Z_0} = s$. Now with C_2 and C_3 closed and C_4 and C_5 open the higher pressure will depress the surface, A_1, of the oil and raise A_2, that of the water. Now, by manipulating the piston G_1 oil can be forced in or withdrawn from the gage tube until A_1 and A_1 are in the same horizontal plane, or on the same scale line. While this coincidence holds $i = Z_0 (1 - s)$.

Proof.—Let w equal pressure due to 1 in. of water head and O equal that due to 1 in. of oil head. Then since the two pressures become equal on the line BB, we have

$$p + OZ_0 = p_2 + wZ_0 \text{ and } p_1 - p_2 = Z_0 (w - 0)$$

but $i = \frac{p_1 - p_2}{w}$. Therefore, $i = Z (1 - s)$.

With kerosene oil in the gage i equals one-fifth of Z_0 very nearly.

The length of oil and water in the gage tubes can be further controlled by the drain cocks on the reservoirs. The length of oil should be about five times as much as the anticipated i and this (i) must be kept within the limits specified by the standards of

[1] This gage was designed and is used in the laboratories of the Missouri School of Mines.

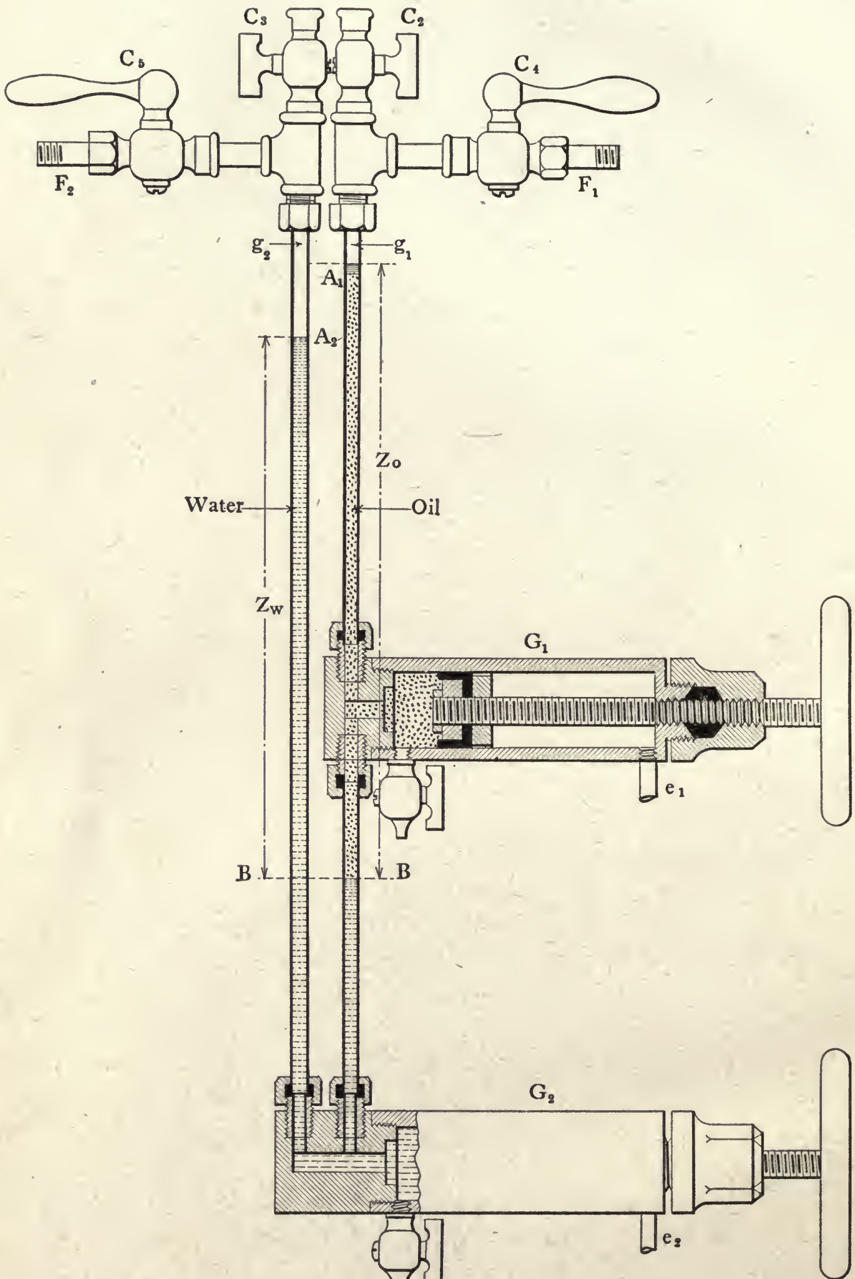


FIG. 32.

practice. Say within 12 in. Gage tubes about 4 ft. long will be found convenient.

The small pipes e_1 and e_2 connect with the air main and so practically balance the pressures on the pistons in the reservoirs. Thus their movements are made easier and leakage by the pistons practically eliminated.

INDEX

A

Adiabatic compression, 3
Adjustment of valves, 15
Air-lift pump—Chart, 81
  Data on, 85
  Designing, 78
  Dredge, 83
  Testing wells, 84
  Theory, 76
Air used without expansion—Efficiency, 30
Altitude—Variation of pressure with, 31
Atmospheric air—Weights, 131
  Pressure—Variation with altitude, 31

B

Blowers—Rotary, 113

C

Centrifugal air compressors, 105
Chart—Air-lift pump, 81
  Design of logarithmic, 172
  Friction in air pipes, 53
  Friction cœfficients, 52
  Performance of fans, 102
Clearance—Effect in Compression, 13
  Expansion engines, 14
  From indicator cards, 11
Coefficients for friction formulas, 52
  Orifices, 38, 139
Compounding, 23
  Proportions for, 25
Compounding—Work in compression, 27, 136
Cooling—Effect on efficiency, 21
Cooling water required, 20
Compressed air reservoirs, 89

D

Density of air, 19, 131
Displacement pumps, 75
Drill capacities, 169

E

Efficiency-Power transmission, 60
  Volumetric, 13, 17
  Working without expansion, 30, 138
Elevation and pressure table, 138
Exhaust pumps, 29

F

Fans, 91
  Designing, 98
  Performance chart, 102
  Suggestions on designing, 103
Flow through orifices, 35–44
Friction—In air pipes, 49–55
    Chart for, 53
    Experiments in, 179
    Table for, 141
  Gas pipes, 55
  In pipe fittings, 55

H

Heating—Effect on Volumetric efficiency, 17
  Effect on work efficiency, 21
Hydraulic air compressors—Displacement type, 63, 139
  Entanglement type, 64

I

Indicator cards, 9
Isothermal compression, 1

L

Logarithms—Hyperbolic, 147

M

Measurement of air, 33
  By standard orifice, 35
  In closed tanks, 46
  Under pressure, 41
Moisture in air, 19
  Tables, 134

O

Oil differential gage, 187
Orifice—Apparatus, 37
  Chart for sizes, 39
  Coefficients, 38, 43
    Tables of, 139, 140

P

Pipes—Dimensions of, 146
Planimeter constants, 9
Power transmission by compressed air, 60
Pump—Air-lift, 76
Pump—Design of a mine pump, 115
  Design of displacement pump, 120
  Displacement, 75
  Exhaust, 29

R

Reheating, 21
Return-air pump, 69
Return-air system, 68

S

Standard orifice, 35

T

Tables—See Subjects.
Temperature changes, 18
Temperature Table, 129
Turbo air compressors—Formulas, 107
  Proportions, 111

V

Valve—Adjustments, 15
Variable intake pressure, 27
Volumetric efficiency, 13, 17
Volume—Pressure, Temperature, Work, Table, 129

W

Water-cooling, 20
Water gages, 40
Weight of air, 19, 131
Work—Adiabatic, 3
  In terms of temperature, 4
  Incomplete expansion, 7
  Isothermal conditions, 1
  Variable intake pressure, 27